



---


# PRSB Record structure and content

Summary of DECOR information

Implementation Guideline (Publication for scenario)

Version as of 2021-04-09 18:21:51

PDF extract as of 2021-04-09 18:54:52

 Publication for scenario

Health and care integration

---

## Licenses

This program is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

This program is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

See <http://www.gnu.org/licenses/gpl.html>

The contents of this specification may be subject to other copyright and trademark laws and licensing regulations which are not specified here.

## Disclaimer

The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.

## Table of Contents

<b>1 Project Information</b> .....	<b>21</b>
1.1 Project .....	21
1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care .....	21
1.2.1 Transfers of care.....	21
1.2.2 Integrated care records .....	21
1.2.3 Additional project information.....	22
1.2.4 Version Info .....	22
<b>2 Data Sets (generic)</b> .....	<b>24</b>
2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31 .....	24
2.1.1 Properties.....	24
2.1.2 Properties.....	24
2.1.3 Properties.....	25
2.1.4 Properties.....	25
2.1.5 Properties.....	27
2.1.6 Properties.....	27
2.1.7 Properties.....	27
2.1.8 Properties.....	28
2.1.9 Properties.....	28
2.1.10 Properties .....	32
2.1.11 Properties .....	33
2.1.12 Properties .....	35
2.1.13 Properties .....	36
2.1.14 Properties .....	39
2.1.15 Properties .....	40
2.1.16 Properties .....	45
2.1.17 Properties .....	45
2.1.18 Properties .....	46
2.1.19 Properties .....	47
2.1.20 Properties .....	49
2.1.21 Properties .....	50
2.1.22 Properties .....	51
2.1.23 Properties .....	51
2.1.24 Properties .....	64
2.1.25 Properties .....	65
2.1.26 Properties .....	65
2.1.27 Properties .....	66

2.1.28 Properties.....	68
2.1.29 Properties.....	70
2.1.30 Properties.....	70
2.1.31 Properties.....	71
2.1.32 Properties.....	71
2.1.33 Properties.....	77
2.1.34 Properties.....	78
2.1.35 Properties.....	78
2.1.36 Properties.....	79
2.1.37 Properties.....	84
2.1.38 Properties.....	85
2.1.39 Properties.....	85
2.1.40 Properties.....	86
2.1.41 Properties.....	88
2.1.42 Properties.....	90
2.1.43 Properties.....	90
2.1.44 Properties.....	91
2.1.45 Properties.....	91
2.1.46 Properties.....	94
2.1.47 Properties.....	95
2.1.48 Properties.....	95
2.1.49 Properties.....	96
2.1.50 Properties.....	101
2.1.51 Properties.....	101
2.1.52 Properties.....	102
2.1.53 Properties.....	103
2.1.54 Properties.....	105
2.1.55 Properties.....	106
2.1.56 Properties.....	107
2.1.57 Properties.....	108
2.1.58 Properties.....	108
2.1.59 Properties.....	111
2.1.60 Properties.....	112
2.1.61 Properties.....	112
2.1.62 Properties.....	113
2.1.63 Properties.....	118
2.1.64 Properties.....	118
2.1.65 Properties.....	119
2.1.66 Properties.....	120

2.1.67 Properties.....	122
2.1.68 Properties.....	123
2.1.69 Properties.....	124
2.1.70 Properties.....	124
2.1.71 Properties.....	125
2.1.72 Properties.....	128
2.1.73 Properties.....	129
2.1.74 Properties.....	129
2.1.75 Properties.....	130
2.1.76 Properties.....	136
2.1.77 Properties.....	137
2.1.78 Properties.....	138
2.1.79 Properties.....	139
2.1.80 Properties.....	148
2.1.81 Properties.....	149
2.1.82 Properties.....	150
2.1.83 Properties.....	150
2.1.84 Properties.....	155
2.1.85 Properties.....	156
2.1.86 Properties.....	157
2.1.87 Properties.....	157
2.1.88 Properties.....	161
2.1.89 Properties.....	161
2.1.90 Properties.....	162
2.1.91 Properties.....	162
2.1.92 Properties.....	168
2.1.93 Properties.....	169
2.1.94 Properties.....	170
2.1.95 Properties.....	171
2.1.96 Properties.....	174
2.1.97 Properties.....	175
2.1.98 Properties.....	175
2.1.99 Properties.....	175
2.1.100 Properties.....	181
2.1.101 Properties.....	182
2.1.102 Properties.....	182
2.1.103 Properties.....	183
2.1.104 Properties.....	186
2.1.105 Properties.....	187

2.1.106 Properties .....	188
2.1.107 Properties .....	188
2.1.108 Properties .....	189
2.1.109 Properties .....	189
2.1.110 Properties .....	195
2.1.111 Properties .....	196
2.1.112 Properties .....	197
2.1.113 Properties .....	198
2.1.114 Properties .....	203
2.1.115 Properties .....	204
2.1.116 Properties .....	205
2.1.117 Properties .....	206
2.1.118 Properties .....	211
2.1.119 Properties .....	211
2.1.120 Properties .....	212
2.1.121 Properties .....	213
2.1.122 Properties .....	218
2.1.123 Properties .....	218
2.1.124 Properties .....	219
2.1.125 Properties .....	220
2.1.126 Properties .....	226
2.1.127 Properties .....	227
2.1.128 Properties .....	228
2.1.129 Properties .....	229
2.1.130 Properties .....	236
2.1.131 Properties .....	236
2.1.132 Properties .....	237
2.1.133 Properties .....	238
2.1.134 Properties .....	246
2.1.135 Properties .....	247
2.1.136 Properties .....	248
2.1.137 Properties .....	248
2.1.138 Properties .....	255
2.1.139 Properties .....	256
2.1.140 Properties .....	257
2.1.141 Properties .....	258
2.1.142 Properties .....	264
2.1.143 Properties .....	265
2.1.144 Properties .....	266

2.1.145 Properties .....	267
2.1.146 Properties .....	271
2.1.147 Properties .....	271
2.1.148 Properties .....	272
2.1.149 Properties .....	273
2.1.150 Properties .....	277
2.1.151 Properties .....	282
2.1.152 Properties .....	282
2.1.153 Properties .....	283
2.1.154 Properties .....	284
2.1.155 Properties .....	287
2.1.156 Properties .....	289
2.1.157 Properties .....	289
2.1.158 Properties .....	290
2.1.159 Properties .....	290
2.1.160 Properties .....	293
2.1.161 Properties .....	293
2.1.162 Properties .....	294
2.1.163 Properties .....	295
2.1.164 Properties .....	296
2.1.165 Properties .....	296
2.1.166 Properties .....	297
2.1.167 Properties .....	297
2.1.168 Properties .....	298
2.1.169 Properties .....	299
2.1.170 Properties .....	299
2.1.171 Properties .....	300
2.1.172 Properties .....	302
2.1.173 Properties .....	303
2.1.174 Properties .....	304
2.1.175 Properties .....	304
2.1.176 Properties .....	305
2.1.177 Properties .....	306
2.1.178 Properties .....	306
2.1.179 Properties .....	307
2.1.180 Properties .....	309
2.1.181 Properties .....	310
2.1.182 Properties .....	311
2.1.183 Properties .....	311

2.1.184 Properties .....	312
2.1.185 Properties .....	313
2.1.186 Properties .....	313
2.1.187 Properties .....	314
2.1.188 Properties .....	327
2.1.189 Properties .....	328
2.1.190 Properties .....	328
2.1.191 Properties .....	329
2.1.192 Properties .....	330
2.1.193 Properties .....	349
2.1.194 Properties .....	350
2.1.195 Properties .....	350
2.1.196 Properties .....	351
2.1.197 Properties .....	353
2.1.198 Properties .....	354
2.1.199 Properties .....	355
2.1.200 Properties .....	357
2.1.201 Properties .....	357
2.1.202 Properties .....	357
2.1.203 Properties .....	358
2.1.204 Properties .....	358
2.1.205 Properties .....	359
2.1.206 Properties .....	359
2.1.207 Properties .....	362
2.1.208 Properties .....	364
2.1.209 Properties .....	365
2.1.210 Properties .....	366
2.1.211 Properties .....	366
2.1.212 Properties .....	371
2.1.213 Properties .....	371
2.1.214 Properties .....	372
2.1.215 Properties .....	372
2.1.216 Properties .....	373
2.1.217 Properties .....	373
2.1.218 Properties .....	375
2.1.219 Properties .....	375
2.1.220 Properties .....	376
2.1.221 Properties .....	376
2.1.222 Properties .....	383



2.1.223 Properties .....	383
2.1.224 Properties .....	384
2.1.225 Properties .....	390
2.1.226 Properties .....	403
2.1.227 Properties .....	404
2.1.228 Properties .....	405
2.1.229 Properties .....	405
2.1.230 Properties .....	411
2.1.231 Properties .....	411
2.1.232 Properties .....	421
2.1.233 Properties .....	422
2.1.234 Properties .....	422
2.1.235 Properties .....	423
2.1.236 Properties .....	427
2.1.237 Properties .....	428
2.1.238 Properties .....	433
2.1.239 Properties .....	434
2.1.240 Properties .....	435
2.1.241 Properties .....	435
2.1.242 Properties .....	436
2.1.243 Properties .....	437
2.1.244 Properties .....	438
2.1.245 Properties .....	439
2.1.246 Properties .....	439
2.1.247 Properties .....	440
2.1.248 Properties .....	448
2.1.249 Properties .....	449
2.1.250 Properties .....	449
2.1.251 Properties .....	450
2.1.252 Properties .....	457
2.1.253 Properties .....	458
2.1.254 Properties .....	459
2.1.255 Properties .....	459
2.1.256 Properties .....	460
2.1.257 Properties .....	464
2.1.258 Properties .....	465
2.1.259 Properties .....	466
2.1.260 Properties .....	466
2.1.261 Properties .....	471

2.1.262 Properties .....	472
2.1.263 Properties .....	472
2.1.264 Properties .....	473
2.1.265 Properties .....	474
2.1.266 Properties .....	478
2.1.267 Properties .....	479
2.1.268 Properties .....	480
2.1.269 Properties .....	480
2.1.270 Properties .....	481
2.1.271 Properties .....	484
2.1.272 Properties .....	491
2.1.273 Properties .....	491
2.1.274 Properties .....	492
2.1.275 Properties .....	493
2.1.276 Properties .....	493
2.1.277 Properties .....	498
2.1.278 Properties .....	499
2.1.279 Properties .....	499
2.1.280 Properties .....	500
2.1.281 Properties .....	505
2.1.282 Properties .....	506
2.1.283 Properties .....	506
2.1.284 Properties .....	507
2.1.285 Properties .....	512
2.1.286 Properties .....	512
2.1.287 Properties .....	513
2.1.288 Properties .....	514
2.1.289 Properties .....	518
2.1.290 Properties .....	519
2.1.291 Properties .....	520
2.1.292 Properties .....	520
2.1.293 Properties .....	525
2.1.294 Properties .....	526
2.1.295 Properties .....	526
2.1.296 Properties .....	527
2.1.297 Properties .....	532
2.1.298 Properties .....	533
2.1.299 Properties .....	533
2.1.300 Properties .....	534

2.1.301 Properties .....	539
2.1.302 Properties .....	540
2.1.303 Properties .....	540
2.1.304 Properties .....	541
2.1.305 Properties .....	546
2.1.306 Properties .....	554
2.1.307 Properties .....	555
2.1.308 Properties .....	559
2.1.309 Properties .....	559
2.1.310 Properties .....	559
2.1.311 Properties .....	559
2.1.312 Properties .....	560
2.1.313 Properties .....	560
2.1.314 Properties .....	560
2.1.315 Properties .....	561
2.1.316 Properties .....	561
2.1.317 Properties .....	563
2.1.318 Properties .....	563
2.1.319 Properties .....	564
2.1.320 Properties .....	566
2.1.321 Properties .....	568
2.1.322 Properties .....	569
2.1.323 Properties .....	569
2.1.324 Properties .....	570
2.1.325 Properties .....	575
2.1.326 Properties .....	582
2.1.327 Properties .....	582
2.1.328 Properties .....	583
2.1.329 Properties .....	584
2.1.330 Properties .....	588
2.1.331 Properties .....	589
2.1.332 Properties .....	590
2.1.333 Properties .....	591
2.1.334 Properties .....	592
2.1.335 Properties .....	593
2.1.336 Properties .....	594
2.1.337 Properties .....	594
2.1.338 Properties .....	602
2.1.339 Properties .....	603

2.1.340 Properties .....	603
2.1.341 Properties .....	604
2.1.342 Properties .....	613
2.1.343 Properties .....	614
2.1.344 Properties .....	615
2.1.345 Properties .....	615
2.1.346 Properties .....	626
2.1.347 Properties .....	627
2.1.348 Properties .....	628
2.1.349 Properties .....	629
2.1.350 Properties .....	641
2.1.351 Properties .....	641
2.1.352 Properties .....	643
2.1.353 Properties .....	650
2.1.354 Properties .....	651
2.1.355 Properties .....	652
2.1.356 Properties .....	653
2.1.357 Properties .....	661
2.1.358 Properties .....	661
2.1.359 Properties .....	663
2.1.360 Properties .....	663
2.1.361 Properties .....	667
2.1.362 Properties .....	674
2.1.363 Properties .....	675
2.1.364 Properties .....	676
2.1.365 Properties .....	676
2.1.366 Properties .....	680
2.1.367 Properties .....	681
2.1.368 Properties .....	682
2.1.369 Properties .....	683
2.1.370 Properties .....	684
2.1.371 Properties .....	689
2.1.372 Properties .....	690
2.1.373 Properties .....	691
2.1.374 Properties .....	691
2.1.375 Properties .....	693
2.1.376 Properties .....	698
2.1.377 Properties .....	699
2.1.378 Properties .....	700

2.1.379 Properties .....	700
2.1.380 Properties .....	701
2.1.381 Properties .....	706
2.1.382 Properties .....	707
2.1.383 Properties .....	708
2.1.384 Properties .....	709
2.1.385 Properties .....	709
2.1.386 Properties .....	715
2.1.387 Properties .....	716
2.1.388 Properties .....	716
2.1.389 Properties .....	717
2.1.390 Properties .....	723
2.1.391 Properties .....	724
2.1.392 Properties .....	725
2.1.393 Properties .....	726
2.1.394 Properties .....	731
2.1.395 Properties .....	732
2.1.396 Properties .....	733
2.1.397 Properties .....	734
2.1.398 Properties .....	739
2.1.399 Properties .....	739
2.1.400 Properties .....	740
2.1.401 Properties .....	741
2.1.402 Properties .....	742
2.1.403 Properties .....	743
2.1.404 Properties .....	744
2.1.405 Properties .....	746
2.1.406 Properties .....	747
2.1.407 Properties .....	748
2.1.408 Properties .....	750
2.1.409 Properties .....	751
2.1.410 Properties .....	752
2.1.411 Properties .....	755
2.1.412 Properties .....	756
2.1.413 Properties .....	757
2.1.414 Properties .....	758
2.1.415 Properties .....	759
2.1.416 Properties .....	760
2.1.417 Properties .....	766

2.1.418 Properties .....	767
2.1.419 Properties .....	768
2.1.420 Properties .....	769
2.1.421 Properties .....	769
2.1.422 Properties .....	770
2.1.423 Properties .....	772
2.1.424 Properties .....	773
2.1.425 Properties .....	773
2.1.426 Properties .....	775
2.1.427 Properties .....	775
2.1.428 Properties .....	777
2.1.429 Properties .....	778
2.1.430 Properties .....	781
2.1.431 Properties .....	782
2.1.432 Properties .....	783
2.1.433 Properties .....	784
2.1.434 Properties .....	788
2.1.435 Properties .....	788
2.1.436 Properties .....	789
2.1.437 Properties .....	789
2.1.438 Properties .....	789
2.1.439 Properties .....	789
2.1.440 Properties .....	790
2.1.441 Properties .....	790
2.1.442 Properties .....	790
2.1.443 Properties .....	791
2.1.444 Properties .....	792
2.1.445 Properties .....	793
2.1.446 Properties .....	793
2.1.447 Properties .....	797
2.1.448 Properties .....	798
2.1.449 Properties .....	798
2.1.450 Properties .....	798
2.1.451 Properties .....	799
2.1.452 Properties .....	799
2.1.453 Properties .....	799
2.1.454 Properties .....	799
2.1.455 Properties .....	800
2.1.456 Properties .....	801

2.1.457 Properties .....	802
2.1.458 Properties .....	803
2.1.459 Properties .....	804
2.1.460 Properties .....	807
2.1.461 Properties .....	807
2.1.462 Properties .....	808
2.1.463 Properties .....	809
2.1.464 Properties .....	816
2.1.465 Properties .....	816
2.1.466 Properties .....	817
2.1.467 Properties .....	817
2.1.468 Properties .....	817
2.1.469 Properties .....	818
2.1.470 Properties .....	818
2.1.471 Properties .....	818
2.1.472 Properties .....	819
2.1.473 Properties .....	821
2.1.474 Properties .....	822
2.1.475 Properties .....	824
2.1.476 Properties .....	826
2.1.477 Properties .....	828
2.1.478 Properties .....	829
2.1.479 Properties .....	830
2.1.480 Properties .....	831
2.1.481 Properties .....	835
2.1.482 Properties .....	836
2.1.483 Properties .....	836
2.1.484 Properties .....	836
2.1.485 Properties .....	837
2.1.486 Properties .....	837
2.1.487 Properties .....	837
2.1.488 Properties .....	838
2.1.489 Properties .....	838
2.1.490 Properties .....	840
2.1.491 Properties .....	843
2.1.492 Properties .....	845
2.1.493 Properties .....	846
2.1.494 Properties .....	849
2.1.495 Properties .....	850

2.1.496 Properties .....	850
2.1.497 Properties .....	851
2.1.498 Properties .....	856
2.1.499 Properties .....	856
2.1.500 Properties .....	857
2.1.501 Properties .....	857
2.1.502 Properties .....	857
2.1.503 Properties .....	858
2.1.504 Properties .....	858
2.1.505 Properties .....	858
2.1.506 Properties .....	859
2.1.507 Properties .....	861
2.1.508 Properties .....	864
2.1.509 Properties .....	866
2.1.510 Properties .....	867
2.1.511 Properties .....	870
2.1.512 Properties .....	871
2.1.513 Properties .....	872
2.1.514 Properties .....	873
2.1.515 Properties .....	877
2.1.516 Properties .....	877
2.1.517 Properties .....	877
2.1.518 Properties .....	877
2.1.519 Properties .....	878
2.1.520 Properties .....	878
2.1.521 Properties .....	878
2.1.522 Properties .....	879
2.1.523 Properties .....	879
2.1.524 Properties .....	881
2.1.525 Properties .....	883
2.1.526 Properties .....	885
2.1.527 Properties .....	886
2.1.528 Properties .....	889
2.1.529 Properties .....	889
2.1.530 Properties .....	890
2.1.531 Properties .....	891
2.1.532 Properties .....	895
2.1.533 Properties .....	895
2.1.534 Properties .....	897



2.1.535 Properties .....	897
2.1.536 Properties .....	897
2.1.537 Properties .....	898
2.1.538 Properties .....	898
2.1.539 Properties .....	898
2.1.540 Properties .....	904
2.1.541 Properties .....	921
2.1.542 Properties .....	921
2.1.543 Properties .....	922
2.1.544 Properties .....	923
2.1.545 Properties .....	925
2.1.546 Properties .....	926
2.1.547 Properties .....	926
2.1.548 Properties .....	927
2.1.549 Properties .....	930
2.1.550 Properties .....	931
2.1.551 Properties .....	932
2.1.552 Properties .....	932
2.1.553 Properties .....	933
2.1.554 Properties .....	945
2.1.555 Properties .....	946
2.1.556 Properties .....	947
2.1.557 Properties .....	948
2.1.558 Properties .....	955
2.1.559 Properties .....	956
2.1.560 Properties .....	956
2.1.561 Properties .....	957
2.1.562 Properties .....	966
2.1.563 Properties .....	967
2.1.564 Properties .....	967
2.1.565 Properties .....	968
2.1.566 Properties .....	979
2.1.567 Properties .....	980
2.1.568 Properties .....	981
2.1.569 Properties .....	981
2.1.570 Properties .....	990
2.1.571 Properties .....	990
2.1.572 Properties .....	991
2.1.573 Properties .....	992

2.1.574 Properties .....	993
2.1.575 Properties .....	993
2.1.576 Properties .....	999
2.1.577 Properties .....	1000
2.1.578 Properties .....	1000
2.1.579 Properties .....	1001
2.1.580 Properties .....	1007
2.1.581 Properties .....	1008
2.1.582 Properties .....	1008
2.1.583 Properties .....	1009
2.1.584 Properties .....	1015
2.1.585 Properties .....	1016
2.1.586 Properties .....	1017
2.1.587 Properties .....	1018
2.1.588 Properties .....	1023
2.1.589 Properties .....	1024
2.1.590 Properties .....	1025
2.1.591 Properties .....	1026
2.1.592 Properties .....	1033
2.1.593 Properties .....	1034
2.1.594 Properties .....	1035
2.1.595 Properties .....	1036
2.1.596 Properties .....	1040
2.1.597 Properties .....	1040
2.1.598 Properties .....	1041
2.1.599 Properties .....	1042
2.1.600 Properties .....	1047
2.1.601 Properties .....	1048
2.1.602 Properties .....	1049
2.1.603 Properties .....	1050
2.1.604 Properties .....	1050
2.1.605 Properties .....	1053
2.1.606 Properties .....	1070
2.1.607 Properties .....	1071
2.1.608 Properties .....	1072
2.1.609 Properties .....	1073
2.1.610 Properties .....	1083
2.1.611 Properties .....	1083
2.1.612 Properties .....	1084

2.1.613 Properties .....	1085
2.1.614 Properties .....	1087
2.1.615 Properties .....	1088
2.1.616 Properties .....	1089
2.1.617 Properties .....	1090
2.1.618 Properties .....	1098
2.1.619 Properties .....	1099
2.1.620 Properties .....	1103
2.1.621 Properties .....	1104
2.1.622 Properties .....	1105
2.1.623 Properties .....	1106
2.1.624 Properties .....	1119
2.1.625 Properties .....	1120
2.1.626 Properties .....	1121
2.1.627 Properties .....	1122
2.1.628 Properties .....	1125
2.1.629 Properties .....	1126
2.1.630 Properties .....	1127
2.1.631 Properties .....	1128
2.1.632 Properties .....	1140
2.1.633 Properties .....	1141
2.1.634 Properties .....	1142
2.1.635 Properties .....	1143
2.1.636 Properties .....	1151
2.1.637 Properties .....	1152
2.1.638 Properties .....	1154
2.1.639 Properties .....	1154
2.1.640 Properties .....	1175
2.1.641 Properties .....	1175
2.1.642 Properties .....	1176
2.1.643 Properties .....	1177
<b>3 Scenarios .....</b>	<b>1179</b>
3.1 About me 2021-04-09 17:15:34 .....	1179
3.2 Care home information 2021-03-17 14:31:38 .....	1182
<b>4 Identifiers .....</b>	<b>1258</b>
4.1 Identifiers .....	1258
4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 .....	1258
4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96 .....	1258

4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project .....	1258
4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project .....	1258
<b>5 Publication for scenario .....</b>	<b>1259</b>

## 1 Project Information

---

### 1.1 Project

### 1.2 Professional Record Standards Body (PRSB) - better records for better care

The PRSB develops national standards for the structure and content of health and social care records. These cover, for example, hospital referral letters, handover communications, discharge summaries, and inpatient and outpatient letters.

The standards are currently published in the form of a final report with supporting documents including: information models and implementation guidance. The information models are published in the following formats:

- Mind maps
- Microsoft Word Documents and
- Excel spreadsheets

Many of the information models are common across the range of standards we have now developed, and we needed a tool to support all aspects of managing the models through their full life cycle including development and maintenance.

#### 1.2.1 Transfers of care

- Admission record: the clinical, professional and personal information recorded in the hospital admission record at the time of admission.
- Handover record: handover of care from one professional or team to another including out of hours handover, or at the weekend.
- Discharge records: the information recorded in all discharge records sent from hospital services (including acute care discharge, mental health discharge and emergency care discharge) to GPs.
- Outpatient letters: the information recorded in an outpatient setting/ appointment including the initial and follow up outpatient visits and information in the outpatient letter sent to the GP and patient.
- Crisis care: the information shared between GPs and primary care with emergency care, ambulance services and community care during an emergency or acute episode.
- Clinical referral information: the information recorded in communication between GPs and consultants, copied to the patient. This may include other types of referrals. (Section Seven)

#### 1.2.2 Integrated care records

- Healthy child record: the information recorded by the multi-disciplinary team on screening tests, immunisations and developmental milestones that should be accessible to ensure that children receive appropriate care.
- Digital care and support plan: the information recorded in a multi-disciplinary care and support plan including clinical, professional as well as the patient's own preferences and needs.

### 1.2.3 Additional project information

Properties	
Prefix: prsb03-	Default language: en-GB
Publication location	Project overview
<a href="http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/">http://pub.art-decor.org/prsb/</a>	Project index
Disclaimer	
<p>The content of this publication has been carefully prepared and reviewed. However, The Professional Records Standards Body does not guarantee the accuracy, completeness or quality of the information provided, or that it is up-to-date. Liability claims against The Professional Records Standards Body in respect of material or immaterial damage caused by the use or non-use of the information offered or by inaccurate or incomplete information are in principle ruled out provided that there is no provable culpable intent or gross negligence on the institute's part.</p>	
List of Authors	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Administrator</li> <li>▪ Dr. Kai Heitmann</li> <li>▪ Sandip Kaur</li> <li>▪ Tom Hobbs</li> <li>▪ Martin Orton</li> <li>▪ Jan Hoogewerf</li> <li>▪ Darren Wooldridge</li> <li>▪ Haroldas Petkus</li> <li>▪ Nicola Quinn</li> <li>▪ Sheena Jagjiwan</li> <li>▪ Alannah McGovern</li> <li>▪ Kasmyn Chen</li> <li>▪ Holly Kearn</li> <li>▪ Sarah Jackson</li> <li>▪ Annette Gilmore</li> <li>▪ James Critchlow</li> <li>▪ Eje Kingsley</li> </ul>	

### 1.2.4 Version Info

Date	By	Description
2021-04-09 18:21:51	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.1 About me and Care home information</b> Updated version after updates and finalisation for website viewer
2021-04-09 17:07:37	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 2.0 Community pharmacy standard</b> Version 2 of the consolidated community pharmacy standard
2021-03-07 23:56:39	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 1.0 Health and care integration standards</b> Updated terminology and classification mappings and proceeded with endorsement
2020-11-23 16:39:43	Sandip Kaur	Version 1.1 Community pharmacy standard - consolidation and review
2020-11-16 18:55:24	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release: Version 0.4 Health and care integration standards</b> Draft models for the health and care integration programme
2019-07-18 15:27:45	Sandip Kaur	<b>Official Release</b> Version 1a - publication of the core information standard

2019-07-11 12:44:58 Sandip Kaur Version 1 - publication of the core information standard.

## 2 Data Sets (generic)

### 2.1 PRSB Record structure and content 2018-10-31

Name	Id
PRSB Record structure and content (1)	
Version / effective date	Expiration date

#### Description

PRSB Record structure and content

Expand All Collapse All Show column...

Name	Details [-]
test	prsb03-dataelement-10684
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10684 (2018-11-28 12:58:48)
Value Domain	

Patient demographics	prsb03-dataelement-116
Id	prsb03-dataelement-116 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient Demographics

Patient name	prsb03-dataelement-10016
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10016 (2018-10-31)
Description	The full name of the person.

#### 2.1.1 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
Operationalization	The legal name of the patient from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or the name volunteered by the patient.
Value Domain	

Patient preferred name	prsb03-dataelement-10017
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10017 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name by which a patient wishes to be addressed.


#### 2.1.2 Properties

FHIR	Patient.name
------	--------------



Operationalization The preferred name volunteered by the patient and recorded on the Patient Administration System (PAS), or a preferred name given by PDS that the patient has asked to be called by.

Value Domain

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10018

Id prsb03-dataelement-10018 (2018-10-31)


Description The date of birth of the patient.

**2.1.3 Properties**


FHIR Patient.birthDate

Operationalization The date of birth of the patient taken from PDS, or the date of birth volunteered by the patient (as recorded on the PAS (Patient Administration System)). The date of birth will be as precise as possible, but should at least contain a year

Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10019

Id prsb03-dataelement-10019 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:  
 ▪ prsb03-issue-38: Gender ()

Description The person's stated gender.

**2.1.4 Properties**

FHIR Patient.gender

Operationalization PERSON STATED GENDER CODE is self-declared or inferred by observation for those unable to declare their PERSON STATED GENDER.1 Male2 Female9 Indeterminate (unable to be classified as either male or female)X not known (not recorded)

or

Sent as per the ECDS Person Stated Gender code set:


1 Male

2 Female

9 Indeterminate

X Unknown

Value Domain


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10020

Id prsb03-dataelement-10020 (2018-10-31)

Description Record details where a person is known to use assumed identities to access health and care services.

Operationalization Other name(s) associated with the person which may be recorded on the local PAS.

Value Domain


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10021

Id prsb03-dataelement-10021 (2018-10-31)

Description The ethnicity of a person as specified by the person.

Operationalization The ethnic category codes defined in the 2001 national census or the Office for National Statistics (ONS) ethnic category codes should be used.

Value Domain

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10022


Id prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10875


Id prsb03-dataelement-10875 (2019-03-27 19:12:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10022 (2018-10-31)

Description The religious affiliation as specified by the person.

Operationalization The religious affiliation as volunteered by the person. Use SNOMED CT subset 10791000000130 or free text.

Value Domain


 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10023

Id prsb03-dataelement-10023 (2018-10-31)

Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.

Operationalization Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary: person phenotypic sex classification

Value Domain

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10024


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10024 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier for a patient within the NHS in England and Wales.

### 2.1.5 Properties

FHIR Patient.identifier.nhsnumber


Operationalization	Sent as per the NHS Data Dictionary NHS number. Traced and verified NHS Numbers only should be used i.e. NHS number status indicator code:  value 01. If there is no NHS number then this data item should be reported as null and other unique identifiers will need to flow.
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10025 (2018-10-31)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g., Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Operationalization	Recorded as per NHS Data Dictionary: - Local patient identifier, -Local patient identified (extended), -Health and Care number, -Community Health Index number

Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10026 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's usual place of residence.

### 2.1.6 Properties

FHIR Patient.Address

Operationalization	Sent in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: patient usual address. May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	--

Value Domain

 Patient email address prsb03-dataelement-10027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10027 (2018-10-31)
Description	Email address of the patient

### 2.1.7 Properties

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization	Set in accordance with the NHS Data Dictionary: contact email address (patient or lead contact). May be auto generated from PDS, GP referral record, or from the local PAS.
--------------------	---

Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10028


Id prsb03-dataelement-10028 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

**2.1.8 Properties**

FHIR Patient.telecom

Operationalization Contact details may come from PDS, or those recorded on the local PAS. Both the actual contact number and its use (work number, home number, mobile number etc).

Value Domain

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10029

Id prsb03-dataelement-10029 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Include the most important contacts including:  
 \* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.  
 \* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.  
 Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


**2.1.9 Properties**

FHIR Patient.contact


Operationalization Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Communication preferences prsb03-dataelement-10030


Id prsb03-dataelement-10030 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Preferred contact method, e.g., sign language, letter, phone, etc. Also preferred written communication format, e.g., large print, braille.  
 Operationalization Derived from the PDS - communication preferences  
 Value Domain

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10031

Id prsb03-dataelement-10031 (2018-10-31)

Description The town and country of birth of the patient


Value Domain

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10032

Id prsb03-dataelement-10032 (2018-10-31)

Description An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the patient


Value Domain

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10033

Id prsb03-dataelement-10033 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of death of the patient (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-10034

Id prsb03-dataelement-10034 (2018-10-31)

Description The time of death of the patient (if applicable)

Value Domain

 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10035



Id prsb03-dataelement-10035 (2018-10-31)

Description If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.

Operationalization Free text or ODS code where available.



Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Test prsb03-dataelement-13091

Id prsb03-dataelement-13091 (2020-06-11 12:26:59) 1

Description Test

  test record entry prsb03-dataelement-13092

Id prsb03-dataelement-13092 (2020-06-11 12:27:47) 1

  medications heading prsb03-dataelement-13093

Id prsb03-dataelement-13093 (2020-06-11 12:28:17) 1

 Person demographics

prsb03-dataelement-10868

Id prsb03-dataelement-10868 (2019-03-27 19:02:25)

Description The person's details and contact information.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person name

prsb03-dataelement-10869

Id prsb03-dataelement-10869 (2019-03-27 19:05:18) 1

Description Details of the person's name

Relationship Patient name (*prsb03-dataelement-10016 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person first name

prsb03-dataelement-13799

Id prsb03-dataelement-13799 (2020-11-09 16:09:39)

Description The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.

Rationale Patient.name.given

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person given name

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person family name

prsb03-dataelement-13800

Id prsb03-dataelement-13800 (2020-11-09 16:43:41)

Description The family name or surname of the person

Rationale Patient.name.family

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person family name

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Person preferred name** prsb03-dataelement-10870

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10870 (2019-03-27 19:06:43)

**Description** The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.

**Relationship** Patient preferred name (*prsb03-dataelement-10017 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Patient.name

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person full name

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Title** prsb03-dataelement-13089

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13089 (2020-06-04 17:22:32) 0.1

**Description** Person's title

**Rationale** Patient.name.prefix

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person title

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Person name suffix** prsb03-dataelement-13798

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13798 (2020-11-08 22:52:48)

**Description** A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM

**Rationale** Patient.name.suffix

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Person suffix


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person full name** prsb03-dataelement-13801

Id prsb03-dataelement-13801 (2020-11-09 17:03:29)

Description The full name of the person in text representation.

Rationale Patient.name.text

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Patient full name


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of birth** prsb03-dataelement-10871

Id prsb03-dataelement-10871 (2019-03-27 19:08:01) 1

Description The date of birth of the person.

**2.1.10 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.birthDate

Relationship Date of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10018 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Patient.birthdate

Source NHS NSS : - <https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=D&ID=186&Title=Date%20of%20Birth>

Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Person birth date

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


day, month and year

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-13803

Id prsb03-dataelement-13803 (2020-11-20 17:04:14)  
 Description The time of birth of the person  
 Rationale Patient.extension(patient-birthTime)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person birth time  
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10872

Id prsb03-dataelement-10872 (2019-03-27 19:08:52) 1  
 Description The person's stated gender.


**2.1.11 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.gender  
 Relationship Gender (*prsb03-dataelement-10019 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Patient.gender  
 Source NHS Wales : - <https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/GenderIdentity>  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Person stated gender code  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 1


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person alias prsb03-dataelement-10873


Id prsb03-dataelement-10873 (2019-03-27 19:10:48) 1  
 Description Other name(s) associated with the person.  
 Relationship Person alias (*prsb03-dataelement-10020 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 


max length  
 70


 Ethnicity prsb03-dataelement-10874

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10874 (2019-03-27 19:11:37) 1
Description	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.
Relationship	Ethnicity ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10021 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(ethnicCategory)
Source	NHS_Wales: <a href="https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity">https://fhir.standards.wales/CodeSystem/DataStandardsWales-Ethnicity</a> NHS_NSS: <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=E&amp;ID=243&amp;Title=Ethnic%20Group</a>
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Ethnic category
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">2</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Religion prsb03-dataelement-10876


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10876 (2019-03-27 19:15:05) 1
Description	The religious affiliation as specified by the person.
Relationship	Religion ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10022 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.extension(religiousAffiliation)
Source	NHS NSS: - <a href="https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion">https://www.ndc.scot.nhs.uk/Dictionary-A-Z/Definitions/index.asp?Search=R&amp;ID=795&amp;Title=Religion</a>
Operationalization	SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100  Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Sex prsb03-dataelement-10877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10877 (2019-03-27 19:15:45) 1
	<p>There is an open issue with this item:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ prsb03-issue-39: Sex ()</li> </ul>
Description	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.
Relationship	Sex ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10023 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- person phenotypic sex classification
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  1 </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number prsb03-dataelement-10879

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10879 (2019-03-27 19:16:57) 1
Description	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.


**2.1.12 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.identifier.nhsnumber
Relationship	NHS number ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10024 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  10 </div>
----------	--


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 NHS number status indicator prsb03-dataelement-13297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13297 (2020-08-06 12:08:33)
Description	Provides an indication of the reliability of an NHS Number.
Rationale	Patient.identifier(nhsnumber).extension(nhsverificationstatus)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- NHS number status indicator

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  2 </div>
----------	---

 Other identifier prsb03-dataelement-10880

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10880 (2019-03-27 19:18:59)
Description	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.
Relationship	Other identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10025 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Local patient identifier(extended), Health and care number (NI only), Community health index number (Scotland only)

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
20

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person's address** prsb03-dataelement-10881

Id prsb03-dataelement-10881 (2019-03-27 19:19:27)


Description Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.

**2.1.13 Properties**

FHIR Patient.Address

Relationship Patient address (prsb03-dataelement-10026 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 1** prsb03-dataelement-13082

Id prsb03-dataelement-13082 (2020-05-29 15:28:51)

Description Person's first line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.line


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 1

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address line 2** prsb03-dataelement-13083

Id prsb03-dataelement-13083 (2020-05-29 15:32:41)

Description Person's second line of address.

Rationale Patient.address.city

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address line 2

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 3

prsb03-dataelement-13084

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13084 (2020-05-29 15:35:34)

Description

Person's third line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.district

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address line 3

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 4

prsb03-dataelement-13085

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13085 (2020-06-01 11:29:56)

Description

Person's fourth line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.state

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address line 4

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Address line 5

prsb03-dataelement-13086

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13086 (2020-06-01 11:32:10)

Description

Person's fifth line of address.

Rationale

Patient.address.country

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address line 5


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Postcode** prsb03-dataelement-13087

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13087 (2020-06-01 11:40:09)

Description

The person's postcode.

Rationale

Patient.address.postalcode

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Postcode of usual address


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
8

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Address type** prsb03-dataelement-13221

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13221 (2020-07-08 15:58:39)

Description

The type of address e.g. Main address, Temp address

Rationale

Patient.address.use


Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Address association type

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
1


 **Person's contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13804

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13804 (2020-11-25 18:32:36)

Description

Details of the person's contact information.

 **Preferred contact method** prsb03-dataelement-10886


Id

prsb03-dataelement-10886 (2019-03-27 19:29:17)

Description

Preferred contact method, e.g. email, letter, phone, text message etc.

Relationship	Communication preferences ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10030 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Communication contact method
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>


 Person's telephone number details prsb03-dataelement-10883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10883 (2019-03-27 19:22:39)
Description	The person's telephone number details


**2.1.14 Properties**

**FHIR** Patient.telecom

Relationship	Patient telephone number ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10028 - 2018-10-31</i> )
--------------	---

 Person's telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13808


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13808 (2020-11-26 16:51:24)
Description	The person's telephone number
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Person's telephone number type prsb03-dataelement-13805



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13805 (2020-11-25 18:37:54)
Description	The contact type e.g. home, mobile
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>6</p> </div>

Example	Home
Example	Mobile


Example	Temp
Example	Old
Example	Work

 Preference of telephone number prsb03-dataelement-13809

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13809 (2020-11-26 16:55:09)
Description	The preferred order of use for the telephone number
Rationale	Patient.telecom.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	

  Person's email address details prsb03-dataelement-13807

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13807 (2020-11-26 16:29:22)
Description	Details of the person's email address


 Person's email address prsb03-dataelement-10882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10882 (2019-03-27 19:20:19)
Description	Email address of the person.

**2.1.15 Properties**

FHIR	Patient.telecom
Relationship	Patient email address ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10027 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Contact email address
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>255</p> </div>
----------	--

 Person's email address type prsb03-dataelement-13811


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13811 (2020-11-26 17:30:54)
Description	The type of email address, home, work
Rationale	Patient.telecon.use
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Contact point use
Value Domain	



Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">6</p> </div>
Example	Home
Example	Work
Example	old


 Preference of email address prsb03-dataelement-13810

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13810 (2020-11-26 17:07:11)
Description	The preferred order of use of email address
Rationale	Patient.telecon.rank
Operationalization	Preference of use 1-5, 1 being the highest.
Value Domain	


 Other contact information prsb03-dataelement-13806

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13806 (2020-11-26 16:07:06)
Description	Contact details via fax, sms, url
Rationale	Patient.contact.telecon.value
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Communication contact string
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">255</p> </div>
----------	--


 Photograph prsb03-dataelement-13065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13065 (2020-05-15 16:50:49)
Description	A photograph of the person for identification and to show what the person looks like normally.
Rationale	Patient.photo
Operationalization	Multimedia file
Value Domain	

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-13081

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13081 (2020-05-28 16:18:56) 0.1
Description	The place the person was born.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- Location of birth

Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5an</td> <td>9an</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	5an	9an
min length	max length				
5an	9an				

 Place of birth prsb03-dataelement-10884

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10884 (2019-03-27 19:25:07)

**Description** The country of birth of the person.


**Relationship** Place of birth (*prsb03-dataelement-10031 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Patient.extension(Birthplace)

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length			
3			

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Marital status prsb03-dataelement-10885

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10885 (2019-03-27 19:25:57)



**Description** An indicator to identify the legal marital status of the person.

**Relationship** Marital status (*prsb03-dataelement-10032 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Patient.maritalstatus


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Person marital status

Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> </tr> </table>	max length	1
max length			
1			

  Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13293

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13293 (2020-08-06 12:01:14)

**Description** Include details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK. Include start date, end date and any comments.


 Immigration status prsb03-dataelement-13304

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13304 (2020-08-06 13:06:19) 0.1

Description Details of the immigration status of the person, their permissions to live and receive care and support in the UK e.g. asylum seeker, indefinite leave to remain in the UK.

Operationalization Code :- 1: Asylum Seeker; 2: Exceptional leave to remain in UK; 3: Indefinite Leave to Remain in UK ;4: Limited Leave to Remain in UK; 5: No Recourse to Public Funds (NRPF); 6: Other Nationals; 7: Refugee; 8: Unaccompanied Asylum Seeker; 9 EU pre-settled status; 10: EU settled status

Value Domain

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13294

Id prsb03-dataelement-13294 (2020-08-06 12:02:54)


Description Start date of immigration status

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13295

Id prsb03-dataelement-13295 (2020-08-06 12:04:03)


Description End date of immigration status

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13296

Id prsb03-dataelement-13296 (2020-08-06 12:05:00)


Description Relevant comments about the person's immigration status

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 


**max length**  
 150


 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-10430


Id prsb03-dataelement-10430 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Rationale	Patient.extension(patient-cadavericDonor)
Operationalization	Flag


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11695


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11695 (2019-05-31 12:56:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11696 (2019-05-31 12:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11349 (2019-05-30 13:37:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11350 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11351 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.16 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11352 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11353


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11353 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.17 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11354


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11354 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11355

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11355 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.18 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11356 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11357


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11357 (2019-05-30 13:37:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.19 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Organ and tissue donation prsb03-dataelement-13847


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13847 (2020-12-30 11:45:54)
Description	Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.
Operationalization	Flag: - Yes or No
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Overseas visitor status prsb03-dataelement-10908


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10908 (2019-04-02 13:22:04)
----	--

Description	The charging category relating to an overseas visitor.
Rationale	Patient.(extension(treatmentCategory))
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Overseas visitor charging category
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
1

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-10909


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10909 (2019-04-02 13:25:31) 0.1
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10047 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Accommodation status prsb03-dataelement-12473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12473 (2019-06-25 17:28:11)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives. This should be based on the main or temporary residence.
Relationship	Accommodation status ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10909 - 2019-04-02 13:25:31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Accommodation status ECDS
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
6	18


 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10910


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10910 (2019-04-02 13:27:59)
Description	<p>Include the most important contacts including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.</li> <li>* Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.</li> </ul> <p>Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.</p>




2.1.20 Properties

FHIR	Patient.contact
Relationship	Relevant contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the person. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10911

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10911 (2019-04-02 13:30:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10035</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	If the person is a child, name and address of where the child attends, eg play group, nursery, school.
Operationalization	Free text or ODS code where available.
Value Domain	


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-12963


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12963 (2020-03-25 16:55:17)
Description	The date of death of the person.
Relationship	Date of death ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10033 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Person death date
Value Domain	

Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"><i>default</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td>day, month and year</td> <td>10</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>	day, month and year	10
<b>Timestamp precision</b>	<i>default</i>				
day, month and year	10				


 Time of death prsb03-dataelement-13088


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13088 (2020-06-01 15:48:50)
Description	The time on which the person died.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Time of death
Value Domain	


 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10878 (2019-03-27 19:16:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10351</i> (2018-10-31)


Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>10</p> </div>

 GP practice prsb03-dataelement-101

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-101 (2018-10-31)
- Description** Details of the person's GP practice.
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice record entry prsb03-dataelement-10643

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10643 (2018-11-09 14:59:24)
- Description** This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP name prsb03-dataelement-10003

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10003 (2018-10-31)
- Description** The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.

**2.1.21 Properties**

**FHIR** Practitioner.name, where PractitionerRole.code=GP

**Rationale** Practitioner.name

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice details prsb03-dataelement-10002

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10002 (2018-10-31)
Description	Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.

**2.1.22 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1) PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.organisation.Name (0..1)  
 PractitionerRole.organisation.telcom (0..\*)  
 PractitionerRole.organisation.Address (0..\*)

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 GP practice identifier prsb03-dataelement-10001

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10001 (2018-10-31)
Description	The identifier of the registered GP practice.

**2.1.23 Properties**

**FHIR** Sliced into ODS and local identifier. PratiitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Rationale PratiitionerRole.organisation.identifier

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

6


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 GP opt out indicator prsb03-dataelement-10004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10004 (2018-10-31)
Description	Indication that the person has opted out of registering with a GP.


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1092961000000104 |Does not wish to register with an NHS general practitioner (finding)| OR 1092941000000100 |Family using private general practitioner (finding)|


Value Domain


 About me prsb03-dataelement-466


Id prsb03-dataelement-466 (2018-10-31)  
 Description About me  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 About me prsb03-dataelement-10366

Id prsb03-dataelement-10366 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What is most important to me prsb03-dataelement-12964


Id prsb03-dataelement-12964 (2020-03-30 10:50:29) 0.3  
 Description A description of what is most important to you  
**Emergency Information** : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.  
**Other Information** : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering  
 Operationalization Free text or multimedia file  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 People who are important to me prsb03-dataelement-13009

Id prsb03-dataelement-13009 (2020-04-27 11:23:17) 0.3  
 Description Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say  
 Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 How I communicate and how to communicate with me prsb03-dataelement-13006

Id prsb03-dataelement-13006 (2020-04-24 11:48:24) 0.3

Description A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.


- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 My wellness prsb03-dataelement-13005

Id prsb03-dataelement-13005 (2020-04-24 11:45:53)

Synonym 0.3

Description A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 Please do and please don't prsb03-dataelement-13008

Id prsb03-dataelement-13008 (2020-04-27 10:34:59) 0.3

Description

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Operationalization Free text or multimedia file

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

🟡 How and when to support me prsb03-dataelement-13007

Id prsb03-dataelement-13007 (2020-04-27 10:29:54) 0.3

Description

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning

This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.

Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file


Value Domain


🕒 Used by 2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


🟡 Also worth knowing about me prsb03-dataelement-13094


Id prsb03-dataelement-13094 (2020-06-22 11:30:09) 0.2


Description	<p>A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.</p> <p>This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).</p> <p>This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike</p> <p>This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.</p>
Operationalization	Free text or multimedia file
Value Domain	
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10367

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10367 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Supported to write this by** prsb03-dataelement-10368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10368 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	2 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **My sleep**

prsb03-dataelement-13010

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13010 (2020-04-27 11:24:58) 0.1
Description	Quality of sleep, disturbed sleep patterns, early wakening, or daytime sleepiness and support for good quality sleep.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My medications and treatment

prsb03-dataelement-13011

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13011 (2020-04-27 11:26:35) 0.1
Description	How medication is taken and support required with taking medicines.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My mobility and movement


prsb03-dataelement-13012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13012 (2020-04-27 11:27:46) 0.1
Description	Mobility and movement both inside and outside and support needed to achieve a degree of independence.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My memory and thoughts

prsb03-dataelement-13013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13013 (2020-04-27 11:28:58) 0.1
Description	What helps the person with memory and confusion.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 My emotions, mood and behaviour

prsb03-dataelement-13014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13014 (2020-04-27 11:30:36) 0.1
Description	Managing different emotions. - what emotions are experienced (depression, anxiety, stress, frustration, worry). - what makes the person feel happy and relaxed. - what stops the person feeling happy and relaxed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 My work and learning

prsb03-dataelement-13015



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13015 (2020-04-27 11:32:00) 0.1
----	--






Description	Current and historic jobs or study and any support requirements at school or work.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Symptoms or conditions that affect my daily living prsb03-dataelement-13016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13016 (2020-04-27 11:54:40) 0.1
Description	Important or significant symptoms that affect daily life e.g., itchiness, cough, pain and associated support requirements.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-160 (2018-10-31)
Description	The individual requirements of the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-12984


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12984 (2020-04-23 18:51:14) 0.1
Description	This is an individual requirements record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Additional communications support prsb03-dataelement-12985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12985 (2020-04-23 19:07:17) 0.1
Description	Identifies other communications support (outside the accessible information areas) e.g. requires carer at encounter or uses apps on mobile device to support communication or has difficulty analysing information).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Community language support prsb03-dataelement-12986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12986 (2020-04-23 19:08:31) 0.1
Description	Identifies that an interpreter would be needed and the language spoken at home.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional support prsb03-dataelement-12987


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12987 (2020-04-23 19:12:02) 0.1
Description	Additional support requirements, e.g. needs assistance with medication regimen adherence or has appointed person with personal welfare lasting power of attorney (Mental Capacity Act 2005)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Individual care requirements prsb03-dataelement-12988


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12988 (2020-04-23 19:13:47) 0.1
Description	Requirements related to care e.g. has anticipatory care plan or preference for male healthcare professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Adjustments to the environment prsb03-dataelement-12989


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12989 (2020-04-23 19:14:53) 0.1
Description	Any adjustments needed to the environment e.g. related to noise intolerance, photophobia or requires wheelchair access
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Other reasonable adjustments prsb03-dataelement-12990


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12990 (2020-04-23 19:16:06) 0.1
Description	Any other reasonable adjustments not covered by a code.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Date reasonable adjustments record was created prsb03-dataelement-13002


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13002 (2020-04-23 20:19:28) 0.1
Description	The date on which the reasonable adjustment record was created
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Consent provided by prsb03-dataelement-13003


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13003 (2020-04-23 20:21:28) 0.1
Description	The details of the person that provided consent for the reasonable adjustments record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13004 (2020-04-23 20:23:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Accessible information standard prsb03-dataelement-13241

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13241 (2020-07-27 13:27:30)
Description	From 1st August 2016 onwards, all organisations that provide NHS care and / or publicly-funded adult social care are legally required to follow the Accessible Information Standard. The Standard sets out a specific, consistent approach to identifying, recording, flagging, sharing and meeting the information and communication support needs of patients, service users, carers and parents with a disability, impairment or sensory loss.

 Accessible information - requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-11032


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11032 (2019-05-24 11:06:51)
Description	The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11697


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11697 (2019-05-31 12:59:21)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11698


Id prsb03-dataelement-11698 (2019-05-31 12:59:49)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13371


Id prsb03-dataelement-13371 (2020-08-06 19:02:35)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
	3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13372

Id prsb03-dataelement-13372 (2020-08-06 19:03:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property	<b>max length</b>
	150

 Requires specific information format prsb03-dataelement-13359


Id prsb03-dataelement-13359 (2020-08-06 17:47:48)  
 Description The specific format the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13360


Id prsb03-dataelement-13360 (2020-08-06 17:50:15)  
 Description The coded value. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - : ^999002141000000102 [Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13361

Id prsb03-dataelement-13361 (2020-08-06 17:53:11)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length  
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11402


Id prsb03-dataelement-11402 (2019-05-30 14:04:34)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11403

Id prsb03-dataelement-11403 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length  
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11404


Id prsb03-dataelement-11404 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11405


Id prsb03-dataelement-11405 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11406


Id prsb03-dataelement-11406 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11407


Id prsb03-dataelement-11407 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11408



Id prsb03-dataelement-11408 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11409


Id prsb03-dataelement-11409 (2019-05-30 14:04:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11410

Id prsb03-dataelement-11410 (2019-05-30 14:05:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11411

Id prsb03-dataelement-11411 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11412

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11412 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

### 2.1.24 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11413

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11413 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11414

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11414 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.



2.1.25 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11415

Id prsb03-dataelement-11415 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11416

Id prsb03-dataelement-11416 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.26 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11417


Id prsb03-dataelement-11417 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11418


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11418 (2019-05-30 14:06:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.27 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11178 (2019-05-28 17:55:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11179


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11179 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11180



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11180 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11181


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11181 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11182 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11183


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11183 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11153</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11184 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11154</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11185 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11167</i> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.28 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11186


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11186 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11155</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11187


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11187 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11188


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11188 (2019-05-28 17:55:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11189

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11189 (2019-05-28 17:57:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11190 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11191


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11191 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.29 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11192 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11193


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11193 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.30 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11194 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11195

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11195 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.31 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11196



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11196 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11197

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11197 (2019-05-28 17:58:01)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.32 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-452</a> - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11045


Id prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11046

Id prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11047

Id prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



Team

prsb03-dataelement-11048

Id prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10355* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the team.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times




Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11049

Id prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10356* (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the organisation.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11050

Id prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10357* (2018-10-31)

Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**



35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times







Start date



prsb03-dataelement-11051



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11052

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 6 times


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11044

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10767</i> (2019-03-18 18:07:16)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11033

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11033 (2019-05-24 11:12:34)
Description	The performing professional identifying the accessible information.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11034


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11034 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10767* (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

**Description** This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11035

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11035 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10352* (2018-10-31)


**Description** The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11036


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11036 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10353* (2018-10-31)


**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

**Value Domain**

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11037

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11037 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10354* (2018-10-31)


**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


**Value Domain**


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">3</p> </div>
----------	--


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11038


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11038 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10355</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11039 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10356</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11040 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10357</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;">max length</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11041 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10358</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
----------	---


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11042


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11042 (2019-05-24 11:13:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10359</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11023 (2019-05-24 11:01:31)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11024 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11025 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.33 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11026

Id prsb03-dataelement-11026 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11027

Id prsb03-dataelement-11027 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.34 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11028

Id prsb03-dataelement-11028 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.35 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value Domain


 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11029

Id prsb03-dataelement-11029 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11030


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11030 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.36 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11031

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11031 (2019-05-24 11:02:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Accessible information - requires specific contact method prsb03-dataelement-10063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10063 (2018-10-31)
Description	The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11699

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11699 (2019-05-31 13:00:44)
Description	The date the accessible information requirement was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11688</a> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Location

prsb03-dataelement-11700

Id prsb03-dataelement-11700 (2019-05-31 13:01:11)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13373

Id prsb03-dataelement-13373 (2020-08-06 19:04:27)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13374

Id prsb03-dataelement-13374 (2020-08-06 19:05:13)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150



Requires specific contact method

prsb03-dataelement-13362

Id prsb03-dataelement-13362 (2020-08-06 18:39:01)  
 Description The contact method the person requires in order for information to be accessible.



Coded value


prsb03-dataelement-13363

Id prsb03-dataelement-13363 (2020-08-06 18:41:53)  
 Description The coded value for contact method. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>




Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^99900213100000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13364

Id prsb03-dataelement-13364 (2020-08-06 18:44:22)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length  
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11419


Id prsb03-dataelement-11419 (2019-05-30 14:08:28)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11420

Id prsb03-dataelement-11420 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property max length  
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11421


Id prsb03-dataelement-11421 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11422


Id prsb03-dataelement-11422 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11423


Id prsb03-dataelement-11423 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length



3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11424


Id prsb03-dataelement-11424 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11425

Id prsb03-dataelement-11425 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11426


Id prsb03-dataelement-11426 (2019-05-30 14:08:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11427

Id prsb03-dataelement-11427 (2019-05-30 14:09:00)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11428

Id prsb03-dataelement-11428 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11429

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11429 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

### 2.1.37 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11430

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11430 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11431

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11431 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.38 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11432

Id prsb03-dataelement-11432 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11433

Id prsb03-dataelement-11433 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.39 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11434


Id prsb03-dataelement-11434 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11435


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11435 (2019-05-30 14:09:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.40 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---


  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11198


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11198 (2019-05-28 18:01:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11148</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:30)
Description	The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11199


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11199 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11149</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11200



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11200 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11201


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11201 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11202


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11202 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11203


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11203 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11204

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11204 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11205


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11205 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167</a> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.41 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11206



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11206 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>






at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11207


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11207 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11208


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11208 (2019-05-28 18:02:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11209

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11209 (2019-05-28 18:04:59)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11210


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11210 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11211


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11211 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.42 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11212 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11213 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.43 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11214 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11215 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.44 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11216



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11216 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11217

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11217 (2019-05-28 18:05:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.45 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11053

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11053 (2019-05-24 11:27:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.


Relationship Professional contacts (*prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11054


Id prsb03-dataelement-11054 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11045* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11055


Id prsb03-dataelement-11055 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11056

Id prsb03-dataelement-11056 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

3

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11057

Id prsb03-dataelement-11057 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the team.

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11058 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11059 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>



Start date prsb03-dataelement-11060


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11060 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



End date prsb03-dataelement-11061


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11061 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.


Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11062


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11062 (2019-05-24 11:28:02)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11063

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11063 (2019-05-24 11:28:14)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11064


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11064 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11065


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11065 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.46 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11066


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11066 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11067

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11067 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.47 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11068

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11068 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.48 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11069 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11070

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11070 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.49 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Operationalization** The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11071

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11071 (2019-05-24 11:28:43)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.


**Operationalization** An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

  Accessible information - requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-10062

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10062 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11701

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11701 (2019-05-31 13:03:10)

**Description** The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)



**Operationalization** Date and time

Value Domain

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

  Location




prsb03-dataelement-11702


Id prsb03-dataelement-11702 (2019-05-31 13:03:39)  
 Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13375



Id prsb03-dataelement-13375 (2020-08-06 19:07:03)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13376

Id prsb03-dataelement-13376 (2020-08-06 19:08:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150


  Requires communication support prsb03-dataelement-13365



Id prsb03-dataelement-13365 (2020-08-06 18:45:45)  
 Description The communication support the person requires in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13366


Id prsb03-dataelement-13366 (2020-08-06 18:47:48)  
 Description The coded value for communication support. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13367 (2020-08-06 18:48:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11436


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11436 (2019-05-30 14:13:49)
Description	The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11437


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11437 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              70         </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11438


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11438 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11439 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11440 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11441 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11442 (2019-05-30 14:18:52)
----	--

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11286](#) (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11443

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11443](#) (2019-05-30 14:18:52)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11287](#) (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11444

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11444](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:18)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11289](#) (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11445

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11445](#) (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11290](#) (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name ([prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11446 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.50 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11447 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11448

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11448 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.51 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11449

Id prsb03-dataelement-11449 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11450

Id prsb03-dataelement-11450 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.52 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11451

Id prsb03-dataelement-11451 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11452

Id prsb03-dataelement-11452 (2019-05-30 14:19:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.53 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11218

Id prsb03-dataelement-11218 (2019-05-28 18:10:22)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11219

Id prsb03-dataelement-11219 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


**max length**


70


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-11220



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11220 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11150</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11221


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11221 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11151</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11222


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11222 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11223 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11224




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11224 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11225


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11225 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.54 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11226 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11227

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11227 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain	
Property	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>

Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11228 (2019-05-28 18:11:38)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11157</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11229

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11229 (2019-05-28 18:13:20)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name prsb03-dataelement-11230

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11230 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


Role prsb03-dataelement-11231


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11231 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.55 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11232


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11232 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11233


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11233 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.56 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11234


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11234 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11235 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.57 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Value  
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11236



Id prsb03-dataelement-11236 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time the record was updated.  
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.  
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11237


Id prsb03-dataelement-11237 (2019-05-28 18:13:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.58 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).  
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11072


Id prsb03-dataelement-11072 (2019-05-24 11:29:36)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)  
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.  
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11073


Id prsb03-dataelement-11073 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11074


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11074 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11075


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11075 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11076


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11076 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11077 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11078


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11078 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11079


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11079 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11080


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11080 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11081


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11081 (2019-05-24 11:31:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11044 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11082

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11082 (2019-05-24 11:31:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11083


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11083 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11084

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11084 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.59 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11085

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11085 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11086

Id prsb03-dataelement-11086 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.60 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11087

Id prsb03-dataelement-11087 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.61 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain



Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11088

Id prsb03-dataelement-11088 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain



Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11089

Id prsb03-dataelement-11089 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)




**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.62 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Operationalization** The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

**Value Domain**

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11090


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11090 (2019-05-24 11:31:54)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10226* (2018-10-31)

**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

**Operationalization** An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).


**Value Domain**

 **Accessible information - requires communication professional** prsb03-dataelement-10061

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10061 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT  
Refset ^999002141000000102  
<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11703

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11703 (2019-05-31 13:04:26)


**Description** The date the accessible information requirement was identified.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property** Timestamp precision  
at least day, month and year

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11704

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11704 (2019-05-31 13:04:51)


Description The location where the accessible information requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13377

Id prsb03-dataelement-13377 (2020-08-06 19:09:30)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13378


Id prsb03-dataelement-13378 (2020-08-06 19:10:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Requires communication professional prsb03-dataelement-13368


Id prsb03-dataelement-13368 (2020-08-06 18:50:18)  
 Description Identifies that the person needs support from a communication professional in order for information to be accessible.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13369

Id prsb03-dataelement-13369 (2020-08-06 18:55:08)  
 Description The coded value of communication professional. <https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^999002151000000104 | Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13370

Id prsb03-dataelement-13370 (2020-08-06 18:56:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11453


Id *prsb03-dataelement-11453* (2019-05-30 14:21:39)

Description The professional who identified the accessible information requirement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11454

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11454* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11455

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11455* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11456

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11456* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality

*prsb03-dataelement-11457*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11457* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

*prsb03-dataelement-11458*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11458* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**


32


  Organisation

*prsb03-dataelement-11459*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11459* (2019-05-30 14:22:06)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	prsb03-dataelement-11460


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11460 (2019-05-30 14:22:06)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-11461
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11461 (2019-05-30 14:23:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11462
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11462 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11463
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11463 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.63 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11464

Id prsb03-dataelement-11464 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11465

Id prsb03-dataelement-11465 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.64 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11466

Id prsb03-dataelement-11466 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11467

Id prsb03-dataelement-11467 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.65 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11468

Id prsb03-dataelement-11468 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11469

Id prsb03-dataelement-11469 (2019-05-30 14:23:26)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.66 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property

**max length**  
35

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11238

Id prsb03-dataelement-11238 (2019-05-28 18:14:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)  
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11239


Id prsb03-dataelement-11239 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


**max length**  
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11240






Id	prsb03-dataelement-11240 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11241


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11241 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11242

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11242 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11243


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11243 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11244 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11245


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11245 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167</a> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.67 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11246


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11246 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11155</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 End date prsb03-dataelement-11247


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11247 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11156</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11248


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11248 (2019-05-28 18:15:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11157</i> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> - 2019-05-24 11:18:10)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11249

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11249 (2019-05-28 18:16:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11250


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11250 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11251


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11251 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.68 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11252


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11252 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11253 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.69 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11254

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11254 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11255


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11255 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.70 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
------	---

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11256



Id prsb03-dataelement-11256 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time the record was updated.  
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.  
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11257


Id prsb03-dataelement-11257 (2019-05-28 18:17:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.71 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).  
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11091

Id prsb03-dataelement-11091 (2019-05-24 11:32:54)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)  
 Description The performing professional identifying the requirement.  
 Relationship Professional contacts (prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11092

Id prsb03-dataelement-11092 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11093


Id prsb03-dataelement-11093 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11046* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11094

Id prsb03-dataelement-11094 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11047* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11095

Id prsb03-dataelement-11095 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11048* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)

Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length  
35

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11096

Id prsb03-dataelement-11096 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11049* (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11097

Id prsb03-dataelement-11097 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11050 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


35


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11098

Id prsb03-dataelement-11098 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11051 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-11099


Id prsb03-dataelement-11099 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11052 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11100


Id prsb03-dataelement-11100 (2019-05-24 11:33:21)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-11044](#) (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11101


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11101](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:32)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-319](#) (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11102


Id [prsb03-dataelement-11102](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).

Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11103

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11103](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10220](#) (2018-10-31)


Description The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.72 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Operationalization The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11104

Id [prsb03-dataelement-11104](#) (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10221](#) (2018-10-31)

Description The grade of the person completing the record

Operationalization The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source



Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11105

Id prsb03-dataelement-11105 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.73 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11106

Id prsb03-dataelement-11106 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.74 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11107


Id prsb03-dataelement-11107 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11108


Id prsb03-dataelement-11108 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.75 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11109 (2019-05-24 11:33:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


 **Reasonable adjustment** prsb03-dataelement-12991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12991 (2020-04-23 19:50:39)
Description	A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reasonable adjustment record entry** prsb03-dataelement-13061

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13061 (2020-05-12 14:38:35)
Description	This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13098

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13098 (2020-06-24 11:17:33)
Description	The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13357


Id prsb03-dataelement-13357 (2020-08-06 17:41:52)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13358

Id prsb03-dataelement-13358 (2020-08-06 17:44:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reasonable adjustment flag prsb03-dataelement-13874

Id prsb03-dataelement-13874 (2021-01-29 12:59:53)  
 Description  
 Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.  
 Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.  
 Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|  
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Reasonable adjustment prsb03-dataelement-13017

Id prsb03-dataelement-13017 (2020-04-28 18:57:15)

Description The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13505

Id prsb03-dataelement-13505 (2020-09-02 18:40:38)

Description The coded value for reasonable adjustment

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard  
 ^999002121000000109 |Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002151000000104 |Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002131000000106 |Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 ^999002141000000102 |Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Refsets for other categories in development

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13506

Id prsb03-dataelement-13506 (2020-09-02 18:41:44)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property 


max length  
 150



Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Reasonable adjustment additional detail prsb03-dataelement-13018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13018 (2020-04-28 19:01:03)
Description	Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13020

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13020 (2020-04-28 19:14:37)
Description	The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13027


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13027 (2020-04-28 19:30:46)
Description	The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12184 - 2019-05-31 16:19:14</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13028


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13028 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12185</i> (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p>


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13029

Id prsb03-dataelement-13029 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person.  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13030


Id prsb03-dataelement-13030 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13031


Id prsb03-dataelement-13031 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The specialty of the professional.  
 Relationship Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main speciality code  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13032

Id prsb03-dataelement-13032 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12189* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13033

Id prsb03-dataelement-13033 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12190* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13034

Id prsb03-dataelement-13034 (2020-04-28 19:31:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12191* (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13035

Id prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39*)


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13036

Id prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13037

Id prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)*


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.76 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record




Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13038

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13039

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.77 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div>

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13040

Id prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13041

Id prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.78 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


  


32


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13042

Id prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13043 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.79 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-13026


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13026 (2020-04-28 19:29:36) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)
Value Domain	


 Performing Professional
prsb03-dataelement-13021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13021 (2020-04-28 19:15:45) 0.1
----	--


Description	Details of the professional assigning the reasonable adjustment (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13019 (2020-04-28 19:13:17) 0.2
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10954</i> (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Autism prsb03-dataelement-12992


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12992 (2020-04-23 19:51:53) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to autism (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Developmental conditions (excluding autism) prsb03-dataelement-12993


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12993 (2020-04-23 19:53:01) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to developmental conditions (excluding autism) (Equality Act 2010), such as dyslexia or dyspraxia
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Dementia prsb03-dataelement-12994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12994 (2020-04-23 19:55:03) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to dementia (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Learning disability prsb03-dataelement-12995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12995 (2020-04-23 19:56:39) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Mental health condition prsb03-dataelement-12996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12996 (2020-04-23 19:57:50) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to learning disability (Equality Act 2010)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Physical disability prsb03-dataelement-12997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12997 (2020-04-23 19:59:41) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to physical disability (Equality Act 2010), produced by injury to the body, including to the brain.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Sensory disability - such as sight, hearing or verbal prsb03-dataelement-12998


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12998 (2020-04-23 20:01:42) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to sensory disability (Equality Act 2010), such as those affecting sight or hearing;
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Long-term condition prsb03-dataelement-12999



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12999 (2020-04-23 20:04:04) 0.1
Description	Impairment related to long-term condition (Equality Act 2010), including impairments with fluctuating or recurring effects such as rheumatoid arthritis, myalgic encephalitis (ME), chronic fatigue syndrome (CFS), fibromyalgia, depression and epilepsy; progressive, such as motor neurone disease, muscular dystrophy, and forms of dementia; auto-immune conditions such as systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE); organ specific, including respiratory conditions, such as asthma, and cardiovascular diseases, including thrombosis, stroke and heart disease.


There is specific guidance in relation to HIV, cancer and multiple sclerosis



Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Prefers not to say prsb03-dataelement-13000



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13000 (2020-04-23 20:05:12) 0.1
Description	Person prefers not to share impairment on reasonable adjustment record.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Impairment prsb03-dataelement-13001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13001 (2020-04-23 20:09:01)
Description	A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment record entry prsb03-dataelement-13062

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13062 (2020-05-12 15:52:51)
Description	This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13099 (2020-06-24 11:19:59)
Description	The location where the impairment was identified.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13429 (2020-08-13 15:01:40)
Description	The coded value for location.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service
Value Domain	

Property

min length	max length
3	5

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13430

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13430 (2020-08-13 15:38:25)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Impairment category

prsb03-dataelement-13022

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13022 (2020-04-28 19:21:25)

Description

The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13507

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13507 (2020-09-02 18:45:17)

Description

The coded value for impairment.

Operationalization

SNOMED CT

Value Domain

⊙ Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13508


Id


prsb03-dataelement-13508 (2020-09-02 18:46:00)


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                      150                 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Impairment additional detail
prsb03-dataelement-13023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13023 (2020-04-28 19:23:16)
Description	<p>Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support.</p> <p>Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive).</p>
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                      150                 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13024

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13024 (2020-04-28 19:24:22)
Description	The date the impairment was identified.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional





prsb03-dataelement-13044	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13044 (2020-04-28 19:34:59)
Description	The professional who confirmed the impairment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12027</i> - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Name	
prsb03-dataelement-13045	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13045 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	⊙ <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role	
prsb03-dataelement-13046	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13046 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	⊙ <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-13047	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13047 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	⊙ <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13048


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13048 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12031</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13049

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13049 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12032</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13050


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13050 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
- Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13051


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13051 (2020-04-28 19:35:28)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
- Description Contact details of the professional
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
- Value Domain
- Property 


**max length**


35
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13052


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13052 (2020-04-28 19:36:14)
- Description A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.
- Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-11289* - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)
-  Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13053

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13053 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-13054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13054 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.80 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-13055

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13055 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13056

Id prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.81 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13057

Id prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13058


Id prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


2.1.82 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13060

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


2.1.83 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13025

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13025 (2020-04-28 19:25:46) 0.2
Description	Details of the professional performing diagnosing the impairment (including name and role)
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10316 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	


 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-10066

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10066 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons cognitive impairment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11705

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11705 (2019-05-31 13:05:51)
Description	The date when the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11706


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11706 (2019-05-31 13:06:37)
Description	The location where the cognitive impairment was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13431

Id prsb03-dataelement-13431 (2020-08-13 15:39:55)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13432

Id prsb03-dataelement-13432 (2020-08-13 15:41:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property



max length
150

 Cognition prsb03-dataelement-13669


Id prsb03-dataelement-13669 (2020-09-08 22:42:26)  
 Description The cognitive impairment to be considered when communicating with the person, child or their primary carer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11470

Id prsb03-dataelement-11470 (2019-05-30 14:25:03)  
 Description The professional who identified the cognitive impairment.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11471





Id	prsb03-dataelement-11471 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11282</a> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11472


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11472 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11473

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11473 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

**max length**

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11474 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11475

Id prsb03-dataelement-11475 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11476


Id prsb03-dataelement-11476 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11477

Id prsb03-dataelement-11477 (2019-05-30 14:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-11478	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11478 (2019-05-30 14:25:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11479

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11479 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11480
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11480 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.84 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11481
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11481 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11482

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11482 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.85 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11483 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11484 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.86 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11485 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11486 (2019-05-30 14:26:05)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.87 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11110 (2019-05-24 11:37:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11043</i> (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11111 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11045</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11112 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11046</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-11113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11113 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11047</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Team prsb03-dataelement-11114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11114 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11048</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11115 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11049</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11116 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11050</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number; email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11117 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11051</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time



Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11118


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11118 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11119 (2019-05-24 11:38:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11120 (2019-05-24 11:38:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11121 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11122





Id	prsb03-dataelement-11122 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.88 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11123


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11123 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11124 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.89 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11125 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.90 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Value  
 Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11126


Id prsb03-dataelement-11126 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and time the record was updated.  
 Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.  
 Value Domain


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11127


Id prsb03-dataelement-11127 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.91 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).  
 Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11128

Id prsb03-dataelement-11128 (2019-05-24 11:38:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).  
 Value Domain

 Mobility prsb03-dataelement-10067

Id prsb03-dataelement-10067 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's mobility needs.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11707



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11707 (2019-05-31 13:08:03)  
**Description** The date when the mobility needs were identified.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11710

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11710 (2019-05-31 13:11:14)  
**Description** The location where the mobility needs were identified.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13433


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13433 (2020-08-13 15:42:39)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13434


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13434 (2020-08-13 15:44:10)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Mobility needs prsb03-dataelement-13670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13670 (2020-09-08 22:45:14)
Description	The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13671

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13671 (2020-09-08 22:47:06)
Description	The coded value for mobility needs
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108  Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13672

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13672 (2020-09-08 22:47:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11709



Id prsb03-dataelement-11709 (2019-05-31 13:09:26)

Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11708

Id prsb03-dataelement-11708 (2019-05-31 13:08:30)

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11487

Id prsb03-dataelement-11487 (2019-05-30 14:26:29)


Description The professional who identified the mobility needs.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11488

Id prsb03-dataelement-11488 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11489

Id prsb03-dataelement-11489 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11490

Id prsb03-dataelement-11490 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11491

Id prsb03-dataelement-11491 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11492


Id prsb03-dataelement-11492 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11493


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11493 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11494



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11494 (2019-05-30 14:27:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11495


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11495 (2019-05-30 14:27:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11496 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11497



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11497 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.92 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11498



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11498 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11499

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11499 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.93 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  3 </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11500 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11501

Id prsb03-dataelement-11501 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11295** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.94 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11502

Id prsb03-dataelement-11502 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)

Concept inherits from **prsb03-dataelement-11296** (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11503


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11503 (2019-05-30 14:27:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.95 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11129


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11129 (2019-05-24 11:40:07)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11043 (2019-05-24 11:17:33)
Description	The performing professional identifying the requirement.
Relationship	Professional contacts ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-452 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11130


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11130 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11131 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11046</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11132


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11132 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11047</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11133

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11133 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11048</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11134

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11134 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11049</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11135 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
----	--

Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Start date prsb03-dataelement-11136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11136 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


End date prsb03-dataelement-11137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11137 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11052</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11138


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11138 (2019-05-24 11:40:41)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11044</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11139

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11139 (2019-05-24 11:41:00)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11140


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11140 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11141


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11141 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.96 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11142

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11142 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11143

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11143 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)</a>

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.97 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11144

Id prsb03-dataelement-11144 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.98 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11145


Id prsb03-dataelement-11145 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11146

Id prsb03-dataelement-11146 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.99 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).


Value Domain


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11147



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11147 (2019-05-24 11:41:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	


  Other individual requirements prsb03-dataelement-10835


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10835 (2019-03-22 16:24:41)
Description	Details of any other individual requirements the person may have
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11711 (2019-05-31 13:12:01)
Description	The date when the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688</i> - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11712 (2019-05-31 13:12:31)
Description	The location where the other individual requirements were identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13435




Id prsb03-dataelement-13435 (2020-08-13 15:46:58)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13436


Id prsb03-dataelement-13436 (2020-08-13 15:48:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Other individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-13673



Id prsb03-dataelement-13673 (2020-09-08 22:51:48)  
 Description Other individual requirements that a person may have.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11504


Id prsb03-dataelement-11504 (2019-05-30 14:34:59)  
 Description The professional who identified the other individual requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11505

Id prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11506

Id prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11507

Id prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11508

Id prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11509

Id prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length



32


⊙ Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-11510


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11511

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35             </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11512


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11512 (2019-05-30 14:35:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11513

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11513 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11514


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11514 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.100 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11515

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11515 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11516

Id prsb03-dataelement-11516 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.101 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11517

Id prsb03-dataelement-11517 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11518


Id prsb03-dataelement-11518 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.102 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11519 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11520 (2019-05-30 14:36:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.103 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11260

Id prsb03-dataelement-11260 (2019-05-29 13:38:29)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)

Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11261

Id prsb03-dataelement-11261 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11262

Id prsb03-dataelement-11262 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11263


Id prsb03-dataelement-11263 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc





Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-11264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11264 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11152</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the team.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11265

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11265 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11153</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	The name of the organisation.

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11266

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11266 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11154</a> (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11267 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11167</a> (2019-05-28 17:18:30)


Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.104 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Value  
Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11268

Id prsb03-dataelement-11268 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11155* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The start date of the professional relationship with the person.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11269



Id prsb03-dataelement-11269 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11156* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description The end date of the professional relationship with the person.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11270


Id prsb03-dataelement-11270 (2019-05-29 13:39:03)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11157* (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Relationship Professional contacts record entry (*prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10*)

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11271

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11271 (2019-05-29 13:40:37)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11272


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11272 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11273


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11273 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.105 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11274

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11274 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)</a>
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11275

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11275 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)</a>


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.106 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11276

Id prsb03-dataelement-11276 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Operationalization An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11277

Id prsb03-dataelement-11277 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.107 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11278


Id prsb03-dataelement-11278 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11279

Id prsb03-dataelement-11279 (2019-05-29 13:40:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.108 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Operationalization The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).

Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11258


Id prsb03-dataelement-11258 (2019-05-29 11:24:50)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10648



Id prsb03-dataelement-10648 (2018-11-12 15:35:54)

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10647


Id prsb03-dataelement-10647 (2018-11-12 15:34:56)

Value Domain

  Individual requirements record entry prsb03-dataelement-10645

Id prsb03-dataelement-10645 (2018-11-12 15:00:49)

Description This is an individual requirement record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Individual requirement prsb03-dataelement-10060

Id prsb03-dataelement-10060 (2018-10-31)

Description Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.

**2.1.109 Properties**

FHIR Patient.nhsCommunications


Operationalization Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.

Accessible Information standard  
Accessible information - communications support refset


^999002121000000109<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657>  
 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset  
 ^999002141000000102<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660>  
 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset  
 ^999002151000000104<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658>  
 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset  
 ^999002131000000106<https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659>

Value Domain


📍 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10858


Id prsb03-dataelement-10858 (2019-03-27 17:44:40)  
 Description The date on which the individual requirement was identified.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10843 - 2019-03-27 16:59:52*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10859

Id prsb03-dataelement-10859 (2019-03-27 17:45:48)  
 Description The location where the accessible information was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10173 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization ODS Code or free text.  
 Value Domain

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10970

Id prsb03-dataelement-10970 (2019-05-22 15:20:30)  
 Description Details of the professional identifying the individual requirements.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10969 - 2019-05-22 14:39:23*)  
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10860

Id prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)  
 Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Accessible Information prsb03-dataelement-10064

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10064 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accessible information

Child or Parent/Carer/Guardian prsb03-dataelement-10065

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10065 (2018-10-31)
Description	An indicator of whether the individual requirement relates to the child or their primary carer.
Value Domain	

Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10741 (2019-03-06 17:55:12)
Description	Details of alerts.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Alerts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10916 (2019-04-09 12:53:12)
Description	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date prsb03-dataelement-10755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10755 (2019-03-07 18:40:35)
Description	The date the alert was recorded.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location of alert prsb03-dataelement-10756


Id prsb03-dataelement-10756 (2019-03-07 18:40:55)  
 Description The organisation raising the alert.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13568

Id prsb03-dataelement-13568 (2020-09-07 12:15:55)  
 Description The coded value of location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13569


Id prsb03-dataelement-13569 (2020-09-07 12:19:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length
150


 Alert prsb03-dataelement-10742


Id prsb03-dataelement-10742 (2019-03-06 18:10:58)  
 Description Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10758




Id prsb03-dataelement-10758 (2019-03-08 12:59:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)  
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12977


Id prsb03-dataelement-12977 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12978


Id prsb03-dataelement-12978 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12979


Id prsb03-dataelement-12979 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12980

Id prsb03-dataelement-12980 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12154* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12981

Id prsb03-dataelement-12981 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12155* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12982


Id prsb03-dataelement-12982 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12156* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12983

Id prsb03-dataelement-12983 (2020-04-23 12:56:38)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12157* (2019-05-31 16:09:20)



Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12399


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12399 (2019-06-05 13:09:30)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
**Description** Details of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)  
 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12400

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12400 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The name of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

<b>max length</b>
70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12401


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12401 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.110 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12402

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12402 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">150</div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12403 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.111 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <div style="text-align: center;">3</div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12404

Id prsb03-dataelement-12404 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12405

Id prsb03-dataelement-12405 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.112 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


**max length**

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12406

Id prsb03-dataelement-12406 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12407 (2019-06-05 13:10:34)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.113 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole:telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Legal information
prsb03-dataelement-520

Id	prsb03-dataelement-520 (2018-10-31)
Description	The legal information relating to the person.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Consent for treatment record
prsb03-dataelement-10420



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10420 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Details of the person's consent for treatment.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13457


Id prsb03-dataelement-13457 (2020-09-02 12:31:32)  
 Description The date the consent was taken  
 Operationalization Date  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13459


Id prsb03-dataelement-13459 (2020-09-02 12:33:42)  
 Description The location of where the consent was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13460


Id prsb03-dataelement-13460 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13461

Id prsb03-dataelement-13461 (2020-09-02 12:34:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property



<b>max length</b>
150

 Consent for treatment record prsb03-dataelement-13574


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13574 (2020-09-07 16:40:51)
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent. A statement about the patient's consent for treatment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13777 (2020-10-16 16:32:46)
Description	The location of the consent for treatment record.
Relationship	Location of document ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14</i> )
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13462


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13462 (2020-09-02 12:35:54)
Description	The professional who took the consent for treatment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11734 - 2019-05-31 13:23:06</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13463


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13464

Id prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13465

Id prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13466

Id prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13467

Id prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

max length

32


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13468


Id prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


⊙ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-13469

Id prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13470

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13470 (2020-09-02 12:40:15)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13471

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13471 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13472

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13472 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.114 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship

Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13473

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13473 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

**Description** The grade of the person completing the record.

**Relationship** Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13474

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13474 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.115 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

**Relationship** Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.specialty

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 3


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13475


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13475 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)



**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

**Relationship** Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Professional identifier**

prsb03-dataelement-13476	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13476 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.116 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 Date completed <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13477</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13477 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13478</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13478 (2020-09-02 12:41:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.117 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35



Location

prsb03-dataelement-13458

Id prsb03-dataelement-13458 (2020-09-02 12:32:19) 0.1

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)*

Description The location where the procedure was performed.

Operationalization ODS code or free text

Value Domain



Consent for information sharing

prsb03-dataelement-10421

Id prsb03-dataelement-10421 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's consent for information sharing



Date

prsb03-dataelement-11713

Id prsb03-dataelement-11713 (2019-05-31 13:15:18)

Description The date when the consent was given

Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute




Location

prsb03-dataelement-11714

Id prsb03-dataelement-11714 (2019-05-31 13:15:54)


Description The location where the consent was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13451

Id prsb03-dataelement-13451 (2020-08-27 16:51:03)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13452

Id prsb03-dataelement-13452 (2020-08-27 16:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-13575

Id prsb03-dataelement-13575 (2020-09-07 16:47:31)  
 Description This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity. This is a placeholder until the national guidance is published.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Reason for consent not given prsb03-dataelement-13778

Id prsb03-dataelement-13778 (2020-10-16 16:34:53)  
 Description Reason not given for consent

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11715

Id prsb03-dataelement-11715 (2019-05-31 13:16:35)


Description The professional who took the consent for information sharing

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11716

Id prsb03-dataelement-11716 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11717

Id prsb03-dataelement-11717 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11718

Id prsb03-dataelement-11718 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.




Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150


 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11719

Id prsb03-dataelement-11719 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11720


Id prsb03-dataelement-11720 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain


**max length**




32



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11721



Id prsb03-dataelement-11721 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11722	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11722 (2019-05-31 13:17:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record	
prsb03-dataelement-11723	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11723 (2019-05-31 13:17:29)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name	
prsb03-dataelement-11724	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11724 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11725	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11725 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.118 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11726

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11726 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11727


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11727 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.119 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11728	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11728 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )



prsb03-dataelement-11729	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11729 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.120 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11730	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11730 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11731	
 Contact details	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11731 (2019-05-31 13:17:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.121 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

  Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10422

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10422 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's consent relating to child



 Date prsb03-dataelement-11732

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11732 (2019-05-31 13:21:58)
Description	The date when the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11733


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11733 (2019-05-31 13:22:27)
Description	The location where the person with responsibility for the child was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13674


Id prsb03-dataelement-13674 (2020-09-08 23:44:15)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13675



Id prsb03-dataelement-13675 (2020-09-08 23:45:35)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-13576


Id prsb03-dataelement-13576 (2020-09-07 16:50:40)  
 Description The person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where a child lacks competency. Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11734

Id prsb03-dataelement-11734 (2019-05-31 13:23:06)  
 Description The professional who identified the person responsible for the child.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11735


Id prsb03-dataelement-11735 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)



Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**



70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11736


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11736 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11737 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



**max length**



150



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11738


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11738 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11739



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11739 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11740 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11741





Id	prsb03-dataelement-11741 (2019-05-31 13:23:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11742 (2019-05-31 13:23:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11743 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11744

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11744 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.122 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11745

Id prsb03-dataelement-11745 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11746

Id prsb03-dataelement-11746 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.123 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11747 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11748

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11748 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.124 Properties**


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11749 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11750 (2019-05-31 13:24:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.125 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10424

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-11689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11689 (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
----	--

Description The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13449

Id prsb03-dataelement-13449 (2020-08-27 16:43:20)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13450

Id prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Mental capacity assessment** prsb03-dataelement-13724


Id prsb03-dataelement-13724 (2020-09-16 11:32:28)  
 Description Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13779

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13779 (2020-10-16 16:40:41)

Description            The location of the mental capacity assessment information.

Relationship           Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)


Operationalization    Free text or URL


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-13090

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13090 (2020-06-08 18:04:55) 0.1

Description            Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number and start date, start time and end date. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.


Operationalization    NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property


**fixed**


2an

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11281

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11281 (2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Description            The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.

 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11282

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description            The name of the professional.

Rationale                Practitioner.name

Operationalization    Free text.

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11283

Id prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11288

Id prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11284

Id prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3



⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 60 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11285

Id prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain  
 Property max length  
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11286

Id prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13521

Id prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain  
 Property min length max length  
3 7

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13522

Id prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11287

Id prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 61 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11289

Id prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 67 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11290

Id prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11291

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.126 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11292

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11293

Id prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.127 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11294

Id prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13523

Id prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)

Description The coded value for location


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service



Value Domain


Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	7


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11295

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.128 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11297

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.129 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 69 times

 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)
prsb03-dataelement-10425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13630

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13630 (2020-09-08 20:03:11)
Description	The date the LPA was recorded

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13631

Id prsb03-dataelement-13631 (2020-09-08 20:04:28)

Description The location where the LPA was given


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11692 - 2019-05-31 12:51:56*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13632

Id prsb03-dataelement-13632 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13453* (2020-08-27 16:54:58)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain

Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	9

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13633

Id prsb03-dataelement-13633 (2020-09-08 20:05:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13454* (2020-08-27 16:56:28)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)** prsb03-dataelement-13634

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13634 (2020-09-08 20:05:47)

**Description** Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13636


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13636 (2020-09-08 20:10:08)

**Description** The coded value for the LPA

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^999001951000000107 |Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

**Value Domain**

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location of document** prsb03-dataelement-13776

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13776 (2020-10-12 13:50:45)


**Description** The location of the LPA information

**Operationalization** Free text or URL

**Value Domain**


**Property** max length  
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name of LPA** prsb03-dataelement-13635


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13635 (2020-09-08 20:08:39)


Description	The names of any appointed people or deputies
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13637 (2020-09-08 20:11:29)
Description	The contact details of the LPA
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13638

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13638 (2020-09-08 20:13:16)
Description	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13639 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13640

Id prsb03-dataelement-13640 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13464 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13641

Id prsb03-dataelement-13641 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13465 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-13642

Id prsb03-dataelement-13642 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13466 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13643

Id prsb03-dataelement-13643 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13467 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property


max length

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13644

Id prsb03-dataelement-13644 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13468 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13645

Id prsb03-dataelement-13645 (2020-09-08 20:13:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13469 (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-13646

Id prsb03-dataelement-13646 (2020-09-08 20:14:17)


Description Details of the person who took the LPA.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13492 - 2020-09-02 17:10:28*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13647

Id prsb03-dataelement-13647 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13493* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13648


Id prsb03-dataelement-13648 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13494* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.130 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13649

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13649 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13495</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13650

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13650 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13496</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.131 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13651

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13651 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13497* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description


The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13652

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13652 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13498* (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.132 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13653

Id


prsb03-dataelement-13653 (2020-09-08 20:14:49)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13499</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details
*prsb03-dataelement-13654*


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13654</i> (2020-09-08 20:14:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13500</i> (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.133 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent
*prsb03-dataelement-10426*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Application date prsb03-dataelement-13068

Id prsb03-dataelement-13068 (2020-05-21 18:04:27)

Description The date the application was made


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Application status prsb03-dataelement-13069

Id prsb03-dataelement-13069 (2020-05-21 18:05:36)

Description The status of the DOLs application.

Operationalization Free text : - Requested or authorised

Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

10

Example Requested

Example Authorised

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-13626

Id prsb03-dataelement-13626 (2020-09-08 19:49:07)

Description Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13071

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13071 (2020-05-21 18:16:32)

Description            The date the DOLs was authorised.


Operationalization    Data and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned or actual end date of authorisation prsb03-dataelement-13072

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13072 (2020-05-21 18:18:19)

Description            The planned or actual end date of authorisation.


Operationalization    Date and time



Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13073

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13073 (2020-05-21 18:20:41)


Description            The professional who applied for the DOLs.

Relationship            Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13074


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13074 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)



Concept inherits from     *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description            The name of the professional.






Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13075



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13075 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13076



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13076 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13077



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13077 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13078



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13078 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13079 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13080

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13080 (2020-05-21 18:21:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35             </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13070 (2020-05-21 18:09:04)
Description	Details of the professional applying for the DOLs.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10218 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11690 (2019-05-31 12:45:04)
Description	The date when the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year             </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11691


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11691 (2019-05-31 12:47:02)
Description	The location where the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision was made.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
Value Domain	

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11298

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11298 (2019-05-30 12:50:51)
----	--


Description The professional who made the deprivation of liberty safeguard decision.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11299


Id prsb03-dataelement-11299 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11300


Id prsb03-dataelement-11300 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11301


Id prsb03-dataelement-11301 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**



150


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11302


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11302 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11303

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11303 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11304

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11304 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11305

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11305 (2019-05-30 12:51:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11306

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11306 (2019-05-30 12:51:31)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-11307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11307 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

Role prsb03-dataelement-11308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11308 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.134 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11309 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11310


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11310 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.135 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11311

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11311 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11312

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11312 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.136 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11313

Id prsb03-dataelement-11313 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property **Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11314

Id prsb03-dataelement-11314 (2019-05-30 12:52:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.137 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10427


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10427 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10922

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10922 (2019-04-26 14:22:17)
Description	Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental Health Act or equivalent, including the section number.  If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
Value Domain	

 Section start date prsb03-dataelement-10920

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10920 (2019-04-26 14:17:19)
Description	The date the person was detained.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Section end date prsb03-dataelement-10921

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10921 (2019-04-26 14:19:05)
----	--

Description The date the person was no longer detained.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11692

Id prsb03-dataelement-11692 (2019-05-31 12:51:56)  
 Description The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13453


Id prsb03-dataelement-13453 (2020-08-27 16:54:58)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	9

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13454

Id prsb03-dataelement-13454 (2020-08-27 16:56:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-13627

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13627 (2020-09-08 19:52:25)  
**Description** Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13628

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13628 (2020-09-08 19:57:06)  
**Description** The coded value for mental health act  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**  
 2

**Example**

Formally detained under Mental Health Act Section 2

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13629

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13629 (2020-09-08 19:58:49)  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**  
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Supporting information

prsb03-dataelement-13755

Id prsb03-dataelement-13755 (2020-09-29 11:48:32)

Description If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

📁 ● Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11315

Id prsb03-dataelement-11315 (2019-05-30 12:53:22)

Description The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

● Name prsb03-dataelement-11316

Id prsb03-dataelement-11316 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)

Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property max length  
70


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



● Role prsb03-dataelement-11317


Id prsb03-dataelement-11317 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)



Concept inherits from ● *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11318



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11318 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11319



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11319 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11320



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11320 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11321


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11321 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11322


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11322 (2019-05-30 12:53:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11323 (2019-05-30 12:54:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11324


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11324 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11325


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11325 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.138 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11326 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11327 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.139 Properties**


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11328

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11328 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11329 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.140 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


**max length**

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11330 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11331

Id prsb03-dataelement-11331 (2019-05-30 12:55:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.141 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10428

Id prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13479

Id prsb03-dataelement-13479 (2020-09-02 16:59:59)  
 Description The date the ADRT was recorded.  
 Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-13480

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13480 (2020-09-02 17:01:08)

**Description** The location where the ADRT was recorded.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13481

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13481 (2020-09-02 17:01:48)

**Description** The coded value of location


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13482

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13482 (2020-09-02 17:03:31)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Advance decision to refuse treatment** prsb03-dataelement-13502

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13502 (2020-09-02 17:36:30)

**Description** A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-


sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13503

Id prsb03-dataelement-13503 (2020-09-02 17:46:53)  
 Description The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105 |Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13504


Id prsb03-dataelement-13504 (2020-09-02 17:48:38)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**


150


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-13501



Id prsb03-dataelement-13501 (2020-09-02 17:31:20) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12488* (2019-10-04 18:44:06)  
 Description A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.  
 The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.  
 An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.  
 If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.


Operationalization	Yes/ No No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable. Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text: 816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) 820621000000107   Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13484

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13484 (2020-09-02 17:08:08)
Description	The professional who recorded the ADRT
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13462 - 2020-09-02 12:35:54</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13485

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13485 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13463</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13486

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13486 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13464</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13487

Id prsb03-dataelement-13487 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13465* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13488

Id prsb03-dataelement-13488 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13466* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 3



⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13489


Id prsb03-dataelement-13489 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13467* (2020-09-02 12:38:25)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 32
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13490

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13490 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13468</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13491


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13491 (2020-09-02 17:08:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13469</i> (2020-09-02 12:38:25)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-13492


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13492 (2020-09-02 17:10:28)
Description	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13052 - 2020-04-28 19:36:14*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13493

Id prsb03-dataelement-13493 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13053* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13494

Id prsb03-dataelement-13494 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13054* (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.142 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole



Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13495

Id prsb03-dataelement-13495 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)





Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13496 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13056</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.143 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13497 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13057</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13498

Id prsb03-dataelement-13498 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.144 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

  
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13499

Id prsb03-dataelement-13499 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13059 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13500

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13500 (2020-09-02 17:10:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13060 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.145 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-13483

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13483 (2020-09-02 17:04:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11693


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11693 (2019-05-31 12:53:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11688 (2019-05-31 11:50:22)
Description	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	



Property


**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11694


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11694 (2019-05-31 12:54:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11332


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11332 (2019-05-30 12:56:57)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11333

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11333 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11334


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11334 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11335


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11335 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11336 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11337



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11337 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11338


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11338 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11339 (2019-05-30 12:57:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11340

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11340 (2019-05-30 12:57:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11341

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11341 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11342


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11342 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.146 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11343

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11343 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11344

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11344 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.147 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	



Property



**max length**


3

 Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11345	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11345 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


prsb03-dataelement-11346			
 Professional identifier			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11346 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
<b>2.1.148 Properties</b>			
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)		
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	32
<b>max length</b>			
32			


prsb03-dataelement-11347			
 Date completed			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11347 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)		
Description	The date and time the record was completed.		
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)		
Rationale	Composition.date		
Operationalization	Date and time.		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
<b>Timestamp precision</b>			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			


prsb03-dataelement-11348	
 Contact details	




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11348 (2019-05-30 12:58:08)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.149 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>

 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-12488


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12488 (2019-10-04 18:44:06)
Description	<p>A record of whether an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, exists or not.</p> <p>The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered.</p> <p>An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed.</p> <p>If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.</p>
Operationalization	<p>Yes/ No</p> <p>No further information should be sent as anything that is sent must be actionable and therefore must be completely unimpeachable.</p> <p>Where the response is yes, use the SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580) and associated text:</p> <p>816301000000100   Has advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>816321000000109   Has advance decision to refuse life sustaining treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p> <p>820621000000107   Has involved healthcare professional in discussion about advance decision to refuse treatment (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)</p>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Safeguarding issues prsb03-dataelement-10429



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10429 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any legal matters relating to safeguarding of a vulnerable child or adult, e.g., child protection plan, protection of vulnerable adult.
Operationalization	Information obtained locally, Free Text.
Value Domain	

 Parental responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10423


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10423 (2018-10-31)
Description	For children this is a record of person(s) with parental responsibility
Operationalization	This is a record of the name as volunteered by the parents or recorded on local systems. The contact information for these individuals should be included under the relevant contacts heading.
Value Domain	

 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10431


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10431 (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Legal information record entry prsb03-dataelement-12381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12381 (2019-06-03 12:32:21) 0.1
Description	This is the legal information record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items


 Looked after child prsb03-dataelement-10432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10432 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of whether the child is a 'Looked after child'
Value Domain	

 Child Protection Plan prsb03-dataelement-10433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10433 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The details of the Childs Protection Plan


Value Domain

 Local Authority prsb03-dataelement-10434

Id prsb03-dataelement-10434 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description The named local authority.


Value Domain

 Safeguarding prsb03-dataelement-271

Id prsb03-dataelement-271 (2018-10-31)

Description The safeguarding details of the person.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10821

Id prsb03-dataelement-10821 (2019-03-21 12:14:49)

Description Details of safeguarding concerns

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Safeguarding indicator prsb03-dataelement-13428

Id prsb03-dataelement-13428 (2020-08-12 15:01:11) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the hospital considers that there are safeguarding issues associated with the patient.

Operationalization Flag: No =N: Yes = Y

Value Domain

 Safeguarding concerns date prsb03-dataelement-10172

Id prsb03-dataelement-10172 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Safeguarding concerns end date prsb03-dataelement-10766

Id prsb03-dataelement-10766 (2019-03-18 17:51:29)

Description The date safeguarding concerns ended.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10173

Id prsb03-dataelement-10173 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13437

Id prsb03-dataelement-13437 (2020-08-14 15:30:27)

Description The coded value of location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

Value Domain


Property 

min length	max length
3	9

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13438

Id prsb03-dataelement-13438 (2020-08-14 15:32:13)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10969 (2019-05-22 14:39:23)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10527 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	



Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-10963

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10963 (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Performing Professional

prsb03-dataelement-10174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10174 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the safeguarding details (including name and role)
Value Domain	




Safeguarding concerns


prsb03-dataelement-10171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10171 (2018-10-31)
Description	Identified safeguarding concerns.

2.1.150 Properties


FHIR Composition.text


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13756

Id prsb03-dataelement-13756 (2020-09-29 12:22:26)  
 Description The coded value for safeguarding concerns  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108 | Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |  
 Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13757

Id prsb03-dataelement-13757 (2020-09-29 12:23:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11358


Id prsb03-dataelement-11358 (2019-05-30 13:51:50)  
 Description The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11359



Id prsb03-dataelement-11359 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.


Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              70           </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11360



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11360 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11361



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11361 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150           </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11362



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11362 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11363

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11363 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11364



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11364 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11286</a> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11365 (2019-05-30 13:52:16)
----	--






Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11366

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11366 (2019-05-30 13:53:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-11367


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11367 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11368

Id prsb03-dataelement-11368 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.151 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11369


Id prsb03-dataelement-11369 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**

150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11370



Id prsb03-dataelement-11370 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.152 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11371


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11371 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11372



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11372 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.153 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed		prsb03-dataelement-11373
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11373 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The date and time the record was completed.	
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )	
Rationale	Composition.date	
Operationalization	Date and time.	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	

 Contact details		prsb03-dataelement-11374
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11374 (2019-05-30 13:53:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.	

**2.1.154 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	---



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comment		prsb03-dataelement-10175
---	--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10175 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Further details on safeguarding concerns.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11148


Id prsb03-dataelement-11148 (2019-05-24 11:51:30)  
 Description The professional identifying the safeguarding concern.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11149

Id prsb03-dataelement-11149 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11045 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11150


Id prsb03-dataelement-11150 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11046 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11151

Id prsb03-dataelement-11151 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11047 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property **max length**  
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-11152

Id prsb03-dataelement-11152 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11048 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the team.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property **max length**  
35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11153

Id prsb03-dataelement-11153 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11049 (2019-05-24 11:18:10)


Description The name of the organisation.



Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Contact details



prsb03-dataelement-11154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11154 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11050</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11167



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11167 (2019-05-28 17:18:30)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.155 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-11155



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11155 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11051</a> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


 End date prsb03-dataelement-11156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11156 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11052</i> (2019-05-24 11:18:10)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-11157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11157 (2019-05-24 11:51:53)
Description	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
Relationship	Professional contacts record entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11044 - 2019-05-24 11:18:10</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-319


Id	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 14 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10219


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times





 Role prsb03-dataelement-10220


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.156 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10221

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10222

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.157 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10226

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.


Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10223


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.158 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 16 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-10224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10225

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.


**2.1.159 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 15 times



 **Looked after child** prsb03-dataelement-10797

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10797 (2019-03-20 13:08:45)  
 Description            Details of the looked after child

 **Looked after child start date** prsb03-dataelement-10746


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10746 (2019-03-07 11:47:56)  
 Description            The date the child became a looked after child.  
 Relationship            Looked after child (*prsb03-dataelement-10432 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization    Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Looked after child end date** prsb03-dataelement-10761


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10761 (2019-03-08 18:36:16)  
 Description            The date the child ceased to be a looked after child.  
 Operationalization    Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**










at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Local authority** prsb03-dataelement-10799

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-10799 (2019-03-20 13:14:32)  
 Description            The named local authority.  
 Relationship            Local Authority (*prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13614

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13614 (2020-09-08 18:19:46)  
 Description            The coded value for local authority  
 Operationalization    NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				
 Free text <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13615</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13615 (2020-09-08 18:21:36)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)				
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150		
max length					
150					
  Person completing record <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11375</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11375 (2019-05-30 13:54:10)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)				
Description	Details of the person completing the record.				
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )				
 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11376</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11376 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)				
Description	The name of the person completing the record.				
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )				
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name				
Operationalization	Free text.				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>70</td> </tr> </table>	max length	70		
max length					
70					
 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11377</span>					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11377 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)				

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.160 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11378

Id prsb03-dataelement-11378 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11379

Id prsb03-dataelement-11379 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.161 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11380

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11380 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11381

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11381 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.162 Properties**


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11382 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---



 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-11383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11383 (2019-05-30 13:54:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.163 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11169 (2019-05-28 17:42:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11170 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11171 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.164 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11172


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11172 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source
Value Domain	


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11173


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11173 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.165 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.
Value Domain	


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11174

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11174 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11175


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11175 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
----	--





Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.166 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Value Domain	

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11176


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11176 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time the record was updated.
Operationalization	The date/time the record was updated.
Value Domain	


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11177

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11177 (2019-05-28 17:43:26)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10225</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.



**2.1.167 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11168 (2019-05-28 17:40:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10963</a> (2019-05-20 15:53:16)
Description	This is the person recording the safeguarding concerns.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10996 (2019-05-24 10:55:43)
Description	Person completing record
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10997


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10997 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10998 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.


**2.1.168 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10999

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10999 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11000

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11000 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.169 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

**Operationalization** The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11001

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11001 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.170 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11002


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11002 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date and time the record was updated.

**Operationalization** The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11003


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11003 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.171 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11004


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11004 (2019-05-24 10:56:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10964






Id	prsb03-dataelement-10964 (2019-05-20 15:56:51)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the looked after child.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	



  Child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10798



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10798 (2019-03-20 13:12:02)
Description	Details of the child protection plan



 Child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10747 (2019-03-07 11:48:25)
Description	The start date of the child protection plan
Relationship	Child Protection Plan ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10433 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>					
 Child protection plan end date		prsb03-dataelement-10762				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10762 (2019-03-08 18:36:48)					
Description	The end date of the child protection plan					
Operationalization	Date and time					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>					
 Local authority		prsb03-dataelement-10748				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10748 (2019-03-07 11:48:45)					
Description	The named local authority.					
Relationship	Local Authority ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10434 - 2018-10-31</i> )					
 Coded value		prsb03-dataelement-13616				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13616 (2020-09-08 18:37:54)					
Description	The coded value for a local authority					
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - organisation data service					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length					
3	5					
 Free text		prsb03-dataelement-13617				
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13617 (2020-09-08 18:39:19)					
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)					
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available					
Operationalization	Free text					
Value Domain						
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f2f2f2;">max length</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>		max length	150		
max length						
150						



 Person completing record <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11384</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11384 (2019-05-30 13:55:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11385</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11385 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11386</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11386 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.172 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11387</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11387 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11388

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11388 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.173 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**


  

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11389 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11390 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.174 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11391 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11392 (2019-05-30 13:55:35)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.175 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11005

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11005 (2019-05-24 10:57:24)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11006

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11006 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11007 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.176 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	

Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11008

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11008 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source

Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11009

Id prsb03-dataelement-11009 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.177 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11010

Id prsb03-dataelement-11010 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.178 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11011


Id prsb03-dataelement-11011 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11012


Id prsb03-dataelement-11012 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

**2.1.179 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11013


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11013 (2019-05-24 10:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10965

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10965 (2019-05-20 15:58:45)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Unborn child protection plan prsb03-dataelement-10923

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10923 (2019-04-26 17:54:37)
Description	Details of the unborn child protection plan.


 Unborn child protection plan start date prsb03-dataelement-10924

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10924 (2019-04-26 17:55:45)
Description	Start date of the unborn child protection plan.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property



**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Unborn child protection plan end date prsb03-dataelement-10925

Id prsb03-dataelement-10925 (2019-04-26 17:56:43)  
 Description End date of the unborn child protection plan.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-10926


Id prsb03-dataelement-10926 (2019-04-26 17:58:25)  
 Description The named local authority.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13618



Id prsb03-dataelement-13618 (2020-09-08 18:41:51)  
 Description The coded value for local authority  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13619


Id prsb03-dataelement-13619 (2020-09-08 18:43:11)  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220 \(2020-07-08 12:57:49\)](#)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
 150

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11393


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11393 (2019-05-30 13:56:01)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11394

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11394 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11395

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11395 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.180 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11396 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11397

Id prsb03-dataelement-11397 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.181 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11398

Id prsb03-dataelement-11398 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11399


Id prsb03-dataelement-11399 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.182 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11400

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11400 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11401

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11401 (2019-05-30 13:56:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.183 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11014 (2019-05-24 10:58:35)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-319 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.

Name

prsb03-dataelement-11015

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11015 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10219 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, and suffix).
Value Domain	

Role

prsb03-dataelement-11016

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11016 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10220 (2018-10-31)
Description	The role of the person completing record.

**2.1.184 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Operationalization	The role may be held on the source system, be from an authoritative source such as SDS, or use an existing vocabulary such as the job role title (from the national workforce dataset).
Value Domain	


Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11017

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11017 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	prsb03-dataelement-10221 (2018-10-31)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record
Operationalization	The grade of the person completing the record held on the source system or from an authoritative source



Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11018

Id prsb03-dataelement-11018 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10222 (2018-10-31)


Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.185 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization The main clinical specialty as held on the source system.

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11019

Id prsb03-dataelement-11019 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10223 (2018-10-31)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.186 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Value Domain

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11020


Id prsb03-dataelement-11020 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10224 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time the record was updated.

Operationalization The date/time the record was updated.

Value Domain

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11021


Id prsb03-dataelement-11021 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10225 (2018-10-31)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.

2.1.187 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Operationalization	The contact details may be for the individual completing the record, or wider team details (for example a phone number for a hospital department).
Value Domain	

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11022



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11022 (2019-05-24 10:58:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10226 (2018-10-31)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Operationalization	An ODS identifier for the organisation or site, the name of the organisation or site, and a postal address (if available).
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10966


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10966 (2019-05-20 16:00:34)
Description	This is the person recording the details of the unborn child protection plan.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Safeguarding record entry prsb03-dataelement-10656

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10656 (2018-11-13 12:19:53)
Description	This is a Safeguarding record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Referrer Details prsb03-dataelement-10714

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10714 (2018-12-04 15:38:18)
----	--

 Date and time of referral prsb03-dataelement-10717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10717 (2018-12-04 15:39:07)
Description	Date and time the patient was referred to the service.


Value Domain

 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10716

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10716 (2018-12-04 15:38:52)

**Description** A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Value Domain


 Referrer details prsb03-dataelement-10715

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10715 (2018-12-04 15:38:38)

**Description** Details of the source of the referral. Name, role, grade, organisation and contact details of referrer, or details of the person making the contact for ambulance or urgent care services. If not an individual, this could be e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc. Also needs to include self-referral.


**Operationalization** Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Attendance Source code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

 Consent prsb03-dataelement-10702

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10702 (2018-12-04 15:27:12)

**Description** Legal information captured relating to patient care, such as consent.


 Consent relating to child prsb03-dataelement-10705

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10705 (2018-12-04 15:28:03)

**Description** Consideration of age and competency, applying Gillick competency or Fraser guidelines. Record of person with parental responsibility or appointed guardian where child lacks competency. Record if there is disagreement between patient and parent.

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain


 Consent for information sharing prsb03-dataelement-10704







**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10704 (2018-12-04 15:27:48)

**Description** This is a record of consent for information sharing under the common law duty of confidentiality. Where consent has not been obtained or sought, the reason why should be provided. Include best interests decision where person lacks capacity.

**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain


 Consent for treatment record

		prsb03-dataelement-10703
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10703 (2018-12-04 15:27:26)	
Description	Whether consent has been obtained for the treatment. May include where record of consent is located or record of consent.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
 Eligibility Criteria		prsb03-dataelement-10700
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10700 (2018-12-04 15:25:08)	
 Eligibility criteria		prsb03-dataelement-10701
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10701 (2018-12-04 15:25:39)	
Description	Records which specific eligibility criteria have been met in order to administer the vaccine.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150	
 Referral Details		prsb03-dataelement-10644
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10644 (2018-11-12 14:46:39)	
Description	The details of the individual or team who referred the person.	
Value Domain		
 Disability		prsb03-dataelement-10816
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10816 (2019-03-20 18:55:36)	
Description	Any details relating to a persons disability	
 Onset date		prsb03-dataelement-10819
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10819 (2019-03-20 19:03:27)	
Description	The date the of onset for the disability	
Value Domain		
 Disability code		prsb03-dataelement-10818
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10818 (2019-03-20 19:03:00)	
Description	Code relating to the disability	

Operationalization

[https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data\\_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability\\_code\\_de.asp?shownav=1](https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/data_dictionary/attributes/d/den/disability_code_de.asp?shownav=1)



Value Domain

 Description prsb03-dataelement-10817

Id prsb03-dataelement-10817 (2019-03-20 18:58:30)


Description The description of the disability relating to the person

Value Domain

  Local authority prsb03-dataelement-13298

Id prsb03-dataelement-13298 (2020-08-06 12:38:23)

Description The details of the Local Authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

 Organisation code prsb03-dataelement-13299

Id prsb03-dataelement-13299 (2020-08-06 12:39:25)


Description The ODS (Organisation Data Service) code of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Local authority name prsb03-dataelement-13300

Id prsb03-dataelement-13300 (2020-08-06 12:40:27)


Description The name of the local authority that is responsible for providing care and support to the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Social services team prsb03-dataelement-13301

Id prsb03-dataelement-13301 (2020-08-06 12:41:15)


Description The name of the local authority social services team or department that is responsible for undertaking the care and support assessment for the person.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Local authority contact name prsb03-dataelement-13302

Id prsb03-dataelement-13302 (2020-08-06 12:42:09)


Description The name of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Local authority contact details prsb03-dataelement-13303

Id prsb03-dataelement-13303 (2020-08-06 12:43:10)



Description The contact details of the person at the local authority who is responsible for liaising with the hospital in relation to the person's discharge.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



<b>max length</b>
150

  Professional contacts prsb03-dataelement-452

Id prsb03-dataelement-452 (2018-10-31)

Description The details of the person's professional contacts.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Professional contacts record entry prsb03-dataelement-10767

Id prsb03-dataelement-10767 (2019-03-18 18:07:16)

Description This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10352

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10352 (2018-10-31)


**Description** The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

max length  
 70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10353


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10353 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc

**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Key worker** prsb03-dataelement-12973


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12973 (2020-04-06 20:02:00)

**Description** A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.

**Operationalization** Flag : - Yes or No

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-10354

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10354 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10355

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10355 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name of the team.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10356

Id


prsb03-dataelement-10356 (2018-10-31)

Description

The name of the organisation.

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13564

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13564 (2020-09-04 18:18:34)

Description

The coded value for location

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13565


Id


prsb03-dataelement-13565 (2020-09-04 18:19:37)





Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-10357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10357 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Start date
prsb03-dataelement-10358

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10358 (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 End date
prsb03-dataelement-10359

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10359 (2018-10-31)
Description	The end date of the professional relationship with the person.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Personal contacts** prsb03-dataelement-445

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-445 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details of the individual's personal contacts.


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Personal contacts record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10768

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10768 (2019-03-19 13:05:13)

**Description** This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10345

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10345 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the personal contact.

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

70

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-10346

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10346 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.


**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Related person

Value Domain

Property **default**

10

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relationship type prsb03-dataelement-12968

Id prsb03-dataelement-12968 (2020-04-06 13:13:10)


Description Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Parental Responsibility prsb03-dataelement-10347


Id prsb03-dataelement-10347 (2018-10-31)

Description Flag to indicate whether the personal contact has parental responsibility

Operationalization Flag ; - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
3

 Household member prsb03-dataelement-10348


Id prsb03-dataelement-10348 (2018-10-31)

Description Status identifying whether the personal contact is a member of the same household

Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No


Value Domain


Property **max length**  
3


 Next of Kin


prsb03-dataelement-10349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10349 (2018-10-31)
Description	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the next of kin
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10350

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10350 (2018-10-31)
Description	Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)
Operationalization	Free Text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10351

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10351 (2018-10-31)
Description	The NHS number of the personal contact
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary:- NHS NUMBER
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 10
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10937 (2019-05-02 17:15:44)
Description	Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Health and care professional details prsb03-dataelement-10912

Id prsb03-dataelement-10912 (2019-04-02 15:33:05)


 Responsible health or care professional prsb03-dataelement-10913

Id prsb03-dataelement-10913 (2019-04-02 15:34:54)

Description The name, role and/or personal identification number (if used) of the health or care professional with responsibility for the person within this contact. Where multiple professionals have responsibility, provide details of the duration and extent of responsibility held. State whether identified professional was present, in communication, on call etc.

Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain


 Health or care professional(s) present prsb03-dataelement-10914

Id prsb03-dataelement-10914 (2019-04-02 15:36:15)

Description The name, designation and/or personal identification number (if used) of all other health or care professionals present.



Operationalization Free text. Where codes are provided by the local system the associated text should be displayed.

Value Domain

 IRRE prsb03-dataelement-10649



Id prsb03-dataelement-10649 (2018-11-12 15:41:28)

Value Domain

  Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-168


Id prsb03-dataelement-168 (2018-10-31)

Description Participation in research


  Participation in research record entry prsb03-dataelement-10646

Id prsb03-dataelement-10646 (2018-11-12 15:14:45)

Description This is a Participation in research record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Participation in research prsb03-dataelement-13834

Id prsb03-dataelement-13834 (2020-12-26 15:50:24)  
 Description Flag to indicate whether the person is actively engaged in a research study or clinical trial  
 Operationalization Flag : - Yes or No  
 Value Domain

 Name of research study prsb03-dataelement-10068



Id prsb03-dataelement-10068 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Name and details of the research study/trial and/or drug/intervention  
 Operationalization Free text or URL  
 Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 250


 Identification code prsb03-dataelement-10739


Id prsb03-dataelement-10739 (2019-02-12 17:27:10)  
 Description Identification code of research study  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Clinical trial identifier  
 Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 20

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12201

Id prsb03-dataelement-12201 (2019-05-31 16:24:08)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12202

Id prsb03-dataelement-12202 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12203

Id prsb03-dataelement-12203 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.188 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12204

Id prsb03-dataelement-12204 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12205

Id prsb03-dataelement-12205 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.189 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12206

Id prsb03-dataelement-12206 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12207

Id prsb03-dataelement-12207 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.190 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12208


Id prsb03-dataelement-12208 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)




Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12209 (2019-05-31 16:24:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.191 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
----------	--

  **Referral details** prsb03-dataelement-105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the referral.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Referral details record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10917 (2019-04-09 15:59:55)
----	--

Description This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10006

Id prsb03-dataelement-10006 (2018-10-31)

Description The date of referral

Operationalization Date and time



Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Referrer details** prsb03-dataelement-10005

Id prsb03-dataelement-10005 (2018-10-31)


Description The details of the referrer.

This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.

**2.1.192 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.incomingreferral

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10971

Id prsb03-dataelement-10971 (2019-05-22 16:29:39)

Description The name of the referrer.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10972


Id prsb03-dataelement-10972 (2019-05-22 16:30:25)  
 Description Role of the referrer.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10973

Id prsb03-dataelement-10973 (2019-05-22 16:31:10)  
 Description The grade of the referrer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team prsb03-dataelement-12409

Id prsb03-dataelement-12409 (2019-06-05 18:11:50)  
 Description The team or department of the referrer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12410

Id prsb03-dataelement-12410 (2019-06-05 18:12:15)  
 Description The specialty of the referrer.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service

prsb03-dataelement-12411

Id prsb03-dataelement-12411 (2019-06-05 18:20:01)

Description The service of the referrer.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13397

Id prsb03-dataelement-13397 (2020-08-10 19:10:14)

Description The coded value for service

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13398

Id prsb03-dataelement-13398 (2020-08-10 19:11:12)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-10974

Id prsb03-dataelement-10974 (2019-05-22 16:31:40)

Description The organisation of the referrer.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13399

Id prsb03-dataelement-13399 (2020-08-10 19:14:38)  
 Description The coded value for organisation code  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13400

Id prsb03-dataelement-13400 (2020-08-10 19:17:07)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-10975


Id prsb03-dataelement-10975 (2019-05-22 16:33:49)  
 Description The contact details of the referrer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-12408


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12408 (2019-06-05 18:09:11)
Description	Further details on the referrer details.
Value Domain	

 Referral type prsb03-dataelement-12967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12967 (2020-04-03 18:18:08)
Description	An indication of the type of referral (e.g. 'Hospital Discharge Notification to Social Care', 'GP Referral', etc.)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Referral method prsb03-dataelement-10007

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10007 (2018-10-31)
Description	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.
Operationalization	<p>Allow National Codes only</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Fax</li> <li>2. Phone</li> <li>3. Secure Messaging</li> <li>4. Secure Email</li> <li>5. Letter</li> <li>6. NHS E-Referral Service</li> <li>7. Self referral</li> </ol>
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10011 (2018-10-31)
Description	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.
Operationalization	Free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13455

Id prsb03-dataelement-13455 (2020-08-27 18:17:32)  
 Description The coded value for reason for referral  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13456


Id prsb03-dataelement-13456 (2020-08-27 18:18:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 150


 Expectation of referral prsb03-dataelement-10699

Id prsb03-dataelement-10699 (2018-12-04 15:19:46)  
 Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person or professional making the referral in regards to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To include any specific patient expectation.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10010

Id prsb03-dataelement-10010 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The details of the clinical urgency of referral  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13835

Id prsb03-dataelement-13835 (2020-12-28 13:54:55)  
 Description This is the priority of a request for services  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

1

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10976

Id prsb03-dataelement-10976 (2019-05-22 17:54:38)  
 Description The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Referral to prsb03-dataelement-10008

Id prsb03-dataelement-10008 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the referral is to be sent.

If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10977

Id prsb03-dataelement-10977 (2019-05-22 17:56:22)  
 Description Name of person the referral is to be sent to.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10978

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10978 (2019-05-22 17:56:39)

Description

Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-10979

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10979 (2019-05-22 17:56:51)

Description

The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Team

prsb03-dataelement-10982

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10982 (2019-05-22 17:59:49)

Description

The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent to

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


150


⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty


prsb03-dataelement-10983


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10983 (2019-05-22 18:00:28)
Description	The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Service prsb03-dataelement-12412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12412 (2019-06-05 18:20:52)
Description	The service of where the referral is sent to.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13509


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13509 (2020-09-03 17:50:24)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13510

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13510 (2020-09-03 17:51:06)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-10980


Id prsb03-dataelement-10980 (2019-05-22 17:57:10)  
 Description The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13511

Id prsb03-dataelement-13511 (2020-09-03 17:54:29)  
 Description The coded value for organisation  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13512

Id prsb03-dataelement-13512 (2020-09-03 17:55:57)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10981


Id prsb03-dataelement-10981 (2019-05-22 17:57:26)  
 Description The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality referred from prsb03-dataelement-10009

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10009 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of service or team that the person has been referred from
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary
Value Domain	

 Details of other referrals prsb03-dataelement-10013

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10013 (2018-10-31)
Description	Other referrals related to this or associated conditions.
Operationalization	The organisation referred to (ODS code) Specialty/service (eRS Directory of Services) Date of referral Narrative text Auto-populated UBRN (where available) Default - 12 months (editable)

Value Domain

 Referral criteria prsb03-dataelement-10014

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10014 (2018-10-31)
Description	Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Return response to prsb03-dataelement-10015


Id prsb03-dataelement-10015 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrer  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length



70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Attachments prsb03-dataelement-10012

Id prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items:  
 \* number of attachments  
 \* type of attachments  
 \* attached documents.  
 Operationalization Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing.  
 Supporting narrative: text for each attachment  
 Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word  
 Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB.  
 Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.  
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Reason for Referral prsb03-dataelement-460


Id prsb03-dataelement-460 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Reason for Referral

  Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10360



Id prsb03-dataelement-10360 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The reason for referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13562


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13562 (2020-09-04 18:09:40) 0.1
Description	The coded value for reason for referral
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13563


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13563 (2020-09-04 18:10:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Clinical urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-10361

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10361 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of referral

 Urgency prsb03-dataelement-13836

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13836 (2020-12-28 14:39:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13835</i> (2020-12-28 13:54:55)
Description	This is the priority of a request for services
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - PRIORITY TYPE
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>1</p> </div>

 Reason for urgency of referral prsb03-dataelement-13837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13837 (2020-12-28 14:40:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10976</i> (2019-05-22 17:54:38)
Description	The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Expectation of referral

prsb03-dataelement-10362

Id prsb03-dataelement-10362 (2018-10-31)

Description A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc. To Include any specific patient expectation. In general text. Risk not put in a procedure not already received

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Presenting complaints or issues

prsb03-dataelement-10363

Id prsb03-dataelement-10363 (2018-10-31)

Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient precipitating referral. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation, family history or treatment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 History of each presenting complaint or issue

prsb03-dataelement-10364

Id prsb03-dataelement-10364 (2018-10-31)

Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property


max length



150


 Management to date prsb03-dataelement-10365


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10365 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including: procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150


  Problem list prsb03-dataelement-12617

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12617 (2019-11-19 12:59:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10927</i> (2019-04-30 17:00:00)
Description	A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.


  Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-12618


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12618 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10928</i> (2019-04-30 17:01:01)
Description	This is a problem list record entry.  There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.  Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12619


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12619 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10929</i> (2019-04-30 17:04:55)
Description	The date the problem was identified.
Relationship	Date Recorded ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10111</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute





 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12620


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12620 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10930</i> (2019-04-30 17:06:52)
Description	Details of the professional identifying the problem.
Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12621


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12621 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12133</i> (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12622


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12622 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12134</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12623


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12623 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12135</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12624


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12624 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12136</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12625

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12625 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12137</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12626


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12626 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12138</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12627


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12627 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12139</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12628


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12628 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12140</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12629

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12629 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31</i> )


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12630


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12630 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932</i> (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.  Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-12631


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12631 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10933</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:25)


Description	A date or estimated date that the problem began
Relationship	Onset date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least month and year</p> </div>


 End Date prsb03-dataelement-12632


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12632 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10934</i> (2019-04-30 17:10:59)
Description	The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.
Relationship	End Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-12633


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12633 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10935</i> (2019-04-30 17:11:55)
Description	The stage of the disease where relevant.
Relationship	Stage of Disease ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12634


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12634 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12141</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:31)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12635

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12635 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12142</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12636


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12636 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12143</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.193 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12637

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12637 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12144</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


150


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12638


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12638 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12145</a> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.194 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12639

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12639 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12146</a> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12640


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12640 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12147</a> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.195 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12641


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12641 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12148</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12642


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12642 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12149</i> (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.196 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12643


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12643 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15)
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12644

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12644 (2019-11-19 13:01:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment (prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Problem prsb03-dataelement-12645

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12645 (2019-11-19 13:04:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)
Description	A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

  Contacts with professionals prsb03-dataelement-169


Id	prsb03-dataelement-169 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of the person's contact with a professional.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 **Contacts with professionals record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10718

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10718 (2019-02-08 13:49:22)

**Description** This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10069

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10069 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Date and time of the contact.

**2.1.197 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:period

**Operationalization** Date and time.


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10075

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10075 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The location where the contact took place.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13513

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13513 (2020-09-03 18:01:56)

**Description** The coded value for location

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**min length** **max length**

3	5
---	---

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13514

Id prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

Seen by prsb03-dataelement-10077

Id prsb03-dataelement-10077 (2018-10-31)

Description The professional that saw the person.

2.1.198 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-13515

Id prsb03-dataelement-13515 (2020-09-03 18:13:01)


Description The name of the professional that saw the person

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length 70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13758


Id prsb03-dataelement-13758 (2020-09-29 12:37:26)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10710* (2018-12-04 15:32:09)

Description The role of the person providing the service.


Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13516

Id prsb03-dataelement-13516 (2020-09-03 18:15:56) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150


  Responsible professional prsb03-dataelement-10072


Id prsb03-dataelement-10072 (2018-10-31)

Description The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).

**2.1.199 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.participant

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10988

Id prsb03-dataelement-10988 (2019-05-23 18:36:10)

Description The name of the responsible professional.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-10989

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10989 (2019-05-23 18:36:53)

Description

The role of the responsible professional


Operationalization

FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location type

prsb03-dataelement-10076

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10076 (2018-10-31)

Description

The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's home

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity location type code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reason for service

prsb03-dataelement-13751

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13751 (2020-09-28 11:15:42)

Description

The reason why the person has been offered the service

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Contact type

prsb03-dataelement-10070

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10070 (2018-10-31)

Description Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendance

**2.1.200 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.type

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Consultation method prsb03-dataelement-10071

Id prsb03-dataelement-10071 (2018-10-31)

Description Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone

**2.1.201 Properties**


FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain

Property max length  
2

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10073

Id prsb03-dataelement-10073 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

**2.1.202 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length

3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Service prsb03-dataelement-10074

Id prsb03-dataelement-10074 (2018-10-31)

Description The service that was provided.

2.1.203 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-10078

Id prsb03-dataelement-10078 (2018-10-31)

Description The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)

2.1.204 Properties

FHIR Encounter.participant

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Name prsb03-dataelement-10990

Id prsb03-dataelement-10990 (2019-05-23 18:51:51)


Description The name of the professional present

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length 70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10991


Id prsb03-dataelement-10991 (2019-05-23 18:52:37)

Description The role of the professional present.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Outcome of contact** prsb03-dataelement-10080

Id prsb03-dataelement-10080 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the outcome of the contact.


**2.1.205 Properties**


**FHIR** Handled as text in the transfer of care

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Person accompanying patient** prsb03-dataelement-10079

Id prsb03-dataelement-10079 (2018-10-31)

Description Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).


**2.1.206 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter:participant

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Person full name


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Organisation name prsb03-dataelement-10706


Id prsb03-dataelement-10706 (2018-12-04 15:30:13)  
 Description The name, including the identifier, of the organisation providing the service  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation name  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
255

 Organisation address prsb03-dataelement-10713


Id prsb03-dataelement-10713 (2018-12-04 15:37:02)  
 Description The name of the organisation, including the identifier.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation address  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
175

 Organisation contact details prsb03-dataelement-10707

Id prsb03-dataelement-10707 (2018-12-04 15:31:05)  
 Description The contact details of the organisation. For example a phone number, NHSmail address etc. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
150

 Reason for non-provision of service prsb03-dataelement-10708

Id prsb03-dataelement-10708 (2018-12-04 15:31:26)  
 Description The reason why the patient was not provided with the service e.g. declined, did not attend etc.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150





 Clinician name prsb03-dataelement-10709


Id prsb03-dataelement-10709 (2018-12-04 15:31:49)  
 Description The name of the person providing the service.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10710


Id prsb03-dataelement-10710 (2018-12-04 15:32:09)  
 Description The role of the person providing the service.  
 Operationalization FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Chaperone prsb03-dataelement-10712


Id prsb03-dataelement-10712 (2018-12-04 15:33:12)  
 Description The name of any chaperone(s).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

70


 Person collecting the medicine prsb03-dataelement-13783


Id prsb03-dataelement-13783 (2020-10-22 15:43:21)  
 Description Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10711


Id prsb03-dataelement-10711 (2018-12-04 15:32:25)  
 Description Professional identifier of the person providing the service.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - professional identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Admission details prsb03-dataelement-181

Id prsb03-dataelement-181 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Admission details  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admission details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10918

Id prsb03-dataelement-10918 (2019-04-09 16:16:31)  
 Description This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10085

Id prsb03-dataelement-10085 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.

**2.1.207 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter.period

Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admitted to prsb03-dataelement-10090


Id prsb03-dataelement-10090 (2018-10-31)

There are open issues with this item:

- prsb03-issue-40: *Site code* ()
- prsb03-issue-41: *Change to site code* ()

Description The hospital the person was admitted to.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13380

Id prsb03-dataelement-13380 (2020-08-10 18:02:32)

Description The coded value for admission to


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	6

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13381

Id prsb03-dataelement-13381 (2020-08-10 18:03:47)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Responsible care professional prsb03-dataelement-10087

Id prsb03-dataelement-10087 (2018-10-31)

Description The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-10992

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10992 (2019-05-23 23:16:09)


**Description** The name of the responsible care professional.


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**  
 70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-10993



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10993 (2019-05-23 23:17:05)

**Description** The role of the responsible consultant.

**Operationalization** FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  **Reason for admission** prsb03-dataelement-10081


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10081 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.

**2.1.208 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.reason

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13382


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13382 (2020-08-10 18:08:34)

**Description** The coded value for reason for admission


**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13384

Id prsb03-dataelement-13384 (2020-08-10 18:18:25)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Admission method prsb03-dataelement-10082


Id prsb03-dataelement-10082 (2018-10-31)

Description How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.

**2.1.209 Properties**

FHIR Handled as text in the transfer of care

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13385

Id prsb03-dataelement-13385 (2020-08-10 18:21:26)


Description The coded value for admission method

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Admission method


Value Domain

Property max length  
2

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13387

Id prsb03-dataelement-13387 (2020-08-10 18:22:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on admission prsb03-dataelement-10083

Id prsb03-dataelement-10083 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.210 Properties**


FHIR Encounter;Subject.Observation


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 2

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Source of admission prsb03-dataelement-10084


Id prsb03-dataelement-10084 (2018-10-31)

Description Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.


**2.1.211 Properties**


FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.admitsource



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13388 (2020-08-10 18:25:26)				
Description	The coded value of source of admission				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Source of admission				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">fixed</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">2</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">an2</td> </tr> </table> </div>	max length	fixed	2	an2
max length	fixed				
2	an2				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13389 (2020-08-10 18:27:00)		
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table> </div>	max length	150
max length			
150			
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times		


 Patient location prsb03-dataelement-10086

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10086 (2018-10-31)		
Description	This is the physical locations of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health center, clinic, resources center, patient's home.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;">max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">150</td> </tr> </table> </div>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10088 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-10984

Id prsb03-dataelement-10984 (2019-05-23 12:59:39)  
 Description Name of individual accompanying person.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-10985

Id prsb03-dataelement-10985 (2019-05-23 13:00:07) 0.1  
 Description Role of the individual accompanying the person.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Care professional  
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-10986


Id prsb03-dataelement-10986 (2019-05-23 13:02:20)  
 Description Relationship of individual accompanying the person.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13517


Id prsb03-dataelement-13517 (2020-09-04 12:30:42)  
 Description The coded value for relationship to person.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Relationship type  
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13518





Id	prsb03-dataelement-13518 (2020-09-04 12:31:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Comment**
prsb03-dataelement-12447

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12447 (2019-06-17 14:41:14)
Description	Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty**
prsb03-dataelement-10089


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10089 (2018-10-31)
Description	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value**
prsb03-dataelement-13390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13390 (2020-08-10 18:29:53)
Description	The coded value for specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> </div>

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13391

Id prsb03-dataelement-13391 (2020-08-10 18:31:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details prsb03-dataelement-191

Id prsb03-dataelement-191 (2018-10-31)

Description Discharge details


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharge details record entry prsb03-dataelement-10919

Id prsb03-dataelement-10919 (2019-04-09 16:31:23)

Description This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-13424

Id prsb03-dataelement-13424 (2020-08-11 14:16:33) 0.1

Description The expected/ proposed date the person will be discharged.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 861031000000101 |Expected date of discharge from service (observable entity)|

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 **Date of discharge** prsb03-dataelement-10096

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10096 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date and time of discharge

**2.1.212 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.period

**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Discharge location** prsb03-dataelement-10095

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10095 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The hospital the person was discharged from.

**2.1.213 Properties**

**FHIR** Encounter.location.name



**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  **Discharging consultant** prsb03-dataelement-10093


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10093 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.

2.1.214 Properties

FHIR `Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.identifier (local ID)` `Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.code`  
`Encounter.Prartitioner.Practitioner.identifier` `Encounter.Prartitioner.PractitionerRole.Practitioner.name`

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10994

Id `prsb03-dataelement-10994 (2019-05-23 23:22:01)`

Description The name of the discharging consultant


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10995


Id `prsb03-dataelement-10995 (2019-05-23 23:22:48)`

Description The role of the discharging consultant

Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10091

Id `prsb03-dataelement-10091 (2018-10-31)`

Description The destination of the person on discharge.

2.1.215 Properties

FHIR `Encounter.hospitalisation.dischargedisposition`


Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Discharge Destination code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
-------------------


2

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10092

Id prsb03-dataelement-10092 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Patient status on discharge from emergency care.


**2.1.216 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter,Subject.Observation  
 Operationalization Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care DischargeStatus code set (SNOMED CT):  
 Value Domain

 Discharge method prsb03-dataelement-10098

Id prsb03-dataelement-10098 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.

**2.1.217 Properties**

**FHIR** Handled as text in the transfer of care  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13393


Id prsb03-dataelement-13393 (2020-08-10 18:53:34)  
 Description The coded value for discharge method  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Discharge method  
 Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

1

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13394

Id prsb03-dataelement-13394 (2020-08-10 18:55:25)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

**max length**

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Discharging specialty prsb03-dataelement-10094

Id prsb03-dataelement-10094 (2018-10-31)

Description The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13395

Id prsb03-dataelement-13395 (2020-08-10 18:57:49)

Description The coded value for discharge speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


  

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13396

Id prsb03-dataelement-13396 (2020-08-10 18:59:31)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharging department prsb03-dataelement-10987

Id prsb03-dataelement-10987 (2019-05-23 13:21:24)


Description The department from which the person is discharged.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Legal status on discharge prsb03-dataelement-10097

Id prsb03-dataelement-10097 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.

**2.1.218 Properties**


FHIR Encounter,Subject.Observation


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 2


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10099

Id prsb03-dataelement-10099 (2018-10-31)

**2.1.219 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.hospitalisation.destination.location. Address

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10100

Id prsb03-dataelement-10100 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.

**2.1.220 Properties**

**FHIR** A code from the NHS Data Dictionary Discharge Destination

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	2
<b>max length</b>			
2			

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Discharge address prsb03-dataelement-10101

Id prsb03-dataelement-10101 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.

**2.1.221 Properties**

If the patient is discharged to their normal place of residence, no address is recorded on the discharge FHIR summary. Otherwise, an address other than the patient's usual place of residence may be provided by the patient or their representative.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Address

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>min length</b></td> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> <td>175</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	35	175
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
35	175				

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10102

Id prsb03-dataelement-10102 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the person is currently expected to be discharged.  
 Operationalization Date/time  
 Value Domain



Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13386




Id prsb03-dataelement-13386 (2020-08-10 18:22:05) 0.1  
 Description A statement confirming that the patient or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the patient be discharged

 Discharge date patient informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13392


Id prsb03-dataelement-13392 (2020-08-10 18:32:48) 0.1  
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.  
 Value Domain

  Discharge date informed status prsb03-dataelement-13383



Id prsb03-dataelement-13383 (2020-08-10 18:08:49) 0.1  
 Description A statement confirming that the person or carer has been informed of the date on which it is proposed that the person be discharged

 Discharge date person informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13423


Id prsb03-dataelement-13423 (2020-08-11 14:07:04) 0.1  
 Description Indicates whether or not the patient has been informed of the proposed discharge date.  
 Operationalization Flag;- yes or no  
 Value Domain

 Discharge date carer informed indicator prsb03-dataelement-13422

Id prsb03-dataelement-13422 (2020-08-11 14:02:51) 0.1  
 Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been informed of the proposed discharge date.  
 Operationalization Flag : - N: No;Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer  
 Value Domain

  Emergency Care Attendance prsb03-dataelement-379


Id prsb03-dataelement-379 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Emergency Care Attendance

 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10279

Id prsb03-dataelement-10279 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description detailing a patient’s reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Date and time of attendance prsb03-dataelement-10280

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10280 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Date and time patient arrived at the unscheduled care unit.  
**Value Domain**

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Date and time of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10281

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10281 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The actual date and time of discharge.  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10282

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10282 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Confirmed diagnosis; active diagnosis being treated. Include the stage of the disease where relevant.


**Value Domain**

 Discharge destination prsb03-dataelement-10283


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10283 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The destination of the patient on discharge. National codes. E.g., High Dependency Unit.  
**Value Domain**

 Discharge status prsb03-dataelement-10284


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10284 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Patient status on discharge from emergency care.  
**Value Domain**

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10285


Id prsb03-dataelement-10285 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the unscheduled care attendance took place.  
 Value Domain

 Person accompanying patient prsb03-dataelement-10286


Id prsb03-dataelement-10286 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Identify others accompanying the patient, e.g., relative, friend, patient informal carer, advocate. If the patient was not present, was an authorised representative present. Include name and relationship (friend, relative, etc.)  
 Value Domain

 Plan and Requested Actions prsb03-dataelement-10287


Id prsb03-dataelement-10287 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A simple free text description of the plan of action following the contact with the person. This may include actions for the parent, healthcare professional (e.g. health visitor) and review.  
 Value Domain


 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10288


Id prsb03-dataelement-10288 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.  
 Value Domain


 Senior reviewing clinician prsb03-dataelement-10800


Id prsb03-dataelement-10800 (2019-03-20 13:45:58)  
 Value Domain


 Senior Reviewing Clinician prsb03-dataelement-327


Id prsb03-dataelement-327 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Senior Reviewing Clinician  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10227


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10227 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.
Operationalization	The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-10228


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)
Description	The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.
Operationalization	The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10289


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10289 (2018-10-31)
Description	The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed on the patient. This may be coded, or represented as free text.
Value Domain	


 Referral Source prsb03-dataelement-10290


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10290 (2018-10-31)
Description	Source of referral for Unscheduled care
Value Domain	


 Safety Alerts prsb03-dataelement-10291


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10291 (2018-10-31)
Description	Safety Alerts at the Emergency Care Attendance suggested to be pulled through from the Safety Alerts heading.
Value Domain	

 **Future appointments** prsb03-dataelement-10720

Id prsb03-dataelement-10720 (2019-02-08 15:58:04)  
 Description Details of future appointments.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Future appointments record entry** prsb03-dataelement-10721


Id prsb03-dataelement-10721 (2019-02-08 15:58:39)  
 Description This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date of appointment** prsb03-dataelement-10722

Id prsb03-dataelement-10722 (2019-02-08 15:59:19)  
 Description Date and time of future appointment.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Appointment status** prsb03-dataelement-10723

Id prsb03-dataelement-10723 (2019-02-08 16:00:39)  
 Description The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**  
 150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reason for appointment** prsb03-dataelement-10724

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10724 (2019-02-08 16:02:23)
Description	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Clinical urgency of appointment
prsb03-dataelement-10725


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10725 (2019-02-08 16:03:54)
Description	Urgency of appointment.
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Priority
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">1</p> </div>

Location of future appointment
prsb03-dataelement-10726


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10726 (2019-02-08 16:05:14)
Description	The location of the appointment.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13519

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13519 (2020-09-04 13:23:38)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13520

Id prsb03-dataelement-13520 (2020-09-04 13:25:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10727

Id prsb03-dataelement-10727 (2019-02-08 16:10:35)

Description The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

**2.1.222 Properties**

 FHIR Encounter.participant.individual.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.speciality (of the consultant responsible for the encounter)


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10073 - 2018-10-31)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Service prsb03-dataelement-10728

Id prsb03-dataelement-10728 (2019-02-08 16:11:32)

Description The service being provided.

**2.1.223 Properties**


 FHIR Encounter.Appointment.servicetype

Relationship Service (prsb03-dataelement-10074 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional seeing the person prsb03-dataelement-10729


Id prsb03-dataelement-10729 (2019-02-08 16:12:10)  
 Description The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.

**2.1.224 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Responsible professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10072 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12413


Id prsb03-dataelement-12413 (2019-06-05 18:59:13)  
 Description The name of the professional seeing the person.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12414

Id prsb03-dataelement-12414 (2019-06-05 18:59:35)  
 Description The role of the professional seeing the person.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Incident details prsb03-dataelement-10887



Id prsb03-dataelement-10887 (2019-03-29 13:05:03)

Description Details of ambulance incidents.


 Source of call prsb03-dataelement-10888

Id prsb03-dataelement-10888 (2019-03-29 13:05:52)

Description Where the call originated from e.g. 999, NHS 111, police, GP, hospital etc.

Operationalization Record generated from the local system.

Value Domain


 Ambulance service prsb03-dataelement-10889

Id prsb03-dataelement-10889 (2019-03-29 13:07:10)

Description The ambulance service provider. This could be NHS, air ambulance, voluntary or private provider.

Operationalization This should be the Organisation Data Services name for the ambulance service.

Value Domain


 Incident number prsb03-dataelement-10890

Id prsb03-dataelement-10890 (2019-03-29 13:14:27)

Description The number that identifies the incident and is generated by the dispatcher in response to a call.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system.

Value Domain


 Unique person identifier prsb03-dataelement-10891

Id prsb03-dataelement-10891 (2019-03-29 13:22:03)

Description A unique identifier to identify the person.

Operationalization This is a number generated by the local system. Note: The exact values for this heading are expected to be defined by the Ambulance Dataset Project.

Value Domain


 Incident location prsb03-dataelement-10892

Id prsb03-dataelement-10892 (2019-03-29 13:33:38)


Description The location of the incident.

Operationalization The record of the address provided by the local system.


Value Domain

 Individual accompanying person prsb03-dataelement-10893


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10893 (2019-03-29 13:34:37)
Description	Individual who has family, carer or other relationship who accompanies the person.
Operationalization	Record as provided by the ambulance clinician, in free text.
Value Domain	

 Incident date and time prsb03-dataelement-10894


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10894 (2019-03-29 13:35:24)
Description	The date and time of the incident.
Operationalization	This is the date as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

 Time of symptom onset prsb03-dataelement-10895


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10895 (2019-03-29 13:36:11)
Description	The approximate time the person’s symptoms began. Where there is a prodrome of intermittent pain the time recorded should be the time of onset of those symptoms which led the person to call for help.
Operationalization	This is the time as reported by the person or the person reporting the incident.
Value Domain	

 Arrival time at incident prsb03-dataelement-10896

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10896 (2019-03-29 13:37:59)
Description	The time the crew or individual responder arrived at the scene of the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	


 Time left incident location prsb03-dataelement-10897

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10897 (2019-03-29 13:38:51)
Description	Time the crew or individual responder left the incident
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.
Value Domain	

 Time of arrival at handover destination prsb03-dataelement-10898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10898 (2019-03-29 13:39:37)
Description	The time the ambulance parks at the handover destination (eg A&E, clinic, etc).
Operationalization	The information is provided by the local system.

Value Domain

 Injury prsb03-dataelement-10899

Id prsb03-dataelement-10899 (2019-04-02 12:05:36)

Description Details of the person's injury.


 Injury activity status prsb03-dataelement-10900

Id prsb03-dataelement-10900 (2019-04-02 12:07:28)

Description The status of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred (e.g. education, work, leisure activity etc).

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityStatus  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury activity prsb03-dataelement-10901

Id prsb03-dataelement-10901 (2019-04-02 12:09:04)

Description The type of activity being undertaken by the person at the moment the injury occurred.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryActivityType  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury intent prsb03-dataelement-10902

Id prsb03-dataelement-10902 (2019-04-02 12:12:31)

Description The most likely human intent in the occurrence of the injury or poisoning as assessed by clinician.

Operationalization EmergencyCareInjuryIntentType  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Injury mechanism prsb03-dataelement-10903

Id prsb03-dataelement-10903 (2019-04-02 12:13:24)

Description How the injury was caused.

Operationalization EmergencyCareMechanismOfInjury  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain


 Alcohol or drug involvement in injury prsb03-dataelement-10904

Id prsb03-dataelement-10904 (2019-04-02 12:14:19)

Description A record of any drugs or alcohol used by the person, which are thought likely to have contributed to the need to attend the ED.


Operationalization EmergencyCareDrugOrAlcoholUseRelatedInjury  
To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section

Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-547

Id prsb03-dataelement-547 (2018-10-31)


Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc (with obstetric history).

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10447

Id prsb03-dataelement-10447 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10448

Id prsb03-dataelement-10448 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the medical history was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10449

Id prsb03-dataelement-10449 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the medical history (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Gynaecology prsb03-dataelement-10450

Id prsb03-dataelement-10450 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's gynaecology medical history relevant to the maternity episode, including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, surgeries and investigations.


Value Domain

 Past obstetric prsb03-dataelement-10451

Id prsb03-dataelement-10451 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the woman's obstetric medical history relevant to the maternity episode. To include each previous pregnancy details and the outcome.


Value  
Domain

 Relevant past medical history prsb03-dataelement-10452

Id prsb03-dataelement-10452 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, health history problems and issues.


Value  
Domain

 Relevant past surgical history prsb03-dataelement-10453

Id prsb03-dataelement-10453 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant surgical history. Including relevant issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.


Value  
Domain

 Relevant past mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10454

Id prsb03-dataelement-10454 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of the person's mental health history relevant to the episode


Value Domain

 Acute Hospital Episodes prsb03-dataelement-10455

Id prsb03-dataelement-10455 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of acute hospital episodes including ITU, HDU and A&E attendances the woman has had.


Value  
Domain

 Mental Health Admissions prsb03-dataelement-10456

Id prsb03-dataelement-10456 (2018-10-31)

Description Reported details of any history of mental health admissions.



Value Domain

 Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-12476



Id prsb03-dataelement-12476 (2019-06-27 12:35:48)

Description	The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history (will include dental and obstetric history). Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anaesthesia issues, etc.
Relationship	Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10130 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form.


Value Domain

		Relevant clinical risk factors	prsb03-dataelement-203
---	---	--------------------------------	------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-203 (2018-10-31)
Description	Relevant clinical risk factors

		Relevant clinical risk factor record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10650
---	---	--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10650 (2018-11-12 19:39:02)
Description	This is a Relevant clinical risk factor record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

	Relevant clinical risk factor	prsb03-dataelement-10103
--	-------------------------------	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10103 (2018-10-31)
Description	Factors that have been shown to be associated with the development of a medical condition being considered as a diagnosis/differential diagnosis. E.g. being overweight, smoker, no use of sun screen, enzyme deficiency.

**2.1.225 Properties**


FHIR composition.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

	Date	prsb03-dataelement-10104
---	------	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10104 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the clinical risk factor was recorded
Value Domain	

	Location	prsb03-dataelement-10105
---	----------	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10105 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the clinical risk factor was recorded.
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10106


Id prsb03-dataelement-10106 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the clinical risk factor (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Clinical risk assessment prsb03-dataelement-10107



Id prsb03-dataelement-10107 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Specific risk assessments required/undertaken.  
 Operationalization Coded (SNOMED CT) or text  
 Value Domain

 Risk mitigation prsb03-dataelement-10108



Id prsb03-dataelement-10108 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Action taken to reduce the clinical risk and date actions.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Patient at high risk prsb03-dataelement-10109


Id prsb03-dataelement-10109 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This patient is at high risk of clinical deterioration and will need an immediate response if called  
 Value Domain

  Vaccinations prsb03-dataelement-10685


Id prsb03-dataelement-10685 (2018-12-04 11:33:10)  
 Description Details of vaccinations.

  Vaccinations record entry prsb03-dataelement-10686


Id prsb03-dataelement-10686 (2018-12-04 11:34:26) 0.1  
 Description This is the vaccinations record entry.  
 There may be 0 to many record entries under a section.  
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10695 (2018-12-04 11:38:40)
Description	The date on which the vaccination was administered or the reported/partial date on which it was reported.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10759


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10759 (2019-03-08 17:50:00)
Description	The location where the vaccine was administered.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13577 (2020-09-07 17:08:23)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13578 (2020-09-07 17:09:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

<b>max length</b>
150

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10760 (2019-03-08 17:50:41)
Description	Details of the professional administering the vaccine or the professional to whom the vaccination was reported.



Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10460 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12184

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12184 (2019-05-31 16:19:14)
Description	The professional who administered the vaccine.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

Name prsb03-dataelement-12185

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12185 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
----------	---

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12186 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person.
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 - 2019-05-30 11:58:48</i> )
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole
Value Domain	

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12187

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12187 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12188

Id prsb03-dataelement-12188 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Description The specialty of the professional.  
 Relationship Speciality (prsb03-dataelement-11284 - 2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**  
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12189


Id prsb03-dataelement-12189 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**  
32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12190

Id prsb03-dataelement-12190 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12191

Id prsb03-dataelement-12191 (2019-05-31 16:19:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**


35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10687

Id prsb03-dataelement-10687 (2018-12-04 11:36:00)

Description The vaccine product administered.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13237


Id prsb03-dataelement-13237 (2020-07-21 16:44:15)



Description The coded value for vaccine product.

Operationalization SNOMED CT  
AMP 999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or  
VMP 999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| or dm+d


Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13238 (2020-07-21 16:45:32)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  **Manufacturer** prsb03-dataelement-10698



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10698 (2018-12-04 15:11:19)
Description	Name of vaccine manufacturer.

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13239 (2020-07-21 17:14:02)
Description	The coded value of the manufacturer.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - DM+D or GS1
Value Domain	

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13240

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13240 (2020-07-21 17:15:48)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)</a>
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  **Vaccine procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10688

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10688 (2018-12-04 11:36:30)
Description	The procedure which was used to administer the vaccine.


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13219

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13219 (2020-07-08 12:29:41)
----	--

Description The coded value for vaccine procedure

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- < 127785005 |Administration of substance to produce immunity, either active or passive (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13220

Id prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 113 times

 Batch number prsb03-dataelement-10697

Id prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

Description The batch number of the product.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13233


Id prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)

Description The coded value for the batch number


Operationalization FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13234

Id prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Expiry date

prsb03-dataelement-10696

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10696 (2018-12-04 15:10:32)

Description

The date on which the vaccine will expire.

Operationalization

Date/time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Serialisation code

prsb03-dataelement-10690

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10690 (2018-12-04 11:37:07)

Description

A code that separately identifies two identical vaccines (i.e. same product, same batch).

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13235

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13235 (2020-07-21 15:21:31)

Description

The coded value for serialisation code.

Operationalization

FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive

Value Domain


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13236

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13236 (2020-07-21 15:22:23)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text









Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

  Body site

		prsb03-dataelement-10691
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10691 (2018-12-04 11:37:33)	
Description	Body site vaccine was administered.	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13222	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13222 (2020-07-08 17:37:37)	
Description	The coded value for body site	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - 1127941000000100  Vaccine body site of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13223	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 17 times	
  Route	prsb03-dataelement-10692	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10692 (2018-12-04 11:37:53)	
Description	How the vaccine entered the body.	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13224	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13224 (2020-07-08 18:23:10)	
Description	The coded value for vaccination route	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
Value Domain		
 Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13225	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13225 (2020-07-08 18:25:39)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)	
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Indication

prsb03-dataelement-10693

Id prsb03-dataelement-10693 (2018-12-04 11:38:05)

Description The clinical indication or reason for administering the vaccine.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13226

Id prsb03-dataelement-13226 (2020-07-14 17:03:18)

Description The coded value for Indication.

Operationalization **SNOMED CT:-**  
**Routine mass immunisation**  
 171279008|Immunization due (finding)|  
**Travel to endemic area**  
 414448007|Identified as high risk for travel immunization (finding)|Planned travel to high risk area  
 161096004|Going to travel abroad (finding)|Recent travel to high risk area  
 506931000000109|Recent travel to disease affected area (finding)|  
**Subpopulation at special or unusual risk**  
 78648007|At risk for infection (finding)|High risk due to occupation  
 14679004 Occupation (occupation)High risk due to lifestyle  
 134436002|Lifestyle (finding)|High risk due to existing medical condition  
 398192003|Co-morbid conditions (finding)|  
**Control of known sporadic outbreak**  
 443684005|Disease outbreak (event)|  
**Patient request**  
 183995001|Patient requested procedure (situation)|  
**Post-exposure prophylaxis**  
 444107005|Exposure to communicable disease (event)|  
**Maternity record**  
 <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|  
**Other**  
 723620004|Requires vaccination (finding)

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13227

Id prsb03-dataelement-13227 (2020-07-14 17:08:12)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length




150

 Dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10694


Id prsb03-dataelement-10694 (2018-12-04 11:38:24) 0.1  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13228

Id prsb03-dataelement-13228 (2020-07-15 18:42:20)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - dm+d  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13838


Id prsb03-dataelement-13838 (2020-12-28 22:49:54)  
 Description The amount of vaccine administered  
 Relationship Value (*prsb03-dataelement-13813 - 2020-12-16 15:51:30*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13839

Id prsb03-dataelement-13839 (2020-12-28 22:51:47)  
 Description The units of measure for the dose amount  
 Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30*)  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

10

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13229

Id prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (*prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09*)  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Dose sequence

prsb03-dataelement-10824

Id prsb03-dataelement-10824 (2019-03-21 13:38:54)

Description Nominal position in a series of vaccines.

Relationship Dose sequence (*prsb03-dataelement-10310 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization Numeric value

Value Domain

Property

**max include**

1


  Outcome status

prsb03-dataelement-10838

Id prsb03-dataelement-10838 (2019-03-26 12:32:46)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Relationship Outcome status (*prsb03-dataelement-10315 - 2018-10-31*)

 Not given flag

prsb03-dataelement-13230

Id prsb03-dataelement-13230 (2020-07-16 14:54:34)

Description Flag to indicate that the vaccination was NOT given at this time by a healthcare professional

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain

Property

**fixed**

3

 Vaccination situation (not given reason)

prsb03-dataelement-13231

Id prsb03-dataelement-13231 (2020-07-16 15:00:05)


Description The reason why a vaccination was not administered.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-12192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12192 (2019-05-31 16:19:51)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12193

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12193 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


<b>max length</b>
70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12194



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12194 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.226 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade**

prsb03-dataelement-12195	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12195 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty		prsb03-dataelement-12196
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12196 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.	
<b>2.1.227 Properties</b>		
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>	

 Organisation		prsb03-dataelement-12197
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12197 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)	
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)	

 Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-12198
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12198 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)	

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.228 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12199

Id prsb03-dataelement-12199 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12200

Id prsb03-dataelement-12200 (2019-05-31 16:20:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.229 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole:telecom  
Organisation:telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10951 (2019-05-18 20:30:31) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the vaccination.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10825

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10825 (2019-03-21 13:40:11)
Description	Details of the vaccination reported to the professional
Relationship	Reported ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10317 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10837 (2019-03-26 12:29:22)
Description	The date or partial date that the reported vaccination was given in the opinion of the person.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 5px 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Reported prsb03-dataelement-13849

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13849 (2021-01-05 12:59:10)
Description	A flag to indicate the information was reported to a professional


Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No  
 Value Domain  
 Property **default**  
 3

 Report origin prsb03-dataelement-13232


Id prsb03-dataelement-13232 (2020-07-21 12:49:00)  
 Description The source of the data when the report of the vaccination event is not based on information from the person who administered the vaccine.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- <https://www.hl7.org/fhir/valueset-immunization-origin.html>  
 Value Domain

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10689


Id prsb03-dataelement-10689 (2018-12-04 11:36:46)  
 Value Domain

 Appliances prsb03-dataelement-13762


Id prsb03-dataelement-13762 (2020-09-30 12:33:21)  
 Description Details of appliances

 Appliance records entry prsb03-dataelement-13763


Id prsb03-dataelement-13763 (2020-09-30 12:41:04)  
 Description This is the appliance records entry.







 Appliance name prsb03-dataelement-13764

Id prsb03-dataelement-13764 (2020-09-30 12:44:26)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name (as appropriate).  
 Operationalization As per dm+d (AMP)  
 Value Domain


 Product order number prsb03-dataelement-13765

Id prsb03-dataelement-13765 (2020-09-30 12:59:10)  
 Description The product order number for the appliance.  
 Value Domain


 Manufacturer

prsb03-dataelement-13766	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13766 (2020-09-30 13:01:00)
Description	Name of appliance manufacturer
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13767	
 Batch number	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13767 (2020-09-30 13:03:53)
Description	The batch number of the appliance.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13768	
 Size	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13768 (2020-09-30 13:07:19)
Description	The size of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13769	
 Weight	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13769 (2020-09-30 13:09:16)
Description	The weight of the appliance.
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13770	
 Colour	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13770 (2020-09-30 13:11:53)
Description	The colour of the appliance
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13771	
  Route	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13771 (2020-09-30 13:14:22)
Description	Appliance administration description (IM, IV, etc.): may include method of administration, (e.g., by infusion).
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)




 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14268


Id prsb03-dataelement-14268 (2021-03-31 12:16:55)  
 Description Coded value for appliance route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14267


Id prsb03-dataelement-14267 (2021-03-31 12:16:40)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13795


Id prsb03-dataelement-13795 (2020-11-04 12:10:01) 1  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13794


Id prsb03-dataelement-13794 (2020-11-04 12:09:49) 1  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13772

Id prsb03-dataelement-13772 (2020-09-30 13:19:42) 1  
 Description The anatomical site at which the appliance is to be used, including laterality.


 Coded Value prsb03-dataelement-14269

Id prsb03-dataelement-14269 (2021-03-31 12:46:03)  
 Description Coded value for site  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14270

Id prsb03-dataelement-14270 (2021-03-31 12:48:09)

Description	Free text where no coded value is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13797


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13797 (2020-11-04 12:33:31) 1
Description	Coded value for site
Operationalization	The following value set may be applicable, but would need validating for appliances: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coded text – constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration. Any valid site for the administration of a medication. Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset=SiteOfMedicationAdministration</li> </ul>
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13796 (2020-11-04 12:33:18) 1
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Quantity prsb03-dataelement-13773

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13773 (2020-09-30 14:00:10)
Description	The quantity of the appliance (including the units).
Operationalization	UCUM
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13774


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13774 (2020-09-30 14:04:52)
Description	Reason for appliance being prescribed, where known.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Matters identified during the discussion prsb03-dataelement-13775

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13775 (2020-09-30 14:06:42)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the appliance. To include e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc. Also to include whether the information was provided by the patient or somebody else (e.g. a relative, carer etc) e.g. patient using/not using the appliance as prescribed, patient reports negative feelings about the appliance etc.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date/time prsb03-dataelement-13802



Id prsb03-dataelement-13802 (2020-11-12 20:45:55) 1

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

  Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-210

Id prsb03-dataelement-210 (2018-10-31)

Description Presenting complaints or issues

 Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10110

Id prsb03-dataelement-10110 (2018-10-31)



Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

**2.1.230 Properties**

**FHIR** Condition.code

Operationalization Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-13784


Id prsb03-dataelement-13784 (2020-10-22 17:40:08)


Description The health problem or issue experienced by the patient resulting in their attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reactions to therapies. E.g., blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.


**2.1.231 Properties**

**FHIR** Condition.code

Relationship Presenting complaint or issue (*prsb03-dataelement-10110 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13785


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13785 (2020-10-22 17:41:38)
	 There is an open issue with this item: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ prsb03-issue-42: Reference set to checked ()</li> </ul>
Description	The coded value for presenting complaint or issue
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13786


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13786 (2020-10-22 17:42:28)
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229 - 2020-07-15 19:30:33</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Chief complaint prsb03-dataelement-10905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10905 (2019-04-02 12:33:30)
Description	The nature of the person's chief complaint as assessed by the care professional first assessing the person.
Operationalization	Only ONE (chief complaint) sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT).
Value Domain	

 Person reported complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10906 (2019-04-02 12:34:17)
Description	Person stated description of the health problems and issues. This may differ from the clinicians impression. This may also be expressed on behalf of the person, eg by parent or carer.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150


 Acuity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10907


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10907 (2019-04-02 12:35:14)
Description	The most recent acuity of the person's condition on the paramedic's assessment.


Operationalization Emergency Care Acuity


To obtain the subset click on members under concept details along the top right section


Value Domain

 Problem list prsb03-dataelement-10927

Id prsb03-dataelement-10927 (2019-04-30 17:00:00)  
 Description A summary of the problems that require investigation or treatment.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Problem list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10928


Id prsb03-dataelement-10928 (2019-04-30 17:01:01)  
 Description This is a problem list record entry.  
  
 There may be 0 to many record entries under problem list.  
  
 Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10929

Id prsb03-dataelement-10929 (2019-04-30 17:04:55)  
 Description The date the problem was identified.  
 Relationship Date Recorded (*prsb03-dataelement-10111 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10930


Id prsb03-dataelement-10930 (2019-04-30 17:06:52) 0.1  
 Description Details of the professional identifying the problem.


Relationship	Performing Professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10112 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12133 (2019-05-31 16:03:47)
Description	The professional who identified the problem.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12134 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12135 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12136

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12136 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 150

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12137

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12137 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12138

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12138 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12139

Id prsb03-dataelement-12139 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12140

Id prsb03-dataelement-12140 (2019-05-31 16:04:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10931


Id prsb03-dataelement-10931 (2019-04-30 17:07:45)

Description The location the problem was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times





 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13242

Id prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13243

Id prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


 Problem prsb03-dataelement-10932

Id prsb03-dataelement-10932 (2019-04-30 17:08:40)  
 Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every professional to know about when seeing the person.


Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Relationship Problem (prsb03-dataelement-10114 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13244


Id prsb03-dataelement-13244 (2020-07-27 18:43:32)  
 Description The coded value for the problem list.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13245

Id prsb03-dataelement-13245 (2020-07-27 18:46:30)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-10933

Id prsb03-dataelement-10933 (2019-04-30 17:10:25)  
 Description A date or estimated date that the problem began  
 Relationship Onset date (*prsb03-dataelement-10115 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

Timestamp precision  
 at least month and year

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End Date prsb03-dataelement-10934

Id prsb03-dataelement-10934 (2019-04-30 17:10:59)  
 Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved.  
 Relationship End Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10116 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14262

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14262 (2021-03-10 15:51:43)
Description	PLACEHOLDER: The main problem or diagnosis on discharge.
	Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'
Relationship	Problem ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10932 - 2019-04-30 17:08:40</i> )

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14263 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13244</i> (2020-07-27 18:43:32)
Description	The coded value for the problem list.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	

Free text prsb03-dataelement-14264


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14264 (2021-03-10 15:53:09)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13245</i> (2020-07-27 18:46:30)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">max length</div> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--

Problem on discharge prsb03-dataelement-14261

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14261 (2021-03-10 15:49:19) 0.1
----	--

Description PLACEHOLDER. Anoop and Nilesh to write description



 Stage of disease prsb03-dataelement-10935


Id prsb03-dataelement-10935 (2019-04-30 17:11:55)  
 Description The stage of the disease where relevant.  
 Relationship Stage of Disease (*prsb03-dataelement-10117 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12141

Id prsb03-dataelement-12141 (2019-05-31 16:04:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12142


Id prsb03-dataelement-12142 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 70


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12143


Id prsb03-dataelement-12143 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.232 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12144

Id prsb03-dataelement-12144 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12145

Id prsb03-dataelement-12145 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.233 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation	prsb03-dataelement-12146
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12146 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12147
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12147 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.234 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12148

Id prsb03-dataelement-12148 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12149

Id prsb03-dataelement-12149 (2019-05-31 16:04:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.235 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**


35


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10952


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10952 (2019-05-18 21:04:15) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the problem.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Value Domain	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10936 (2019-04-30 17:13:22)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering the problem.
Relationship	Comment ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10120 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-211

Id	prsb03-dataelement-211 (2018-10-31)
Description	Problems and issues

 Problems and Issues record entry prsb03-dataelement-10719

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10719 (2019-02-08 15:18:59)
----	--


 Date Recorded prsb03-dataelement-10111

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10111 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------



Description The date on which the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10112
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10112 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional recording (including name and role)


Value Domain

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10113
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10113 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of where the problem was recorded


Value Domain

 Problem	prsb03-dataelement-10114
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10114 (2018-10-31)

Description A condition which needs addressing and so is important for every health professional to know about when seeing the person. Problems may include diagnoses, symptoms, disabilities and social or behavioural issues, and comprise the 'Problem list'


Value Domain

 Onset date	prsb03-dataelement-10115
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10115 (2018-10-31)

Description A date or estimated date that the Problem began


Value Domain

 End Date	prsb03-dataelement-10116
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10116 (2018-10-31)

Description The date or estimated date the problem was resolved (will be blank for active)


Value Domain

 Stage of Disease	prsb03-dataelement-10117
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10117 (2018-10-31)

Description The stage of the disease where relevant.

Value Domain


 Clinical risks	prsb03-dataelement-10119
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10119 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of clinical risks identified e.g. problematic intubation, person with brittle diabetes, immuno-compromised/risk of infection etc.

Operationalization Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10120

Id prsb03-dataelement-10120 (2018-10-31)

Description Any further textual comment to clarify, such as statement that information is partial or incomplete.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Problems and issues prsb03-dataelement-10118

Id prsb03-dataelement-10118 (2018-10-31)



Description Summary of problems that require investigation or treatment. This would include significant examination findings, symptoms and signs, which are likely to have relevance and are not a diagnosis.

Operationalization Text. The problems and issues heading is for the clinician or healthcare professional's recording of medical problems and issues.

Or



Free text or coded form (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain

  Diagnoses prsb03-dataelement-221


Id prsb03-dataelement-221 (2018-10-31)

Description Diagnoses

  Diagnosis record entry prsb03-dataelement-10651

Id prsb03-dataelement-10651 (2018-11-13 11:54:29)


Description This is a Diagnosis record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date diagnosis made prsb03-dataelement-10125


Id prsb03-dataelement-10125 (2018-10-31)


Description The date when the diagnosis was made.

Value Domain

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-10848	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10848 (2019-03-27 17:10:12)
Description	The location where the diagnosis was recorded.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10139 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10849	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10849 (2019-03-27 17:13:41)
Description	Details of the professional recording the diagnosis (including name and role).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845 - 2019-03-27 17:01:47</i> )
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-10121	
 Diagnosis	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10121 (2018-10-31)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis (or symptom); active diagnosis being treated.

**2.1.236 Properties**

FHIR Encounter:Diagnosis .Condition

Operationalization Choice of Text, Coded text - constraint: SNOMED CT. A subset / refset containing a list of diagnoses and symptoms. Constraint binding: [SNOMED CT] subset=???

Or

Sent as per the ECDS Emergency Care Diagnosis code set (SNOMED CT). Where the ECDS diagnosis qualifier is 'suspected diagnosis', the chief complaint should be entered here (see implementation guidance).

or


SNOMED CT concept and/or free text.

By preference the diagnosis is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis may be given. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated, stage of the disease where relevant.

or

SNOMED CT concept and/or free text. By preference the diagnosis or symptom is represented by a SNOMED CT concept. If this is not possible, a free text description of the diagnosis or symptom may be given.

Value Domain

prsb03-dataelement-12477	
 Diagnosis (Clinical Impression)	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12477 (2019-06-27 13:45:47)

Description The clinical assessment by the ambulance of crew of the persons clinical situation at the conclusion of their treatment. This will be one of confirmed diagnosis, suspected diagnosis or chief complaint.

2.1.237 Properties

FHIR Encounter.Diagnosis .Condition


Relationship Diagnosis (prsb03-dataelement-10121 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Confirmed or suspected diagnosis where this is available using the ECDS Emergency care diagnosis simple reference set (SNOMED CT). If no diagnosis is available then enter the chief clinical concern using the ECDS Emergency Care Chief Complaint code set (SNOMED CT) (see implementation guidance).

Emergency Care Diagnosis simple reference set

Emergency care diagnosis qualifier simple reference set

Value Domain


 Stage prsb03-dataelement-10122

Id prsb03-dataelement-10122 (2018-10-31)

Description Stage of the disease or disorder, where relevant

Operationalization Choice of:TextCoded text

Value Domain


 Awareness of diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-10124

Id prsb03-dataelement-10124 (2018-10-31)

Description Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their diagnosis.

Operationalization The awareness statement made by a clinician.

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10953

Id prsb03-dataelement-10953 (2019-05-18 21:06:01)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)


Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.

Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40)



Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain




 Comment	prsb03-dataelement-10123
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10123 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Include severity, occurrence (first, recurrence, ongoing).
Operationalization	Free text. Or Free text. Supporting text may be given covering diagnosis confirmation, active diagnosis being treated. Or Free text. This is the place to record differential and excluded diagnosis.

Value Domain


  Procedures and therapies	prsb03-dataelement-238
Id	prsb03-dataelement-238 (2018-10-31)
Description	The details of any procedures performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, hip replacement)


  Procedure record entry	prsb03-dataelement-10652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10652 (2018-11-13 12:02:22)
Description	This is a procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10138
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10138 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location	prsb03-dataelement-13246
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13246 (2020-07-27 19:13:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10931</i> (2019-04-30 17:07:45)
Description	The location the problem was identified.


Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10113 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13247


Id prsb03-dataelement-13247 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	5



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13248


Id prsb03-dataelement-13248 (2020-07-27 19:14:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13243* (2020-07-27 18:31:13)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length
150

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10139


Id prsb03-dataelement-10139 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the procedure was performed.  
 Operationalization ODS code or free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12150

Id prsb03-dataelement-12150 (2019-05-31 16:08:40)  
 Description The professional who performed the procedure.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12151

Id prsb03-dataelement-12151 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12152

Id prsb03-dataelement-12152 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12153

Id prsb03-dataelement-12153 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 
max length

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12154


Id prsb03-dataelement-12154 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12155


Id prsb03-dataelement-12155 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property max length  
32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12156

Id prsb03-dataelement-12156 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12157

Id prsb03-dataelement-12157 (2019-05-31 16:09:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10140


Id prsb03-dataelement-10140 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Details of the professional performing the procedure.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Procedure prsb03-dataelement-10141

Id prsb03-dataelement-10141 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The therapeutic or diagnostic procedure performed. Includes both psychological and medical therapies and procedures (e.g. cognitive behaviour therapy, or follow-up interventions as a result of physical health checks). Complementary or alternative procedures and therapies should be recorded here.

**2.1.238 Properties**


FHIR Procedure.code

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13249


Id prsb03-dataelement-13249 (2020-07-27 19:35:09)  
 Description The procedure code.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <<71388002 |Procedure| OR <<129125009 |Procedure with explicit context|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13250

Id prsb03-dataelement-13250 (2020-07-27 19:40:38)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150


  Anatomical site prsb03-dataelement-10142

Id prsb03-dataelement-10142 (2018-10-31)

Description The body site of the procedure

**2.1.239 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.bodySite


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13251

Id prsb03-dataelement-13251 (2020-07-27 19:46:07)


Description The coded value of the anatomical site.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <123037004 |Body structure (body structure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13252

Id prsb03-dataelement-13252 (2020-07-27 19:48:24)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length  
150

 **Laterality** prsb03-dataelement-10143


Id prsb03-dataelement-10143 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Laterality of the procedure


**2.1.240 Properties**

FHIR `??Procedure.Code as an EXPRESSION Procedure.bodySite`

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13253


Id prsb03-dataelement-13253 (2020-07-27 19:50:39)  
 Description The coded value for laterality.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <182353008 |Side (qualifier value)|  
 Value Domain

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13254

Id prsb03-dataelement-13254 (2020-07-27 19:52:35)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


150

 **Complications related to procedure** prsb03-dataelement-10144

Id prsb03-dataelement-10144 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of any intra-operative complications encountered during the procedure, arising during the person’s stay in the recovery unit or directly attributable to the procedure.

**2.1.241 Properties**

FHIR `Procedure.complication Procedure.complicationDetail`

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13255

Id prsb03-dataelement-13255 (2020-07-27 19:56:23)  
 Description The coded value for complications relating to procedure.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13256

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13256 (2020-07-27 19:58:17)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available



**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150


  Specific anesthesia issues prsb03-dataelement-10145

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10145 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Details of any adverse reaction to any anesthetic agents including local anesthesia. Problematic intubation, transfusion reaction, etc.

**2.1.242 Properties**

**FHIR** Procedure. Procedure.AnestheticIssues

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13257

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13257 (2020-07-27 20:00:25)


**Description** The coded value for specific anesthesia issues.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT

**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13258

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13258 (2020-07-27 20:01:36)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available



**Operationalization** Free text



**Value Domain**


**Property**



**max length**

150

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12158	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12158 (2019-05-31 16:09:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-12159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12159 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-12160
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12160 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.243 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-12161
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12161 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12162

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12162 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.244 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12163 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12164 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.245 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12165 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12166

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12166 (2019-05-31 16:10:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.246 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10954 (2019-05-18 21:07:16)
Description	This is the person completing the record.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10146 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment to clarify such as statement that information is partial or incomplete. Also indicate the outcome of the procedure.

**2.1.247 Properties**

FHIR Procedure.note



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length

150

  History prsb03-dataelement-226


Id	prsb03-dataelement-226 (2018-10-31)
Description	History

  Patient's reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10126


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10126 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------





Description Patient stated reason for referral. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient’s source of advice. This may be expressed on behalf of the patient, e.g. by parent or carer.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14265


Id prsb03-dataelement-14265 (2021-03-11 16:32:44)  
 Description The coded value for patients reason for referral  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14266


Id prsb03-dataelement-14266 (2021-03-11 16:34:08)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Presenting complaints or issues prsb03-dataelement-10127

Id prsb03-dataelement-10127 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The list and description of the health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in the attendance. This may include disease state, medical condition, response and reaction to therapies, e.g. blackout, dizziness, chest pain, follow-up from admission, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.  
 Operationalization May be a SNOMED CT term or free text  
 Value Domain

 History of each presenting complaint or issue prsb03-dataelement-10128



Id prsb03-dataelement-10128 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Information directly related to the development and characteristics of each presenting complaint (e.g. including travel history). Including if the information is given by the patient or their carer.  
 Operationalization This textual description may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation  
 Value Domain

 History since last contact prsb03-dataelement-10129

Id prsb03-dataelement-10129 (2018-10-31)  
 Description History since last attendance, discharge from hospital, etc.

Operationalization Free text and to include adherence to treatment plan, where appropriate


Value Domain

  Relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history prsb03-dataelement-10130

Id prsb03-dataelement-10130 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of the person's significant medical, surgical and mental health history. Including relevant previous diagnoses, problems and issues, procedures, investigations, specific anesthesia issues, etc. (will include dental and obstetric history)

A list of the person's relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history recorded in free text or coded form or Information relating to past medical, surgical and mental health history may be provided by the referral document or during the consultation.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13787

Id prsb03-dataelement-13787 (2020-10-22 17:51:01)




There is an open issue with this item:  
 ▪ prsb03-issue-43: *Find the relevant snomed refset* ()


Description The coded value relevant past medical, surgical and mental health history

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13788

Id prsb03-dataelement-13788 (2020-10-22 17:53:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150


 Reason for referral prsb03-dataelement-10131

Id prsb03-dataelement-10131 (2018-10-31)


Description A clear statement of the purpose of the person making the referral e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), provide referrer with advice / guidance. This may include referral because of carers' concerns.

Operationalization Free text SNOMED CT coded & free text


Value Domain

 Expectation of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10132
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10132 (2018-10-31)
Description	A clear statement of the expectations of the person making the referral as to the management of the patient e.g. advice only, diagnosis, treatment, etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Patient's expectation of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10133
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10133 (2018-10-31)
Description	Patient's expectations of the referral including preferences. This may include any discussions that took place, the level of shared decision making involved, information about patient's source of advice.
Value Domain	

 Management to date	prsb03-dataelement-10134
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10134 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrals, management, investigations and treatment that have already been undertaken, including patient managing their symptoms. Including:  *procedures conducted - procedures carried out (and the date) and procedure report.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Urgency of referral	prsb03-dataelement-10135
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10135 (2018-10-31)
Description	Referrer's assessment of urgency (e.g. urgent/ soon/ routine). May include reason if other than routine. E.g. two data items:  * level of urgency  * reason.
Operationalization	PRIORITY TYPE (NHS Data Dictionary) free text reason <a href="https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp">https://www.datadictionary.nhs.uk/web_site_content/pages/search_pages/dosearch.asp</a>
Value Domain	

 Reason for admission	prsb03-dataelement-10136
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10136 (2018-10-31)
Description	



The health problems and issues experienced by the patient resulting in their referral by a healthcare professional for hospital admission, e.g., chest pains blackouts, falls, a specific procedure, investigation or treatment.

Value  
Domain


 Information brought by patient prsb03-dataelement-10137

Id prsb03-dataelement-10137 (2018-10-31)  
Description E.g. Patient Passport, example diary data, pre-completed questionnaires, person-held maternity record, personal child health record, etc.

Value  
Domain

  Clinical Summary prsb03-dataelement-247

Id prsb03-dataelement-247 (2018-10-31)  
Description Clinical Summary



 Date prsb03-dataelement-13308

Id prsb03-dataelement-13308 (2020-08-06 13:53:22)  
Description The date the clinical summary was written.  
Operationalization Date


Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**  
day, month and year

  Location prsb03-dataelement-13309


Id prsb03-dataelement-13309 (2020-08-06 13:56:22)  
Description The location the clinical summary was written.  
Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13310


Id prsb03-dataelement-13310 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)  
Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242 (2020-07-27 18:27:08)*  
Description The coded value for location.  
Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13311

Id prsb03-dataelement-13311 (2020-08-06 13:56:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10147



Id prsb03-dataelement-10147 (2018-10-31)

Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13312


Id prsb03-dataelement-13312 (2020-08-06 13:57:51)

Description The professional who wrote the clinical summary

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11504 - 2019-05-30 14:34:59)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13313

Id prsb03-dataelement-13313 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)








Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11505 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>              70           </div>	
 Role	prsb03-dataelement-13314	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13314 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11506 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		
 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-13315	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13315 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11507 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>              150           </div>	
 Speciality	prsb03-dataelement-13316	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13316 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11508 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)	
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div>              3           </div>	
 Professional identifier	prsb03-dataelement-13317	

Id prsb03-dataelement-13317 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11509 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13318


Id prsb03-dataelement-13318 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11510 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13319

Id prsb03-dataelement-13319 (2020-08-06 13:58:21)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11511 (2019-05-30 14:35:29)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13320

Id prsb03-dataelement-13320 (2020-08-06 13:59:10)

Description A record of the details of the person that entered the clinical summary and the date on which is was entered.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13321

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13321 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13036</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13322

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13322 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13037</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.248 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13323

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13323 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150

 **Specialty**






prsb03-dataelement-13324


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13324 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.249 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13325

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13325 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13326 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.250 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13327

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13327 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13328 (2020-08-06 13:59:45)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.251 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

35

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10148

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including

relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10149


Id prsb03-dataelement-10149 (2018-10-31)

Description The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Clinical narrative prsb03-dataelement-10150

Id prsb03-dataelement-10150 (2018-10-31)

Description A description detailing a patient's reason for attendance, results from the diagnostic and treatment process.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

  Treatments and interventions prsb03-dataelement-12480

Id prsb03-dataelement-12480 (2019-07-01 11:30:36)

Description Treatments and interventions carried out


  Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-12481

Id prsb03-dataelement-12481 (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

Description The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.


Relationship Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13259

Id prsb03-dataelement-13259 (2020-07-28 11:51:38)  
 Description The coded value for treatment and interventions.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13260



Id prsb03-dataelement-13260 (2020-07-28 11:52:30)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Social context prsb03-dataelement-136


Id prsb03-dataelement-136 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The social setting in which the person lives, such as their household, occupational history, and lifestyle factors.

 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-12482

Id prsb03-dataelement-12482 (2019-07-01 12:40:21)  
 Description The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social well-being.  
 Operationalization Free text. The record of the services and care as provided by the person or their representative.  
 Value Domain

  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-10036

Id prsb03-dataelement-10036 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's household composition.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11770


Id prsb03-dataelement-11770 (2019-05-31 14:13:42)  
 Description The date when the household composition was taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11771

Id prsb03-dataelement-11771 (2019-05-31 14:14:32) 0.1  
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Operationalization ODS code or free text  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13271

Id prsb03-dataelement-13271 (2020-07-28 14:07:57)  
 Description The location where the household composition was taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10931 - 2019-04-30 17:07:45*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13272

Id prsb03-dataelement-13272 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13242* (2020-07-27 18:27:08)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13273

Id prsb03-dataelement-13273 (2020-07-28 14:09:11)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13243 (2020-07-27 18:31:13)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length  
150

  Household composition prsb03-dataelement-13261

Id prsb03-dataelement-13261 (2020-07-28 12:00:25)

Description Description of the household composition e.g. lives alone, lives with family, lives with partner, etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13262

Id prsb03-dataelement-13262 (2020-07-28 12:15:50)


Description The coded value of household composition

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 1027891000000106 | Household composition findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13263

Id prsb03-dataelement-13263 (2020-07-28 12:20:28)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property max length  
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11648



Id prsb03-dataelement-11648 (2019-05-30 18:03:53)



Description The professional who took the household composition.



Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11649	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11649 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role		prsb03-dataelement-11650
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11650 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)	
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Value Domain		

 Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11651
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11651 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11652
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11652 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11653

Id prsb03-dataelement-11653 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11654


Id prsb03-dataelement-11654 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11655

Id prsb03-dataelement-11655 (2019-05-30 18:07:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
35



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11521


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11521 (2019-05-30 14:50:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11522

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11522 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11523

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11523 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.252 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11524


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11524 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11525



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11525 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.253 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11526

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11526 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11527

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11527 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.254 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11528

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11528 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11529

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11529 (2019-05-30 14:50:56)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.255 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 Occupational history prsb03-dataelement-10037

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10037 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.

**2.1.256 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11772

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11772 (2019-05-31 14:15:12)  
**Description** The date when the occupational history was taken.  
**Relationship** Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)  
**Operationalization** Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11773

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11773 (2019-05-31 14:15:38)  
**Description** The location where the occupational history was taken.  
**Relationship** Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13274










**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13274 (2020-07-30 14:41:27)  
**Description** The coded value for the location.  
**Operationalization** NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13275	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13275 (2020-07-30 14:44:58)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
  Occupational history <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13264</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13264 (2020-07-28 12:26:39)
Description	The current and/or previous occupation(s) of the person.
 Coded value <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13265</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13265 (2020-07-28 12:27:26)
Description	The coded value for occupational history
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109   Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
 Free text <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13266</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13266 (2020-07-28 12:29:14)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
  Performing professional <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11656</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11656 (2019-05-30 18:08:03)
Description	The professional who took the occupational history.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11657

Id prsb03-dataelement-11657 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11658

Id prsb03-dataelement-11658 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11659

Id prsb03-dataelement-11659 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11660

Id prsb03-dataelement-11660 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11661

Id prsb03-dataelement-11661 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11662

Id prsb03-dataelement-11662 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11663

Id prsb03-dataelement-11663 (2019-05-30 18:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11530

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11530 (2019-05-30 14:51:51)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11531


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11531 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11532

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11532 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.257 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11533




Id	prsb03-dataelement-11533 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11534



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11534 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.258 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11535 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11536

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11536 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.259 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11537

Id prsb03-dataelement-11537 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11538

Id prsb03-dataelement-11538 (2019-05-30 14:52:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.260 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole:telecom  
Organisation:telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Educational history

prsb03-dataelement-10038

Id prsb03-dataelement-10038 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the person's educational history.

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-11774

Id prsb03-dataelement-11774 (2019-05-31 14:16:22)

Description The date when the educational history was taken.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-11775

Id prsb03-dataelement-11775 (2019-05-31 14:16:57)

Description The location where the education history was taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13276

Id prsb03-dataelement-13276 (2020-07-30 14:53:55)

Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

**min length**


**max length**



3

5


 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13277



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13277 (2020-07-30 14:55:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13267


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13267 (2020-07-28 13:20:32) 0.1
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text


 Educational history prsb03-dataelement-13840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13840 (2020-12-29 11:11:55)
Description	The current and/or previous relevant educational history of the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11776

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11776 (2019-05-31 14:17:28)
Description	The professional who took the educational history.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11777

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11777 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11778

Id prsb03-dataelement-11778 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11779

Id prsb03-dataelement-11779 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11780

Id prsb03-dataelement-11780 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11781



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11781 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11782

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11782 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11783



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11783 (2019-05-31 14:17:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11539

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11539 (2019-05-30 14:52:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11540
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11540 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11541
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11541 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.261 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b> PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record	
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	prsb03-dataelement-11542
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11542 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11543

Id prsb03-dataelement-11543 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.262 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11544

Id prsb03-dataelement-11544 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11545

Id prsb03-dataelement-11545 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.263 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)




Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11546

Id prsb03-dataelement-11546 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11547

Id prsb03-dataelement-11547 (2019-05-30 14:53:14)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.264 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 **Lifestyle choices** prsb03-dataelement-10039

Id prsb03-dataelement-10039 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual habits

2.1.265 Properties


FHIR Text only

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11784


Id prsb03-dataelement-11784 (2019-05-31 14:18:12)  
 Description The date when the lifestyle choices were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11785


Id prsb03-dataelement-11785 (2019-05-31 14:18:40)  
 Description The location where the lifestyle choices were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13278

Id prsb03-dataelement-13278 (2020-07-30 14:58:15)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13279

Id prsb03-dataelement-13279 (2020-07-30 14:59:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-13268

Id prsb03-dataelement-13268 (2020-07-28 13:29:22) 0.1

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13269

Id prsb03-dataelement-13269 (2020-07-28 13:30:20) 0.1

Description The coded value of the person's lifestyle choice.

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13270

Id prsb03-dataelement-13270 (2020-07-28 13:31:11) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Lifestyle choices

prsb03-dataelement-13841

Id prsb03-dataelement-13841 (2020-12-29 11:26:28)

Description The lifestyle choices made by the person which are pertinent to his or her health and well-being, e.g. physical activity level, pets, hobbies and sexual preferences.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


max length


150

Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11786


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11786 (2019-05-31 14:19:14)  
 Description        The professional who took the lifestyle choices.  
 Relationship       Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11787


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11787 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description                The name of the professional.  
 Rationale                    Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization        Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11788


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11788 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description                The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale                    Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization        FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11789


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-11789 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)  
 Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description                The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale                    PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization        Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11790

Id prsb03-dataelement-11790 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11791

Id prsb03-dataelement-11791 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11792


Id prsb03-dataelement-11792 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11793

Id prsb03-dataelement-11793 (2019-05-31 14:19:39)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11548

Id prsb03-dataelement-11548 (2019-05-30 14:53:59)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11549


Id prsb03-dataelement-11549 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11550

Id prsb03-dataelement-11550 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.266 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11551 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11552

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11552 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.267 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11553

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11553 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11554 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.268 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11555


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11555 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11556


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11556 (2019-05-30 14:54:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.269 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------




Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 **Smoking status** prsb03-dataelement-10040


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10040 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's smoking status.

**2.1.270 Properties**


FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeabelConcept Observation.subject

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11794

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11794 (2019-05-31 14:20:05)
Description	The date when the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11795

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11795 (2019-05-31 14:20:40)
Description	The location where the smoking status was taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13281

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13281 (2020-07-30 15:03:12)
Description	The coded value for location
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13282

Id prsb03-dataelement-13282 (2020-07-30 15:04:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13280


Id prsb03-dataelement-13280 (2020-07-30 15:00:43) v.01

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13265* (2020-07-28 12:27:26)

Description The coded value for occupational history


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^999001571000000109 | Occupation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)

Value Domain

 Smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13283

Id prsb03-dataelement-13283 (2020-07-30 17:12:22)

Description Record of any drug/substance use by the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13284

Id prsb03-dataelement-13284 (2020-07-30 17:14:44)


Description The smoking status of the person.


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13285


Id prsb03-dataelement-13285 (2020-07-30 17:16:04)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Smoking status - details prsb03-dataelement-13286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13286 (2020-07-31 15:58:03)
Description	Further details recorded about the smoking status of the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>



  Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-13995



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13995 (2021-02-11 18:40:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12489</i> (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record



 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-13996

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13996 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12490</i> (2019-10-29 14:22:56)
Description	<p>Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).</p> <p>Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.</p>
Operationalization	<p><b>Coded text:</b></p> <p>Current Smoker</p> <p>Former Smoker</p> <p>Never Smoked</p> <p>^999000891000000102  Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>

Value Domain

 Date of quitting <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13997</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13997 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12491</i> (2019-10-29 14:35:16)
Description	Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Timestamp precision</div> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Other tobacco products used <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13998</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13998 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12492</i> (2019-10-29 14:40:14)
Description	Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)
Operationalization	<p>No other tobacco products used</p> <p>Patient uses other tobacco products.</p> <p>Plus free text details of products used.</p>
Value Domain	

 Information and advice given <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13999</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13999 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12493</i> (2019-10-29 14:42:47)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.


**2.1.271 Properties**

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	<p>No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support</p> <p>Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support</p> <p>Plus free text with any additional information</p>

Value Domain

 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-14000

Id prsb03-dataelement-14000 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12495* (2019-10-29 16:11:19)

Description A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


Operationalization

- NRT not currently used
- NRT currently used
- NRT prescribed at this appointment

Value Domain

 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-14001

Id prsb03-dataelement-14001 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12496* (2019-10-29 16:26:30)

Description Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.


Operationalization

- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used
- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used
- Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment

Value Domain

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-14002

Id prsb03-dataelement-14002 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12497* (2019-10-29 16:35:51)


Description Record of current use of e-cigarettes

Operationalization


Coded - SNOMED CT:


722499006 |Electronic cigarette user (finding)|


Value Domain


 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-14003


Id prsb03-dataelement-14003 (2021-02-11 18:40:44)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12506</a> (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <a href="https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/">https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/</a> )
Value Domain	


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-14004

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14004</a> (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12508</a> (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services Referral not offered Referral offered but declined And free text with any additional information
Value Domain	


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14005

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14005</a> (2021-02-11 18:40:44)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12510</a> (2019-10-29 17:16:21)
Description	Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14007

Id	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14007</a> (2021-02-12 11:20:10)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-14006</a> (2021-02-11 19:20:06)
Description	Date set to quit smoking
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Timestamp precision</div>

at least day, month and year


 **Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments.** prsb03-dataelement-13992

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13992 (2021-02-11 16:46:41)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12481* (2019-07-01 11:32:03)

**Description** The treatments and interventions carried out. Where appropriate record the rationale for the decision to treat and the information sources reviewed e.g. end of life care plan etc. All medications should be recorded under the medications heading.

**Relationship** Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. (*prsb03-dataelement-10149 - 2018-10-31*)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13993


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13993 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13259* (2020-07-28 11:51:38)


**Description** The coded value for treatment and interventions.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT

**Value Domain**

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13994

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13994 (2021-02-11 16:48:23)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13260* (2020-07-28 11:52:30)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

150

 **Date stopped smoking** prsb03-dataelement-13287


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13287 (2020-07-31 16:00:37)

**Description** The date the person stopped smoking (if known)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13288

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13288 (2020-07-31 16:01:49)

Description The coded value for date stopped smoking.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 160625004 |Date ceased smoking (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13289

Id prsb03-dataelement-13289 (2020-07-31 16:06:38)

Description The date the person stopped smoking.


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11796


Id prsb03-dataelement-11796 (2019-05-31 14:21:14)

Description The professional who took the smoking status.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11797

Id prsb03-dataelement-11797 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11798

Id prsb03-dataelement-11798 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code




Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11799

Id prsb03-dataelement-11799 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11800

Id prsb03-dataelement-11800 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11801

Id prsb03-dataelement-11801 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property max length

32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11802

Id prsb03-dataelement-11802 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11803

Id prsb03-dataelement-11803 (2019-05-31 14:21:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


max length


  

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11557

Id prsb03-dataelement-11557 (2019-05-30 14:55:25)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11558

Id prsb03-dataelement-11558 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

70



Role

prsb03-dataelement-11559

Id prsb03-dataelement-11559 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.272 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain



Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11560

Id prsb03-dataelement-11560 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11561

Id prsb03-dataelement-11561 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.273 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11562

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11562 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11563 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.274 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11564


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11564 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11565 (2019-05-30 14:55:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.275 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


35

 **Alcohol intake** prsb03-dataelement-10041

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10041 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's alcohol intake

**2.1.276 Properties**

FHIR Composition.text

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11804


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11804 (2019-05-31 14:23:05)
Description	The date when the alcohol intake was noted.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11805

Id prsb03-dataelement-11805 (2019-05-31 14:23:38)

Description The location where the alcohol intake was noted.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13332

Id prsb03-dataelement-13332 (2020-08-06 16:26:51)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13333

Id prsb03-dataelement-13333 (2020-08-06 16:30:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Alcohol intake prsb03-dataelement-13290

Id prsb03-dataelement-13290 (2020-07-31 17:02:46)

Description Latest or current alcohol consumption.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13291

Id prsb03-dataelement-13291 (2020-07-31 17:04:14)


Description The coded value of the person alcohol intake

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- 219006 |Current drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 105542008 |Current non-drinker of alcohol (finding)| OR 228274009 |Lifetime non-drinker (finding)| OR 1104551000000109 |Declined to provide information about alcohol use (situation)| OR 371434005 |History of alcohol abuse (situation)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13292

Id prsb03-dataelement-13292 (2020-07-31 17:11:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Alcohol use details prsb03-dataelement-13759

Id prsb03-dataelement-13759 (2020-09-29 14:36:49)



Description Detailed history of their alcohol use, amount/frequency, bingeing. Questionnaire/ Assessment used Audit C, FAST etc

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11806


Id prsb03-dataelement-11806 (2019-05-31 14:24:13)

Description The professional who noted the alcohol intake.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11807

Id prsb03-dataelement-11807 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11808

Id prsb03-dataelement-11808 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11809

Id prsb03-dataelement-11809 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11810

Id prsb03-dataelement-11810 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


max length



3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11811

Id prsb03-dataelement-11811 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)



Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11812


Id prsb03-dataelement-11812 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11813

Id prsb03-dataelement-11813 (2019-05-31 14:24:33)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)



Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11566

Id prsb03-dataelement-11566 (2019-05-30 14:56:23)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11567


Id prsb03-dataelement-11567 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11568

Id prsb03-dataelement-11568 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.277 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11569

Id prsb03-dataelement-11569 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11570

Id prsb03-dataelement-11570 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.278 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11571

Id prsb03-dataelement-11571 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11572

Id prsb03-dataelement-11572 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.279 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11573

Id prsb03-dataelement-11573 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11574

Id prsb03-dataelement-11574 (2019-05-30 14:57:06)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.280 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Drug/substance use prsb03-dataelement-10042

Id prsb03-dataelement-10042 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's drug and substance use.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11814


Id prsb03-dataelement-11814 (2019-05-31 14:24:49)  
 Description The date when the drug/substance use was noted.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11815

Id prsb03-dataelement-11815 (2019-05-31 14:25:16)  
 Description The location where the drug/substance use was noted.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13334


Id prsb03-dataelement-13334 (2020-08-06 16:31:42)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13335

Id prsb03-dataelement-13335 (2020-08-06 16:33:14)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Drug/substance use

prsb03-dataelement-13336

Id prsb03-dataelement-13336 (2020-08-06 16:36:01)

Description Latest or current drug/substance use.



Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13337

Id prsb03-dataelement-13337 (2020-08-06 16:44:34)

Description The coded value for drug and substance misuse.

Operationalization SNOMED CT:- 361055000 |Misuses drugs (finding)| OR 371422002 |History of substance abuse (situation)| OR 228368007 |Has never misused drugs (situation)| OR 783241000000102 |Declined to give substance misuse history (finding)|

Value Domain



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13338

Id prsb03-dataelement-13338 (2020-08-06 16:45:44)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11816

Id prsb03-dataelement-11816 (2019-05-31 14:25:51)

Description The professional who noted the drug/substance use.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)



Name

prsb03-dataelement-11817

Id prsb03-dataelement-11817 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11818

Id prsb03-dataelement-11818 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11819

Id prsb03-dataelement-11819 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-11820

Id prsb03-dataelement-11820 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11821

Id prsb03-dataelement-11821 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11822


Id prsb03-dataelement-11822 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11823

Id prsb03-dataelement-11823 (2019-05-31 14:26:11)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11575


Id prsb03-dataelement-11575 (2019-05-30 14:57:36)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11576


Id prsb03-dataelement-11576 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11577

Id prsb03-dataelement-11577 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.281 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11578

Id prsb03-dataelement-11578 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-11579

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11579 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.282 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty



- Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3


  Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11580

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11580 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11581

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11581 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.283 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11582

Id prsb03-dataelement-11582 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11583

Id prsb03-dataelement-11583 (2019-05-30 14:57:58)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.284 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-10043

Id prsb03-dataelement-10043 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the persons social circumstances

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11824


Id prsb03-dataelement-11824 (2019-05-31 14:26:31)  
 Description The date when the social circumstances were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11825

Id prsb03-dataelement-11825 (2019-05-31 14:27:00)  
 Description The location where the social circumstances were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13339


Id prsb03-dataelement-13339 (2020-08-06 16:47:55)  
 Description The coded value for the location

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13340

Id prsb03-dataelement-13340 (2020-08-06 16:49:24)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property



**max length**

150


 Social circumstances prsb03-dataelement-13341


Id prsb03-dataelement-13341 (2020-08-06 16:51:45)  
 Description A person's social background, network and personal circumstances, e.g. housing. This should include whether the person is a carer.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11826


Id prsb03-dataelement-11826 (2019-05-31 14:27:37)  
 Description The professional who took the social circumstances.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11827


Id prsb03-dataelement-11827 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11828

Id prsb03-dataelement-11828 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11829

Id prsb03-dataelement-11829 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11830

Id prsb03-dataelement-11830 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11831

Id prsb03-dataelement-11831 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property max length  
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11832

Id prsb03-dataelement-11832 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11833


Id prsb03-dataelement-11833 (2019-05-31 14:27:55)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11584

Id prsb03-dataelement-11584 (2019-05-30 14:58:43)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11585


Id prsb03-dataelement-11585 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11586

Id prsb03-dataelement-11586 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.285 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11587

Id prsb03-dataelement-11587 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11588

Id prsb03-dataelement-11588 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.286 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code




Value Domain


Property

max length

3


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11589

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11589 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11590

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11590 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.287 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length

32

 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-11591

- Id prsb03-dataelement-11591 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)
- Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11592

Id prsb03-dataelement-11592 (2019-05-30 14:59:16)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.288 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Access prsb03-dataelement-10045

Id prsb03-dataelement-10045 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of access for the person.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11844

Id prsb03-dataelement-11844 (2019-05-31 14:30:01)

Description The date when the special access requirements were taken.



Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain



Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location

prsb03-dataelement-11845	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11845 (2019-05-31 14:30:30)
Description	The location where the special access requirements were taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )


prsb03-dataelement-13343					
 Coded value					
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13343 (2020-08-06 17:01:07)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				

prsb03-dataelement-13344			
 Free text			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13344 (2020-08-06 17:01:46)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)		
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


prsb03-dataelement-13342			
 Access			
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13342 (2020-08-06 16:54:43)		
Description	Special access requirements e.g. key safe, coded lock, which door to use, stretcher access, etc.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			

prsb03-dataelement-11846	
 Performing professional	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11846 (2019-05-31 14:31:02)
Description	The professional who took the special access requirements.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11847

Id prsb03-dataelement-11847 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11848

Id prsb03-dataelement-11848 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11849

Id prsb03-dataelement-11849 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11850

Id prsb03-dataelement-11850 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-11851

Id prsb03-dataelement-11851 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-11852

Id prsb03-dataelement-11852 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11853

Id prsb03-dataelement-11853 (2019-05-31 14:31:19)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

max length

35


  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11602

Id prsb03-dataelement-11602 (2019-05-30 15:01:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11603


Id prsb03-dataelement-11603 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11604

Id prsb03-dataelement-11604 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.289 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain


 Grade


prsb03-dataelement-11605

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11605 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11606



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11606 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.290 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11607

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11607 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11608

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11608 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.291 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11609

Id prsb03-dataelement-11609 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property 

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11610

Id prsb03-dataelement-11610 (2019-05-30 15:01:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.292 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)




Rationale Practitioner:telecom  
PractitionerRole:telecom  
Organisation:telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 **Dependants** prsb03-dataelement-10046

Id prsb03-dataelement-10046 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of any responsibility the person has for dependants.

 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-11854

Id prsb03-dataelement-11854 (2019-05-31 14:31:40)

Description The date when the dependents details were taken.


Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11855

Id prsb03-dataelement-11855 (2019-05-31 14:32:07)

Description The location where the dependents details were taken.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13346

Id prsb03-dataelement-13346 (2020-08-06 17:07:12)


Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code


Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5



 **Free text**

prsb03-dataelement-13347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13347 (2020-08-06 17:08:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Dependants prsb03-dataelement-13345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13345 (2020-08-06 17:05:40)
Description	Provide details of any responsibility the person has for dependants. In the case of children provide date of birth of the child.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11856


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11856 (2019-05-31 14:32:34)
Description	The professional who took the dependents details.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11857 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11858	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11858 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

Grade		prsb03-dataelement-11859
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11859 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)	
Description	The grade of the professional.	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>	

Speciality		prsb03-dataelement-11860
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11860 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)	
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality	
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>	

Professional identifier		prsb03-dataelement-11861
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11861 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)	


Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length  
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11862


Id prsb03-dataelement-11862 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11863

Id prsb03-dataelement-11863 (2019-05-31 14:32:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)


Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property max length  
35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11611

Id prsb03-dataelement-11611 (2019-05-30 15:03:35)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11612


Id prsb03-dataelement-11612 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11613

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11613 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.293 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11614


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11614 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11615 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.294 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11616

Id prsb03-dataelement-11616 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11617

Id prsb03-dataelement-11617 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.295 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11618	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11618 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Contact details	
prsb03-dataelement-11619	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11619 (2019-05-30 15:03:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.296 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Accommodation status	
prsb03-dataelement-10047	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10047 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the type of accommodation where the person lives.

 Date	
prsb03-dataelement-11864	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11864 (2019-05-31 14:33:22)
Description	The date when the accommodation status was taken.


Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11865 (2019-05-31 14:33:51)
Description	The location where the accommodation was taken.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13352

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13352 (2020-08-06 17:23:01)
Description	The coded value of location
Operationalization	NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code
Value Domain	
Property	


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13353 (2020-08-06 17:23:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


150

 **Accommodation status** prsb03-dataelement-13348

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13348 (2020-08-06 17:12:04)
Description	An indication of the type of accommodation where the person lives.




This should be based on the main or permanent residence.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13349

Id prsb03-dataelement-13349 (2020-08-06 17:13:26)  
 Description The coded value for accommodation status  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Accommodation status  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**



4

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13350


Id prsb03-dataelement-13350 (2020-08-06 17:16:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**

150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11866


Id prsb03-dataelement-11866 (2019-05-31 14:34:24)  
 Description The professional who took the accommodation status.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11867


Id prsb03-dataelement-11867 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11868

Id prsb03-dataelement-11868 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11869

Id prsb03-dataelement-11869 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11870

Id prsb03-dataelement-11870 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11871

Id prsb03-dataelement-11871 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11872


Id prsb03-dataelement-11872 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11873

Id prsb03-dataelement-11873 (2019-05-31 14:34:45)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11874


Id prsb03-dataelement-11874 (2019-05-31 14:35:09)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11875	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11875 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11876	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11876 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.297 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11877	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11877 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11878

Id prsb03-dataelement-11878 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.298 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality



Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11879

Id prsb03-dataelement-11879 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11880

Id prsb03-dataelement-11880 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.299 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11881

Id prsb03-dataelement-11881 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11882

Id prsb03-dataelement-11882 (2019-05-31 14:35:30)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.300 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11620

Id prsb03-dataelement-11620 (2019-05-30 15:04:53)

  Household environment

prsb03-dataelement-10051


Id prsb03-dataelement-10051 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's household environment.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-11883


Id prsb03-dataelement-11883 (2019-05-31 14:36:04)  
 Description The date when the household environment details were taken.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11884


Id prsb03-dataelement-11884 (2019-05-31 14:36:30)  
 Description The location where the household environment details were taken.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13351

Id prsb03-dataelement-13351 (2020-08-06 17:19:22)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13354

Id prsb03-dataelement-13354 (2020-08-06 17:25:31)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**


150

 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13355 (2020-08-06 17:27:04) 0.1
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.
Operationalization	Free text

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13356


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13356 (2020-08-06 17:30:15) 0.1
Value Domain	


 Household environment prsb03-dataelement-13842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13842 (2020-12-29 12:11:12)				
Description	Factors in the household which impact the person's health and wellbeing, to include smoking in the home, alcohol/substance use etc.				
Operationalization	Free text				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">min length</th> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	5
min length	max length				
3	5				

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11885 (2019-05-31 14:37:03)
Description	The professional who took the household environment details.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11886 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>	
Description	The name of the professional.	
Rationale	Practitioner.name	
Operationalization	Free text.	
Value Domain		
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</th> </tr> </table>	max length
max length		



70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11887

Id prsb03-dataelement-11887 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11888

Id prsb03-dataelement-11888 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11889

Id prsb03-dataelement-11889 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)


Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11890

Id prsb03-dataelement-11890 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11891


Id prsb03-dataelement-11891 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11892

Id prsb03-dataelement-11892 (2019-05-31 14:37:24)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11621


Id prsb03-dataelement-11621 (2019-05-30 15:06:19)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11622	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11622 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role	
prsb03-dataelement-11623	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11623 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.301 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-11624	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11624 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11625

Id prsb03-dataelement-11625 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.302 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property


**max length**


  

3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11626

Id prsb03-dataelement-11626 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11627

Id prsb03-dataelement-11627 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.303 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11628

Id prsb03-dataelement-11628 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11629

Id prsb03-dataelement-11629 (2019-05-30 15:06:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.304 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Social context record entry prsb03-dataelement-12398

Id prsb03-dataelement-12398 (2019-06-03 16:08:35) 0.1

**Description** This is a social context record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under Diagnosis. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10861

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10861 (2019-03-27 17:50:45) 0.1

**Description** The date the social context was recorded.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10153 - 2018-10-31*)

**Value Domain**

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10862


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10862 (2019-03-27 17:51:38) 0.1

**Description** Details of where the social context was recorded.

**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10851 - 2019-03-27 17:17:04*)

**Operationalization** ODS/ODR


**Value Domain**

 **Family and Household** prsb03-dataelement-10048

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10048 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** Family and Household details of Social Context.


**Value Domain**

 **Father's employment status** prsb03-dataelement-10049

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10049 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The employment status of the Father and his occupation.


**Value Domain**

 **Household Social Services support** prsb03-dataelement-10050

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10050 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** Whether or not any household member had/has social services support.


**Value Domain**

 **Asylum Status** prsb03-dataelement-10052


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10052 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The asylum status of the woman


**Value Domain**

 Number of years in Education prsb03-dataelement-10053


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10053 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The number of years that the woman has spent in education
Value Domain	

 Social Risk Factors prsb03-dataelement-10054


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10054 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A record of social factors which should be taken into account when providing care and support for the woman and the child when born
Value Domain	

 Partner's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10055 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Partner and their occupation
Value Domain	

 Mother's employment status prsb03-dataelement-10056


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10056 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The employment status of the Mother and her occupation.
Value Domain	

 Mother's educational status prsb03-dataelement-10057

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10057 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The highest educational qualification attained by the child's mother.
Value Domain	


 Other Significant Individuals prsb03-dataelement-10058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10058 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	People deemed as key by family and or Health Care Professional in the child's life that do not live in the home (s).
Value Domain	


 Personal prsb03-dataelement-10059


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10059 (2018-10-31) 0.1
----	---


Description	Personal details of Social Context.
Value Domain	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10864


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10864 (2019-03-27 17:53:18)
Description	This is the person recording the social context. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10863

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10863 (2019-03-27 17:52:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850</i> (2019-03-27 17:15:40)
Description	This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Smoking record prsb03-dataelement-12489

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12489 (2019-10-29 14:19:57)
Description	Details of the person's smoking record
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Overall smoking status prsb03-dataelement-12490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12490 (2019-10-29 14:22:56) 0.1
Description	Statement about current smoking behaviour for smoking cigarettes (manufactured or roll up).  Defined by current smoking status and ever smoking status.
Operationalization	<b>Coded text:</b>



Current Smoker  
 Former Smoker  
 Never Smoked  
 ^999000891000000102 |Smoking simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Set quit date prsb03-dataelement-14006

Id prsb03-dataelement-14006 (2021-02-11 19:20:06)  
 Description Date set to quit smoking  
 Operationalization Date


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of quitting prsb03-dataelement-12491

Id prsb03-dataelement-12491 (2019-10-29 14:35:16)  
 Description Date when the individual stopped smoking (if a former smoker).  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Other tobacco products used prsb03-dataelement-12492

Id prsb03-dataelement-12492 (2019-10-29 14:40:14)  
 Description Details of other tobacco products used (e.g. shisha, pipe, cigar, heated tobacco products)  
 Operationalization No other tobacco products used

Patient uses other tobacco products.  
 Plus free text details of products used.

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-12493

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12493 (2019-10-29 14:42:47)  
**Description** Record of whether brief advice about available smoking cessation treatment/support was given at the time of consultation.

**2.1.305 Properties**


**FHIR** Free text only

**Relationship** Information and advice given (*prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31*)

**Operationalization**  
 No advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Brief advice given about available smoking cessation treatment/support  
 Plus free text with any additional information

Value Domain

⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Nicotine Replacement Therapy used prsb03-dataelement-12495


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12495 (2019-10-29 16:11:19)  
**Description** A record of whether nicotine replacement therapy (NRT) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment


**Operationalization**  
 NRT not currently used  
 NRT currently used  
 NRT prescribed at this appointment


Value Domain


⊙ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Varenicline or other pharmacotherapy used prsb03-dataelement-12496


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12496 (2019-10-29 16:26:30)
Description	Record of whether varenicline or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy (other than nicotine replacement therapy) is currently used or prescribed in this appointment.
Operationalization	Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy not used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy currently used Varenicline/other pharmacotherapy prescribed in this appointment
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 e-cigarettes used prsb03-dataelement-12497

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12497 (2019-10-29 16:35:51)
Description	Record of current use of e-cigarettes
Operationalization	Coded - SNOMED CT: 722499006  Electronic cigarette user (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Therapy prescribed (see medication item entry information model) prsb03-dataelement-12506

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12506 (2019-10-29 17:07:06)
Description	Record of nicotine replacement therapy, varenicline or bupropion (or other smoking cessation pharmacotherapy) being prescribed at the time of the consultation
Operationalization	To be entered via Medication item entry (see medications and medical devices information model - PRSB Standards for the Structure and Content of Health and Care Records (2018): <a href="https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/">https://theprsb.org/standards/healthandcarerecords/</a> )
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Referral details prsb03-dataelement-12508


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12508 (2019-10-29 17:08:47)
Description	Record of whether referral to smoking cessation services was offered and/or made at the time of the consultation.
Operationalization	Referral to smoking cessation services



Referral not offered  
 Referral offered but declined  
 And free text with any additional information

Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-12510


Id prsb03-dataelement-12510 (2019-10-29 17:16:21)  
 Description Additional information about tobacco use or its management not captured in other fields.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Alcohol record prsb03-dataelement-12498

Id prsb03-dataelement-12498 (2019-10-29 16:51:15)  
 Description Details of a person's alcohol record

  Audit questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12499

Id prsb03-dataelement-12499 (2019-10-29 16:52:18)  
 Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire  
 Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)  
 Assessment using Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test Consumption [SNOMED-CT::1084571000000109]  
 Alcohol use disorder identification test consumption questionnaire [SNOMED-CT::335811000000106]  
 Alcohol consumption screening test declined [SNOMED-CT::428073005]  
 Alcohol assessment declined [SNOMED-CT::361731000000101]

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12524

Id prsb03-dataelement-12524 (2019-10-29 17:53:29)


Description Date of person's AUDIT questionnaire.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year

 AUDIT-C cluster prsb03-dataelement-12500

Id prsb03-dataelement-12500 (2019-10-29 16:55:54)

Description

*AUDIT-C questions: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption, Binge drinking.*

 Frequency of consumption prsb03-dataelement-12501


Id prsb03-dataelement-12501 (2019-10-29 16:57:59)

Description How often did you have a drink containing alcohol in the past year?

Operationalization


- 0: Never [No drinking of alcohol in the past year.]
- 1: Monthly or Less [Drinking alcohol monthly or less frequently during the past year.]
- 2: 2 to 4 Times a Month [Drinking alcohol two to four times a month during the past year.]
- 3: 2 to 3 Times a Week [Drinking alcohol two to three times a week during the past year.]
- 4: 4 or More Times a Week [Drinking alcohol four or more times a week during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Typical consumption cluster prsb03-dataelement-12502

Id prsb03-dataelement-12502 (2019-10-29 17:00:28)

Description Details of the person's typical consumption

 Absolute value prsb03-dataelement-12503


Id prsb03-dataelement-12503 (2019-10-29 17:02:06)

Description How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year?

Operationalization


Integer (0 to n)

Value Domain

 Categorical value	prsb03-dataelement-12504
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12504 (2019-10-29 17:04:12)
Description	How many drinks did you have on a typical day when you were drinking in the past year? This item is generated from Typical consumption (absolute value).
Operationalization	0: 0 to 2 [Zero to two drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 1: 3 or 4 [Three or four drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 2: 5 or 6 [Five or six drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 3: 7 to 9 [Seven, eight or nine drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.] 4: 10 or More [Ten or more drinks of alcohol on a typical day in the past year.]

Value Domain

 Binge drinking	prsb03-dataelement-12505
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12505 (2019-10-29 17:05:54)
Description	How often did you have six or more drinks on one occasion in the past year?
Operationalization	0:Never [Never, in the past year.] 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.] 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.] 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.] 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 AUDIT-C total score	prsb03-dataelement-12525
---	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12525 (2019-10-31 13:52:46)
Description	AUDIT-C total score calculated from the 3 questions only: Frequency of consumption, Typical consumption (categorical value), Binge drinking.
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the first 3 questions only.  Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a>  [SNOMED-CT::1084581000000106] (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test - Consumption score)


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:

Current non-drinker (AUDIT-C score = 0)

Low risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score 1-4)


High risk of alcohol misuse (AUDIT-C score >=5)

Value Domain

 if AUDIT-C score >=5 prsb03-dataelement-12507

Id prsb03-dataelement-12507 (2019-10-29 17:08:20)

Description Populate this section if the AUDIT-C score is >=5.

 AUDIT questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-12509

Id prsb03-dataelement-12509 (2019-10-29 17:10:47)

Description Alcohol use disorder identification test (AUDIT) questionnaire

Operationalization SNOMED-CT coded.


Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)

Assessment using alcohol use disorders identification [SNOMED-CT::450760003]

Alcohol use disorders identification test [SNOMED-CT::273265007]

Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test declined [SNOMED-CT::922471000000101]

Value Domain

 Inability to stop prsb03-dataelement-12511


Id prsb03-dataelement-12511 (2019-10-29 17:17:08)

Description How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Operationalization

- 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]
- 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]
- 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]
- 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]
- 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]


Value Domain

 Failed expectations prsb03-dataelement-12512

Id prsb03-dataelement-12512 (2019-10-29 17:18:25)

Description How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected of you because of drinking?

Value Domain


 Morning drinking prsb03-dataelement-12513

Id prsb03-dataelement-12513 (2019-10-29 17:19:40)

Description How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]  
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]  
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]  
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]  
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Guilt/remorse prsb03-dataelement-12514

Id prsb03-dataelement-12514 (2019-10-29 17:21:13)

Description How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]  
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]  
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]  
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]  
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain

 Loss of memory prsb03-dataelement-12515


Id prsb03-dataelement-12515 (2019-10-29 17:22:19)



Description How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because of your drinking?

Operationalization  
 0: Never [Never, in the past year.]  
 1: Less than Monthly [Less than monthly, during the past year.]  
 2: Monthly [Monthly, during the past year.]  
 3: Weekly [Weekly, during the past year.]  
 4: Daily or Almost Daily [Daily, or almost daily, during the past year.]

Value Domain


 Injuries prsb03-dataelement-12516

Id prsb03-dataelement-12516 (2019-10-29 17:23:40)

Description Have you or someone else been injured because of your drinking?

Operationalization  
 0: No [No occurrence.]  
 2: Yes, but not in the last year. [Yes, this has occurred, but not in the last year.]  
 4: Yes, during the last year. [Yes this has occurred during the last year.]


Value Domain

 External concern prsb03-dataelement-12517

Id prsb03-dataelement-12517 (2019-10-29 17:27:36)

Description Has a relative, friend, doctor, or other health care worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

Value Domain

 AUDIT total score prsb03-dataelement-12518

Id prsb03-dataelement-12518 (2019-10-29 17:32:10)

Description AUDIT total score calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.


Operationalization  
 SNOMED-CT coded with associated value calculated from the 10 AUDIT questions.  
 Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). [www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819](http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819)


Alcohol use disorders identification test score [SNOMED-CT::443280005]


And add a value to a field associated with the code to record the score. The score are as follows:


- 0–7 indicates sensible or lower risk drinking
- 8–15 indicates increasing risk drinking
- 16–19 indicates higher risk drinking
- 20 and over indicates possible alcohol dependence


Value Domain


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-12526

Id prsb03-dataelement-12526 (2019-11-04 14:00:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Medications and medical devices

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12527


Id prsb03-dataelement-12527 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12528

Id prsb03-dataelement-12528 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.306 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Route prsb03-dataelement-12529


Id prsb03-dataelement-12529 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

2.1.307 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Dose administered prsb03-dataelement-12530


Id prsb03-dataelement-12530 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12487* (2019-07-03 12:35:08)


Description The quantity and units of medication administered

Operationalization Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

 Administration date and time prsb03-dataelement-12531

Id prsb03-dataelement-12531 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12486* (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description The date and time when the medication was administered.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year

  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-12532


Id prsb03-dataelement-12532 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10663* (2018-11-13 15:56:21)


Description All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12533


Id prsb03-dataelement-12533 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10664* (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description Medication item cluster

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12534

Id prsb03-dataelement-12534 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)

Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.



Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12535


Id *prsb03-dataelement-12535* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10844* (2019-03-27 17:01:20)

Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12536

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12536* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10845* (2019-03-27 17:01:47)

Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12537

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12537* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12002* (2019-05-31 15:12:28)

Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281* - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12538

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12538* (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12003* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12539

Id prsb03-dataelement-12539 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12004* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12540

Id prsb03-dataelement-12540 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12005* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12541

Id prsb03-dataelement-12541 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12006* (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12542

Id prsb03-dataelement-12542 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12543


Id prsb03-dataelement-12543 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12544

Id prsb03-dataelement-12544 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12545



Id prsb03-dataelement-12545 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.308 Properties**



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12546

Id prsb03-dataelement-12546 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.309 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12547


Id prsb03-dataelement-12547 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.310 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12548

Id prsb03-dataelement-12548 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.311 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12549

Id prsb03-dataelement-12549 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.312 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 **Method** prsb03-dataelement-12550

Id prsb03-dataelement-12550 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.313 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12551

Id prsb03-dataelement-12551 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.314 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150

 **Dose amount description** prsb03-dataelement-12552

Id prsb03-dataelement-12552 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".




2.1.315 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12553

Id prsb03-dataelement-12553 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

2.1.316 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12554

Id prsb03-dataelement-12554 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12555


Id prsb03-dataelement-12555 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12556


Id prsb03-dataelement-12556 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)


Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12557


Id prsb03-dataelement-12557 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12558


Id prsb03-dataelement-12558 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)


Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12559

Id prsb03-dataelement-12559 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)


Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.317 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12560

Id prsb03-dataelement-12560 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.318 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12561

Id prsb03-dataelement-12561 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**


150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12562


Id prsb03-dataelement-12562 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)


Description	This is the person recording the medication.  Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12563

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12563 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10561</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12564

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12564 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12565

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12565 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.319 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length  
150


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12566


Id prsb03-dataelement-12566 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12567


Id prsb03-dataelement-12567 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12568


Id prsb03-dataelement-12568 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)  
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.  
 Operationalization Free text with URL  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12569

Id prsb03-dataelement-12569 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

2.1.320 Properties


FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12570

Id prsb03-dataelement-12570 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12571


Id prsb03-dataelement-12571 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)  
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status  
 Value Domain

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12572

Id prsb03-dataelement-12572 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)  
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

<b>max length</b>
150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12573

Id prsb03-dataelement-12573 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10671* (2018-11-13 17:03:03)  
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12574

Id prsb03-dataelement-12574 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12575



Id prsb03-dataelement-12575 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)


Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12576

Id prsb03-dataelement-12576 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12577


Id prsb03-dataelement-12577 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12578 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.321 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12579 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--


**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12580

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12580 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
----	--



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11997* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.322 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12581

Id prsb03-dataelement-12581 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11998* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12582

Id prsb03-dataelement-12582 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11999* (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.323 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12583	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12583 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>




prsb03-dataelement-12584	
 Contact details	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12584 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.324 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	--


prsb03-dataelement-12585	
  Medication discontinued entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12585 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


prsb03-dataelement-12586	
  Name of discontinued medication	


Id prsb03-dataelement-12586 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12587

Id prsb03-dataelement-12587 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)  
 Description The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Medication status  
 Value Domain

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12588


Id prsb03-dataelement-12588 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12589










Id prsb03-dataelement-12589 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain











Property 

max length  
 150

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12590


Id prsb03-dataelement-12590 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date of the discontinuation  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>	
 Description of amendment <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12591</span>		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12591 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	A description of any amendment	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      150                 </div>	
 Comment <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12592</span>		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12592 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      150                 </div>	
  Medical devices entry <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12593</span>		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12593 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medical devices	
 Medical device <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12594</span>		
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12594 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)	
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-12595
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12595 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11280</a> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-12596
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12596 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10549</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-12597
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12597 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10550</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-12598
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12598 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10551</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Medication was administered
Value Domain	
 Start date/time	prsb03-dataelement-12599
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12599 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10556</a> (2018-10-31)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Value Domain

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12600


Id prsb03-dataelement-12600 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)


Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12601



Id prsb03-dataelement-12601 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31)


Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months

Operationalization Date and Time



Value Domain

  Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-12602

Id prsb03-dataelement-12602 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)



Description This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-12603

Id prsb03-dataelement-12603 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31)


Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.

  Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12604


Id prsb03-dataelement-12604 (2019-11-04 14:01:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31)

Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

 Number of alcohol units consumed per week


prsb03-dataelement-12519	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12519 (2019-10-29 17:43:43)
Description	The number of alcohol units consumed by the patient per week.
Operationalization	Integer (0 to n)
Value Domain	





prsb03-dataelement-12520	
 History of heavy alcohol use	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12520 (2019-10-29 17:45:50)
Description	Whether the patient reports a history of heavy alcohol use in the past.
Operationalization	History of heavy alcohol use No history of heavy alcohol use Not known
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-12521	
 Information and advice given	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12521 (2019-10-29 17:47:52)
Description	Record of whether brief advice about alcohol use was offered and/or given.

**2.1.325 Properties**

FHIR	Free text only
Relationship	Information and advice given ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10215 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED-CT coded.  Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a>  Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption completed [SNOMED-CT::366371000000105]  Brief intervention for excessive alcohol consumption declined [SNOMED-CT::379411000000105]
Value Domain	

 Referral details	
--	--


prsb03-dataelement-12522	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12522 (2019-10-29 17:49:43)
Description	Record of whether referral to alcohol support services was offered and/or made.
Relationship	Referral details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12508 - 2019-10-29 17:08:47</i> )
Operationalization	Free text and coded form (SNOMED CT).  Please note the codes in this section are still under review by NHS Digital and may change (24-05-2018). Any changes will be reflected (and highlighted) in GMS contract changes 2018/19 guidance and audit requirements (NHS Employers). <a href="http://www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819">www.nhsemployers.org/gms201819</a>  Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::431260004]  Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::380861000000109]  Declined referral to specialist alcohol treatment service [SNOMED-CT::781191000000101]  Referral to specialist alcohol treatment service declined by patient [SNOMED-CT::442444001]
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-12523	
 Comment	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12523 (2019-10-29 17:52:11)
Description	Additional information about alcohol use or its management not captured in other fields.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10044	
 Services and care	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10044 (2018-10-31)
Description	The services and care provided for the person.
prsb03-dataelement-12421	
 Services and care record entry	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12421 (2019-06-11 16:55:24)
Description	This is a services and care record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
prsb03-dataelement-12965	
 Social care package name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12965 (2020-04-03 17:21:47)
Description	Name of specific type of package being provided (e.g. Reablement, Home Based Care XYZ, etc)
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Social care package type prsb03-dataelement-12966

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12966 (2020-04-03 17:25:36)  
**Description** Higher level categorisation of package type, e.g. Adults Home Support  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Service provided prsb03-dataelement-12448

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12448 (2019-06-17 16:05:21)  
**Description** Details of the service providing support for the person's health or well-being.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Service start date prsb03-dataelement-11834

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11834 (2019-05-31 14:28:13)  
**Description** The date service started to be provided.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Service end date prsb03-dataelement-12420


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12420 (2019-06-07 19:30:52)  
**Description** The date the service is planned to be ended or the actual end date.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Local authority prsb03-dataelement-11835

Id prsb03-dataelement-11835 (2019-05-31 14:28:42)

Description The name of the local authority providing the care package.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13566

Id prsb03-dataelement-13566 (2020-09-04 18:45:25)


Description The coded value for local authority

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13567

Id prsb03-dataelement-13567 (2020-09-04 18:46:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

 Care funding source prsb03-dataelement-13067

Id prsb03-dataelement-13067 (2020-05-21 13:41:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10410* (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-11836

Id prsb03-dataelement-11836 (2019-05-31 14:29:23)

Description The professional providing the service.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Operationalization Free text

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11837

Id prsb03-dataelement-11837 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11838

Id prsb03-dataelement-11838 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-11839


Id prsb03-dataelement-11839 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11840


Id prsb03-dataelement-11840 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**  
 3


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11841


Id prsb03-dataelement-11841 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier  
 Value Domain




Property **max length**  
 32



 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11842



Id prsb03-dataelement-11842 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-11843	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11843 (2019-05-31 14:29:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-11593
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11593 (2019-05-30 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name	prsb03-dataelement-11594
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11594 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role	prsb03-dataelement-11595
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11595 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.326 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11596

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11596 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11597 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.327 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
----------	---

 **Organisation**

prsb03-dataelement-11598	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11598 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

prsb03-dataelement-11599	
 Professional identifier	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11599 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.328 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)



Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 32
----------	--

prsb03-dataelement-11600	
 Date completed	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11600 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute

prsb03-dataelement-11601	
 Contact details	

Id prsb03-dataelement-11601 (2019-05-30 15:00:18)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.329 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property 


<b>max length</b>
35

  Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13063

Id prsb03-dataelement-13063 (2020-05-15 16:38:45)  
 Description A description of the person's current care needs.

 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13097

Id prsb03-dataelement-13097 (2020-06-22 15:53:40) 0.1  
 Description A summary of the person's nursing care needs e.g. catheter / continence / stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.  
 Value Domain



 Care needs summary prsb03-dataelement-13064

Id prsb03-dataelement-13064 (2020-05-15 16:40:47) 0.2  
 Description A narrative summary of the person's nursing and care needs e.g. catheter/ continence/ stoma care, skin care (wounds, ulcers), tracteostomy, nutrition and fluids, behavioural care and support.. Attach additional support plans as required.  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property 



<b>max length</b>
150



  Performing professional




prsb03-dataelement-13174	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13174 (2020-06-24 17:17:43)
Description	The professional who completed the care needs summary.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-12027</i> - 2019-05-31 15:30:22)


prsb03-dataelement-13182	
 Name	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13182 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12028</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>

prsb03-dataelement-13183	
 Role	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13183 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12029</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

prsb03-dataelement-13184	
 Grade	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13184 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12030</i> (2019-05-31 15:30:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13185

Id prsb03-dataelement-13185 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12031* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13186

Id prsb03-dataelement-13186 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12032* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13187


Id prsb03-dataelement-13187 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12033* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13188

Id prsb03-dataelement-13188 (2020-06-24 17:19:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12034* (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Location

prsb03-dataelement-13189

Id prsb03-dataelement-13189 (2020-06-24 17:22:23)

Description The location where the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10550 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13729

Id prsb03-dataelement-13729 (2020-09-25 16:20:00)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length

max length

3

5

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13730

Id prsb03-dataelement-13730 (2020-09-25 16:24:30)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-13190

Id prsb03-dataelement-13190 (2020-06-24 17:25:46)

Description The date the care needs summary was written.

Relationship Date (prsb03-dataelement-10763 - 2019-03-18 13:51:22)

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


Timestamp precision



at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Person completing record


prsb03-dataelement-13191

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13191 (2020-06-24 17:27:12)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the care needs summary, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13100 - 2020-06-24 15:58:27</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13192


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13192 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)</i>
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13193



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13193 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)</i>
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.330 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13194


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13194 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13103</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-13195


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13195 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.331 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-13196

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13196 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13197

Id prsb03-dataelement-13197 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.332 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13198

Id prsb03-dataelement-13198 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain


Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13199

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13199 (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.333 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Assessed level of care prsb03-dataelement-13425

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13425 (2020-08-11 14:29:31) 0.1
Description	Record whether Enhanced care observation was required during the admission and details of level of enhanced care observation needed and why.


 Level of enhanced care observation prsb03-dataelement-13427


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13427 (2020-08-11 14:35:51) 0.1
Description	Record the level of enhanced care observation the person required during the admission and prior to discharge if different.  Record why needed e.g. to reduce risk and protect the person because of high risk of falling and sustaining injury or person very confused.
Operationalization	Levels: A - General level i.e. needed usual inpatient observation B = Intermittent observation i.e. every 30 to 60 minutes C = Continuous observation within eyesight i.e. in a cohort bay D= High level multi professional continuous observation



Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
150

  Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-13731	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13731 (2020-09-25 16:25:22)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13732	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13732 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13733	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13733 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.334 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13734	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13734 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)





Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13735

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13735 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13104</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.335 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


  

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13736

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13736 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13105</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13737


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13737 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13106</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.336 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


32


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13738

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13738 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13107</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13739

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13739 (2020-09-25 16:26:25)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13108</i> (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.337 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13426


Id prsb03-dataelement-13426 (2020-08-11 14:31:47) 0.1

Value Domain

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12974


Id prsb03-dataelement-12974 (2020-04-06 20:09:53)

Description The primary support reason for social care.

 Primary support reason record entry prsb03-dataelement-12975

Id prsb03-dataelement-12975 (2020-04-06 20:14:11)

Description This is a primary support reason record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Primary support reason prsb03-dataelement-12976

Id prsb03-dataelement-12976 (2020-04-06 20:15:36)

Description The Primary Support Reason used to classify a person for National Reporting on Short and Long Term Services (SALT) e.g. Learning disability support, mental health support, physical support


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150


 Active prsb03-dataelement-13305

Id prsb03-dataelement-13305 (2020-08-06 13:21:08)

Description Flag to indicate whether the primary support reason is currently active

Operationalization Flag: - Yes or No

Value Domain


 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13306

Id prsb03-dataelement-13306 (2020-08-06 13:22:22)

Description The date a primary support reason was authorised as active.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13307



Id prsb03-dataelement-13307 (2020-08-06 13:22:57)  
 Description The end date of authorisation.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Family history prsb03-dataelement-251

Id prsb03-dataelement-251 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Family history

  Family history record entry prsb03-dataelement-10653



Id prsb03-dataelement-10653 (2018-11-13 12:07:47)  
 Description This is a family history record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10153

Id prsb03-dataelement-10153 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the family history was taken.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10851


Id prsb03-dataelement-10851 (2019-03-27 17:17:04)


Description The location where the family history was taken.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13682

Id prsb03-dataelement-13682 (2020-09-09 12:51:27)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13683


Id prsb03-dataelement-13683 (2020-09-09 12:52:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11640

Id prsb03-dataelement-11640 (2019-05-30 17:58:57)  
 Description The professional who took the family history.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11641

Id prsb03-dataelement-11641 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11642

Id prsb03-dataelement-11642 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11643

Id prsb03-dataelement-11643 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11644

Id prsb03-dataelement-11644 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11645

Id prsb03-dataelement-11645 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11646


Id prsb03-dataelement-11646 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11647

Id prsb03-dataelement-11647 (2019-05-30 17:59:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10850

Id prsb03-dataelement-10850 (2019-03-27 17:15:40)


Description This is the person contributing to the family history record. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Relationship to person prsb03-dataelement-10155

Id prsb03-dataelement-10155 (2018-10-31)

Description The relationship of the family member with the condition to the person.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13676

Id prsb03-dataelement-13676 (2020-09-09 12:28:47)


Description The coded value for relationship to person

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <303071001 |Person in the family (person)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13677

Id prsb03-dataelement-13677 (2020-09-09 12:29:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Family history prsb03-dataelement-10151

Id prsb03-dataelement-10151 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of relevant illness in family relations deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person, including mental illness and suicide, genetic information etc.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13678

Id prsb03-dataelement-13678 (2020-09-09 12:35:18)




Description The coded value for family history


Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|


Value Domain

 Free text




prsb03-dataelement-13679	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13679 (2020-09-09 12:38:35)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-10152	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10152 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The condition or diagnosis of the family member deemed to be significant to the care or health of the person.
prsb03-dataelement-13680	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13680 (2020-09-09 12:45:15) 0.1
Description	The coded value for condition or diagnosis
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000771000000106   Family history simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-13681	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13681 (2020-09-09 12:48:08) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
prsb03-dataelement-11630	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11630 (2019-05-30 15:28:16)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11631

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11631 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11632

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11632 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.338 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11633

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11633 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11634



Id prsb03-dataelement-11634 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.339 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**  
 3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11635

Id prsb03-dataelement-11635 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11636

Id prsb03-dataelement-11636 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.340 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11637

Id prsb03-dataelement-11637 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11638

Id prsb03-dataelement-11638 (2019-05-30 15:28:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.341 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35



 Maternal or paternal relation prsb03-dataelement-10154


Id prsb03-dataelement-10154 (2018-10-31) 0.1



Description	Record of whether the condition or diagnosis was on the mother's or father's side of the family, where needed e.g. paternal grandfather.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10156 (2018-10-31)
Description	Any further textual comment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Investigation results prsb03-dataelement-257

Id	prsb03-dataelement-257 (2018-10-31)
Description	Investigation results
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation results record entry prsb03-dataelement-10654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10654 (2018-11-13 12:10:48)
Description	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10157



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10157 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time when the investigation was performed
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10158 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the investigation (including name and role)
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12099 (2019-05-31 15:55:11)
Description	The professional who performed the investigation.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12100


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12100 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property 

max length  
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12101 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12102

Id prsb03-dataelement-12102 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12103

Id prsb03-dataelement-12103 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 3

  
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12104

Id prsb03-dataelement-12104 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12105 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12106


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12106 (2019-05-31 15:55:33)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location prsb03-dataelement-10159

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10159 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the investigation took place.



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded location prsb03-dataelement-13725


Id prsb03-dataelement-13725 (2020-09-16 12:46:40)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13726

Id prsb03-dataelement-13726 (2020-09-16 13:10:32)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property


max length
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Investigation prsb03-dataelement-10160


Id prsb03-dataelement-10160 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The investigation performed.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13525

Id prsb03-dataelement-13525 (2020-09-04 14:11:36)  
 Description The coded value for investigation


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13526


Id prsb03-dataelement-13526 (2020-09-04 14:22:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Investigation result prsb03-dataelement-10161

Id prsb03-dataelement-10161 (2018-10-31)  
 Description For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13527

Id prsb03-dataelement-13527 (2020-09-04 14:25:41)  
 Description The coded value for investigation results  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT:- <404684003 |Clinical finding (finding)| OR <243796009 |Situation with explicit context (situation)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13528

Id prsb03-dataelement-13528 (2020-09-04 14:29:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Investigation Method prsb03-dataelement-14094

Id prsb03-dataelement-14094 (2021-02-18 13:46:34)

Description Method used in carrying out investigation

Operationalization Coded entry - Point of care test, Laboratory test


Value Domain

  Structured investigation result prsb03-dataelement-12415

Id prsb03-dataelement-12415 (2019-06-07 16:21:34)

Description A structured set of information for each investigation result.

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-12416

Id prsb03-dataelement-12416 (2019-06-07 16:22:08)

Description The value of the investigation result.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

10

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-12417

Id prsb03-dataelement-12417 (2019-06-07 16:23:50)

Description The units of the investigation result.


Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Reference ranges prsb03-dataelement-12418


Id prsb03-dataelement-12418 (2019-06-07 16:24:48)

Description The reference range for the investigation result.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Abnormal indicator prsb03-dataelement-12419



Id prsb03-dataelement-12419 (2019-06-07 16:26:00)

Description Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.


Operationalization Abnormal or Normal

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12107


Id prsb03-dataelement-12107 (2019-05-31 15:55:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12108


Id prsb03-dataelement-12108 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-12109


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12109 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.342 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-12110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12110 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12111

Id prsb03-dataelement-12111 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.343 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12112


Id prsb03-dataelement-12112 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12113


Id prsb03-dataelement-12113 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.344 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">32</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12114 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12115

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12115 (2019-05-31 15:56:17)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.345 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10955


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10955 (2019-05-18 21:08:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the investigation result.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Signpost details prsb03-dataelement-13973

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13973 (2021-02-11 12:24:29)
Description	Details of signpost

 Signpost details record entry prsb03-dataelement-13974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13974 (2021-02-11 12:26:44)
Description	This is the signpost details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-13975

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13975 (2021-02-11 12:28:32)
Description	Date of signpost
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>




at least day, month and year


 Signpost to prsb03-dataelement-13976

Id prsb03-dataelement-13976 (2021-02-11 12:29:57)  
 Description Details of where the signpost is to.


If not an individual, this could be a service

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13977


Id prsb03-dataelement-13977 (2021-02-11 12:32:55)  
 Description Name of person signposted to  
 Operationalization Free Text  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13978


Id prsb03-dataelement-13978 (2021-02-11 12:34:34)  
 Description Role of person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free Text  
 Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13979


Id prsb03-dataelement-13979 (2021-02-11 12:39:31)  
 Description The grade of the person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Team prsb03-dataelement-13980


Id prsb03-dataelement-13980 (2021-02-11 12:40:50)  
 Description The team or department of the person been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13981


Id prsb03-dataelement-13981 (2021-02-11 12:41:59)  
 Description The specialty of where been signposted e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Value Domain


 Service prsb03-dataelement-13982


Id prsb03-dataelement-13982 (2021-02-11 12:43:49)  
 Description The service of where been signposted to.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13983


Id prsb03-dataelement-13983 (2021-02-11 12:45:12)  
 Description The coded value for service  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1127531000000102 |Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13984


Id prsb03-dataelement-13984 (2021-02-11 12:46:37)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13985



Id prsb03-dataelement-13985 (2021-02-11 12:48:00)  
 Description Name of organisation been signposted to.  
 Operationalization Free text

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13987


Id prsb03-dataelement-13987 (2021-02-11 13:06:04)  
 Description The contact details of where been signposted to  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13986 (2021-02-11 12:50:43) 0.1
Description	The coded value for organisation
Value Domain	

  Reason for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13988



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13988 (2021-02-11 16:06:08)
Description	Reason for signposting

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13989



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13989 (2021-02-11 16:10:28)
Description	Coded value for reason for signpost
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13990



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13990 (2021-02-11 16:13:18)
Description	Free text
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Clinical urgency for signpost prsb03-dataelement-13991

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13991 (2021-02-11 16:24:10)
Description	The details of the clinical urgency of signpost
Operationalization	Free text


  Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10730

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10730 (2019-02-08 16:17:16)
Description	Details of any investigations requested
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigations requested record entry prsb03-dataelement-10731

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10731 (2019-02-08 16:19:05)
Description	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10732



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10732 (2019-02-08 16:21:40)  
**Description** The date the investigation was requested.  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10736

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10736 (2019-02-08 16:24:49)  
**Description** The location where the investigation was requested.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13727


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13727 (2020-09-16 13:22:15)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13728

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13728 (2020-09-16 13:37:26)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-10735

Id prsb03-dataelement-10735 (2019-02-08 16:24:11) 0.1

Description The professional requesting the investigation.

Value Domain



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12081

Id prsb03-dataelement-12081 (2019-05-31 15:49:09)

Description The professional who requested the investigation.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Name

prsb03-dataelement-12082

Id prsb03-dataelement-12082 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)

Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





Role



prsb03-dataelement-12083


Id prsb03-dataelement-12083 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)



Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12084



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12084 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12085



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12085 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12086



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12086 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12087

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12087 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12088

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12088 (2019-05-31 15:49:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10733

Id prsb03-dataelement-10733 (2019-02-08 16:22:42)

Description The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13529

Id prsb03-dataelement-13529 (2020-09-04 15:10:24)

Description The coded value for Investigation requested


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <71388002 |Procedure (procedure)|

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13530

Id prsb03-dataelement-13530 (2020-09-04 15:14:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Status of request** prsb03-dataelement-10734

Id prsb03-dataelement-10734 (2019-02-08 16:23:21)

Description The status of the investigation request.

Operationalization Code : - draft | active | suspended | completed | entered-in-error | cancelled


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 16

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Reason for request prsb03-dataelement-10737

Id prsb03-dataelement-10737 (2019-02-08 16:25:36)


Description An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Request priority prsb03-dataelement-10738

Id prsb03-dataelement-10738 (2019-02-08 16:26:22)


Description The urgency of the investigation requested.


Operationalization Code : - routine | urgent | asap | stat

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 10

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10956

Id prsb03-dataelement-10956 (2019-05-18 21:09:13) 0.1


Description This is the person recording the investigation request.


Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Operationalization Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 prsb03-dataelement-12089

Id prsb03-dataelement-12089 (2019-05-31 15:49:50)

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12090


Id prsb03-dataelement-12090 (2019-05-31 15:49:53)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12091

Id prsb03-dataelement-12091 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12092

Id prsb03-dataelement-12092 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.346 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12093


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12093 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12094


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12094 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.347 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12095

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12095 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12096

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12096 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.348 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12097 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date


Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-12098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12098 (2019-05-31 15:50:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.349 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12475


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12475 (2019-06-27 12:29:34)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations


 Observations
prsb03-dataelement-12474


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12474 (2019-06-27 12:13:35)
Description	The record of essential physiological observations e.g pulse, blood pressure, oxygen saturation/capnography, temperature, pain score, respiration rate, level of consciousness or new confusion. Use of National Early Warning Score (NEWS2) where appropriate.


Operationalization FHIR NEWS2 specification produced by NHS Digital and the associated observations. See implementation guidance for restriction of the use of NEWS2 by age.


Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-557

Id prsb03-dataelement-557 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Examination findings  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Examination findings record entry prsb03-dataelement-10662

Id prsb03-dataelement-10662 (2018-11-13 13:47:29)  
 Description This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10462


Id prsb03-dataelement-10462 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the examination was performed.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain


Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10460

Id prsb03-dataelement-10460 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Details of the professional performing the examination (including name and role).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12116

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12116 (2019-05-31 15:59:16)
Description	The professional who performed the examination.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

---

Name prsb03-dataelement-12117


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12117 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 70
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Role prsb03-dataelement-12118



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12118 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Grade prsb03-dataelement-12119



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12119 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12120

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12120 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12121 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12122

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12122 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12123

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12123 (2019-05-31 15:59:38)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

**Description** Contact details of the professional


**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

**Value Domain**

**Property**


max length  
 35


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-10461

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10461 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The location where the examination was performed.

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13445

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13445 (2020-08-27 15:31:49)

**Description** The coded value for location

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**

**Property**


min length max length

3	5
---	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13446

Id prsb03-dataelement-13446 (2020-08-27 15:32:44)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Examination prsb03-dataelement-10457

Id prsb03-dataelement-10457 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The examination performed, e.g. general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin. This could include site and must include laterality where applicable.

Operationalization This is the record of the examinations undertaken during the appointment. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).The examination performed, eg general appearance, vital signs, mental state, head and neck examination, oral examination, cardiovascular system, respiratory system, abdomen, genitourinary, nervous system, musculoskeletal system, skin.


Value Domain

 Examination findings prsb03-dataelement-10458

Id prsb03-dataelement-10458 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of findings from the examinations performed.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13443


Id prsb03-dataelement-13443 (2020-08-27 11:58:27)

Description The coded value for examination findings


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13444

Id prsb03-dataelement-13444 (2020-08-27 15:18:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 General appearance prsb03-dataelement-10463

Id prsb03-dataelement-10463 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The record of a clinician's 'first impression' assessment including general clinical examination finding, e.g., clubbing, anaemia, jaundice, obese/malnourished/cachectic, height, weight, etc

Operationalization Free Text or SNOMED CT


Value Domain

 Observations prsb03-dataelement-10464

Id prsb03-dataelement-10464 (2018-10-31)

Description The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Observations record entry prsb03-dataelement-13866


Id prsb03-dataelement-13866 (2021-01-27 18:14:05)


Description This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13447


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13447 (2020-08-27 16:08:42)
Description	The coded value for observations
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - <363787002   Observable entity (observable entity)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13832


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13832 (2020-12-23 15:22:16)
Description	The measured value of the observations
Operationalization	Enumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13833


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13833 (2020-12-23 15:23:47)
Description	The units of measure for the observation.
Relationship	Units of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13822 - 2020-12-18 18:22:30</i> )
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 5px;">10</div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Site prsb03-dataelement-13848

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13848 (2020-12-30 12:15:58)
Description	The anatomical site at which the observation is taken
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Interpretation prsb03-dataelement-13843


Id prsb03-dataelement-13843 (2020-12-29 15:04:11)  
 Description The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, low  
 Operationalization FHIR value set: - Interpretation  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13448



Id prsb03-dataelement-13448 (2020-08-27 16:09:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 News 2 score prsb03-dataelement-13860

Id prsb03-dataelement-13860 (2021-01-27 17:37:33) 0.1  
 Value Domain


  Height/length prsb03-dataelement-13761

Id prsb03-dataelement-13761 (2020-09-29 17:39:18)  
 Description The person's height and length measurement

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13812

Id prsb03-dataelement-13812 (2020-12-16 15:09:39)  
 Description The coded value for height/length  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 50373000 |Body height measure (observable entity)| OR 248334005 |Length of body (observable entity)|

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13813

Id prsb03-dataelement-13813 (2020-12-16 15:51:30)


Description The value of the observation.

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property 

3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13817

Id prsb03-dataelement-13817 (2020-12-18 17:57:29)

Description The units of measure for height/length

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property 


max length

  
 10

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-13814

Id prsb03-dataelement-13814 (2020-12-18 16:56:16)

Description The person's weight in kgs


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13815

Id prsb03-dataelement-13815 (2020-12-18 17:03:24)

Description The coded value of weight

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 27113001 |Body weight (observable entity)|

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-13816

Id prsb03-dataelement-13816 (2020-12-18 17:06:19)

Description The value of the person's weight

Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13818


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13818 (2020-12-18 17:59:33)
Description	The units of measure for weight
Relationship	Units of measure ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13817 - 2020-12-18 17:57:29</i> )
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


10

 **BMI** prsb03-dataelement-13819

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13819 (2020-12-18 18:18:02)
Description	The person's BMI calculation


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13820

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13820 (2020-12-18 18:18:45)
Description	The coded value of BMI
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 60621009  Body mass index (observable entity)
Value Domain	

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13821

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13821 (2020-12-18 18:20:35)
Description	The value of the person's BMI
Operationalization	Numeric
Value Domain	
Property	


2








 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-13822

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13822 (2020-12-18 18:22:30)
Description	The units of measure for BMI
Operationalization	UCUM code
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

10

 **Blood pressure**


		prsb03-dataelement-13823
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13823 (2020-12-18 18:52:08)	
Description	The person's blood pressure measurement	
  Systolic blood pressure	prsb03-dataelement-13824	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13824 (2020-12-18 18:53:17)	
Description	Details of the person's systolic blood pressure	
 Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13825	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13825 (2020-12-18 18:54:13)	
Description	The coded value for systolic blood pressure	
Operationalization	SNOMED CT : - <<271649006  Systolic blood pressure (observable entity)	
Value Domain		
 Value	prsb03-dataelement-13826	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13826 (2020-12-18 18:55:32)	
Description	The value of the systolic blood pressure reading	
Operationalization	Numeric	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;">3</div>	
 Units of measure	prsb03-dataelement-13827	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13827 (2020-12-18 18:58:12)	
Description	The units of measure for systolic blood pressure	
Operationalization	UCUM code	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 10                 </div>	
  Site	prsb03-dataelement-13829	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13829 (2020-12-18 19:10:44)	
Description	The anatomical site at which the blood pressure is taken	





2.1.350 Properties


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13830


Id prsb03-dataelement-13830 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)  
 Description The coded value for site  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13831

Id prsb03-dataelement-13831 (2020-12-18 19:11:37)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)  
 Description Amount of vaccine administered.  
 Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Site prsb03-dataelement-13828

Id prsb03-dataelement-13828 (2020-12-18 18:59:29) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.


2.1.351 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


Relationship Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.  
 Any valid site for the administration of a medication.  
 Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration

Value Domain

 **Diastolic blood pressure** prsb03-dataelement-13867

Id prsb03-dataelement-13867 (2021-01-27 18:37:13)


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13868

Id prsb03-dataelement-13868 (2021-01-27 18:38:53)

Description The coded value for diastolic blood pressure.

Operationalization SNOMED CT :- <<271650006 [Diastolic blood pressure (observable entity)]

Value Domain

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-13869


Id prsb03-dataelement-13869 (2021-01-27 18:42:21)

Description The value of the diastolic blood pressure reading

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain

Property

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-13870

Id prsb03-dataelement-13870 (2021-01-27 18:45:53)


Description The units of measure for the diastolic blood pressure

Relationship Units of measure (*prsb03-dataelement-13839 - 2020-12-28 22:51:47*)

Operationalization UCUM code

Value Domain

Property

 **Site** prsb03-dataelement-13871


Id prsb03-dataelement-13871 (2021-01-27 18:49:54)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10540* (2018-10-31)


Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.352 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13872


Id prsb03-dataelement-13872 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)


Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13873

Id prsb03-dataelement-13873 (2021-01-27 18:51:09)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

  Heart rate prsb03-dataelement-13859

Id prsb03-dataelement-13859 (2021-01-27 17:25:40)

Description The beat of the heart as felt through the walls of a peripheral artery measured in bpm


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13970

Id prsb03-dataelement-13970 (2021-02-09 14:55:17)

Description The coded value for heart rate

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 364075005 | Heart rate (observable entity) |


Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-13971


Id prsb03-dataelement-13971 (2021-02-09 14:58:01)

Description The numeric value of heart rate  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property


3

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-13972


Id prsb03-dataelement-13972 (2021-02-09 15:39:37)  
 Description The units of measure for heart rate  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain

 Temperature prsb03-dataelement-14235

Id prsb03-dataelement-14235 (2021-02-26 16:04:10)  
 Description The measurement of the person's temperature in Celsius (OC)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14236

Id prsb03-dataelement-14236 (2021-02-26 16:12:14)  
 Description The coded value for tempreture  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : -<<386725007 |Body temperature (observable entity)|  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14237


Id prsb03-dataelement-14237 (2021-02-26 16:12:47)  
 Description The value of the person tempreture  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**min include**  
 1 2


 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14238

Id prsb03-dataelement-14238 (2021-02-26 16:38:31)  
 Description The units of measure for the persons tempreture  
 Operationalization UCUM code


Value Domain

 **Oxygen saturation** prsb03-dataelement-14239


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14239 (2021-02-26 16:51:57)  
**Description** The measurement of oxygen within the blood (expressed as a percentage of 100)

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14240


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14240 (2021-02-26 16:54:49)  
**Description** The coded value for Oxygen saturation  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 431314004 |Peripheral oxygen saturation (observable entity)|  
**Value Domain**

 **Value** prsb03-dataelement-14241


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14241 (2021-02-26 17:00:58)  
**Description** The value for the persons oxygen saturation  
**Operationalization** Numeric  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

 **Units of measure** prsb03-dataelement-14242

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14242 (2021-02-26 17:02:06)  
**Description** The units of measure for oxygen saturation  
**Operationalization** UCUM code  
**Value Domain**  
**Property**

 **Pain score** prsb03-dataelement-14243


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14243 (2021-02-26 18:29:57)  
**Description** The pain score for the person

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-14244

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14244 (2021-02-26 18:46:05)  
**Description** The coded value for pain score

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 225908003 | Pain score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14245

Id prsb03-dataelement-14245 (2021-02-26 18:47:15)

Description The value for the pain score

Operationalization Numeric

Value Domain



 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14246

Id prsb03-dataelement-14246 (2021-02-26 18:50:11)

Description The units of measure for pain score


Operationalization UCUM

Value Domain


  Level of consciousness prsb03-dataelement-14247

Id prsb03-dataelement-14247 (2021-02-26 18:57:42)

Description Person's level of arousal and awareness

 prsb03-dataelement-14250

Id prsb03-dataelement-14250 (2021-03-01 16:27:28)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14249

Id prsb03-dataelement-14249 (2021-03-01 16:01:37)

Description Coded value for level of consciousness

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104441000000107 | Alert Confusion Voice Pain Unresponsive scale score (observable entity) |

Value Domain


 Value prsb03-dataelement-14251

Id prsb03-dataelement-14251 (2021-03-02 13:15:32)



Description Value of the level of consciousness

Operationalization Numeric


Value Domain

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14252


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14252 (2021-03-02 13:22:41)  
 Description              Unit of measure for level of consciousness  
 Operationalization      UCUM  
 Value Domain

  Respiratory rate prsb03-dataelement-14248


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14248 (2021-02-26 18:58:54)  
 Description              Number of breaths you take per minute

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14254



Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14254 (2021-03-05 15:12:15)  
 Description              Coded value for respiratory rate  
 Operationalization      SNOMED CT : - 86290005 | Respiratory rate (observable entity) |  
 Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14255


Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14255 (2021-03-05 15:14:26)  
 Description              Value for respiratory rate  
 Operationalization      Numeric  
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14256

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14256 (2021-03-05 15:24:38)  
 Description              Unit of measure of respiratory rate  
 Operationalization      UCUM code  
 Value Domain

  Air or Oxygen prsb03-dataelement-14257

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-14257 (2021-03-08 14:18:44)  
 Description              If the person requires Air or Oxygen


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14258

Id prsb03-dataelement-14258 (2021-03-08 14:23:18)

Description The coded value for Air or Oxygen

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 722742002 |Breathing room air| OR 371825009 |Patient on oxygen| OR 315041000 | High concentration oxygen therapy (procedure) | OR 9999016 | High flow oxygen therapy (procedure) |

Value Domain

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14259


Id prsb03-dataelement-14259 (2021-03-08 15:05:33)

Description The value for air or oxygen

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

 Units of measure prsb03-dataelement-14260



Id prsb03-dataelement-14260 (2021-03-08 15:09:50)

Description The unit of measure for the air or oxygen value

Operationalization UCUM


Value Domain

Property   
10

  National early warning score (NEWS 2) prsb03-dataelement-13861

Id prsb03-dataelement-13861 (2021-01-27 17:39:06)

Description The NEWS is based on a simple aggregate scoring system in which a score is allocated to physiological measurements, already recorded in routine practice, when patients present to, or are being monitored in hospital

 Coded value total score prsb03-dataelement-13862


Id prsb03-dataelement-13862 (2021-01-27 17:39:43)

Description The coded value for NEWS 2 total score


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104051000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 total score (observable entity) |

Value Domain




 Value for total score prsb03-dataelement-13863



Id prsb03-dataelement-13863 (2021-01-27 17:40:34)  
 Description The actual NEWS 2 score.  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain



 Coded value subscore prsb03-dataelement-13864


Id prsb03-dataelement-13864 (2021-01-27 17:42:03)  
 Description Coded value for the subscore  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 1104301000000104 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - respiration rate score (observable entity) | 1104351000000103 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - pulse score (observable entity) | 1104311000000102 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - oxygen saturation scale 1 score (observable entity) | 1104331000000105 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - air or oxygen score (observable entity) | 1104371000000107 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - temperature score (observable entity) | 1104341000000101 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - systolic blood pressure score (observable entity) | 1104361000000100 | Royal College of Physicians National Early Warning Score 2 - consciousness score (observable entity) |  
 Value Domain



 Subscore prsb03-dataelement-13865


Id prsb03-dataelement-13865 (2021-01-27 17:43:11)  
 Description Subscore from each NEWS2 observation  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12124

Id prsb03-dataelement-12124 (2019-05-31 15:59:54)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12125 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12126 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.353 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12127

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12127 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12128

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12128 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.354 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship

Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12129

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12129 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12130

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12130 (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.355 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12131

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12131* (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12132

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12132* (2019-05-31 16:00:31)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.356 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

max length


  

35


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10957 (2019-05-18 21:11:34) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the examination.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Vital signs prsb03-dataelement-10459

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10459 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, respiratory rate, SpO2, level of consciousness etc. Use of Early Warning Score (which may be computed) chart where appropriate.
Value Domain	


 Mental health examination prsb03-dataelement-10465

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10465 (2018-10-31)
Description	The record of findings from mental health examinations and, where appropriate, the type of the examination


Value  
Domain

 Head and neck examination	prsb03-dataelement-10466
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10466 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the head and neck examination.  
 Value Domain

 Oral examination	prsb03-dataelement-10467
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10467 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the oral examination.  
 Value Domain

 Cardiovascular examination	prsb03-dataelement-10468
--	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10468 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the cardiovascular system examination.  
 Value Domain

 Respiratory examination	prsb03-dataelement-10469
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10469 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the respiratory system examination.  
 Value Domain










 Obstetric and Gynaecology examination (including abdominal and uterine palpation)	prsb03-dataelement-10470
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10470 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the obstetric examination e.g. abdominal uterine palpation, striations or Linea Nigra and whether she has previous operative scars, such as previous caesarean section. To include the record of findings from the vaginal examination, including FGM, presentation, moulding, membranes, observation of liquor and general cervical observations and contractions (including the strength, length and frequency), uterus size etc.  
 Value Domain


 Neurological system examination	prsb03-dataelement-10471
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10471 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The record of findings from the neurological system examination.  
 Value Domain

 Musculoskeletal examination	
---	--


		prsb03-dataelement-10472
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10472 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of findings from the musculoskeletal examination	
Value Domain		
 Dermatology examination	prsb03-dataelement-10473	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10473 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of findings from the examination of the skin	
Value Domain		
 Abdomen examination	prsb03-dataelement-10474	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10474 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of findings from the abdominal examination.	
Value Domain		
 Genitourinary examination	prsb03-dataelement-10475	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10475 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The record of findings from the genitourinary examination.	
Value Domain		
 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10476	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10476 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Any further comments relating to the examination.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times	
  Fetal Examinations	prsb03-dataelement-10477	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10477 (2018-10-31)	
Description	To be recorded one per fetus	
  Current pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10814	

Id prsb03-dataelement-10814 (2019-03-20 18:49:35)  
 Description Pregnancy status of the person.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10812

Id prsb03-dataelement-10812 (2019-03-20 18:44:37)  
 Description The date the observation was recorded  
 Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-211 - 2017-12-31 12:55:02  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10854

Id prsb03-dataelement-10854 (2019-03-27 17:25:51) 0.1  
 Description Details of the professional performing the observation (including name and role).  
 Relationship Performing Professional (*prsb03-dataelement-10492 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10855

Id prsb03-dataelement-10855 (2019-03-27 17:27:01)  
 Description The location where the pregnancy state details were recorded.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10491 - 2018-10-31*)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13531


Id prsb03-dataelement-13531 (2020-09-04 16:13:24)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13532





Id	prsb03-dataelement-13532 (2020-09-04 16:14:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>

 **Pregnancy state** prsb03-dataelement-10815


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10815 (2019-03-20 18:51:02)
Description	A flag that indicates whether the person is pregnant.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-212 - 2017-12-31 12:55:33
Comment	Pregnancy state
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	


 **Expected delivery date** prsb03-dataelement-10813

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10813 (2019-03-20 18:45:38)
Description	The expected delivery date of the person.
Relationship	hl7ips-dataelement-213 - 2017-12-31 12:56:56
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 161714006  Estimated date of delivery (observable entity)
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>              at least day, month and year         </div>

  **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-13533

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13533 (2020-09-04 16:31:41)
Description	The professional who observed the pregnancy
Relationship	Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13534


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13534 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)


Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

70

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13535

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13535 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13536


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13536 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-13537

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13537 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13538

Id prsb03-dataelement-13538 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13539

Id prsb03-dataelement-13539 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13540

Id prsb03-dataelement-13540 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13521 (2020-09-04 13:43:41)

Description The coded value for location

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length max length


3

7

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13541

Id prsb03-dataelement-13541 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13522 (2020-09-04 13:45:47)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13542

Id prsb03-dataelement-13542 (2020-09-04 16:32:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13543

Id prsb03-dataelement-13543 (2020-09-04 16:32:51)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13544

Id prsb03-dataelement-13544 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13545

Id prsb03-dataelement-13545 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.357 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13546

Id prsb03-dataelement-13546 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13547

Id prsb03-dataelement-13547 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.358 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
3

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13548

Id prsb03-dataelement-13548 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13549

Id prsb03-dataelement-13549 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13523 (2020-09-04 13:52:48)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.organisation.Name  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	7

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13550


Id prsb03-dataelement-13550 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13524 (2020-09-04 13:54:04)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13551

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13551 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.359 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13552


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13552 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13553 (2020-09-04 16:33:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.360 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10839


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10839 (2019-03-26 18:24:07)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10484</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details
Value Domain	


  Previous pregnancies prsb03-dataelement-10827


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10827 (2019-03-21 15:29:15)
Description	Details of women's previous pregnancies


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10829

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10829 (2019-03-21 15:30:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10490</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded
Value Domain	

 Date and Time of Delivery prsb03-dataelement-10836


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10836 (2019-03-22 17:08:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10511</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby
Value Domain	


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10830


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10830 (2019-03-21 15:31:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10491</i> (2018-10-31)





Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded
Value Domain	

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10831


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10831 (2019-03-21 15:32:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10492</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 Pregnancy Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10828


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10828 (2019-03-21 15:29:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10493</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus
Value Domain	


 Complications from previous pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10832


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10832 (2019-03-21 15:33:45)
Description	Any complications in previous pregnancies e.g. blood transfusion
Value Domain	

 Investigation requests and results prsb03-dataelement-10833

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10833 (2019-03-21 15:44:47)
Description	Details of a person's requests and results


 Investigation requested prsb03-dataelement-10834

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10834 (2019-03-21 15:45:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10733</i> (2019-02-08 16:22:42)
Description	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)



 Status of pregnancy prsb03-dataelement-10805

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10805 (2019-03-20 18:41:51)
----	--


Relationship hl7ips-dataelement-37 - 2017-12-19 11:44:59

 Pregnancy Description prsb03-dataelement-10806

Id prsb03-dataelement-10806 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-225 (2018-07-02 13:40:29)  
 Value Domain


  Structured Description prsb03-dataelement-10807

Id prsb03-dataelement-10807 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-168 (2017-12-25 09:39:11)


 Date of Observation prsb03-dataelement-10808

Id prsb03-dataelement-10808 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-211 (2017-12-31 12:55:02)  
 Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Pregnancy State prsb03-dataelement-10809

Id prsb03-dataelement-10809 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)  
 Value Domain

 Expected delivery date prsb03-dataelement-10810

Id prsb03-dataelement-10810 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-213 (2017-12-31 12:56:56)  
 Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Specialist Contact prsb03-dataelement-10811


Id prsb03-dataelement-10811 (2019-03-20 18:42:49)  
 Concept inherits from hl7ips-dataelement-200 (2017-12-25 20:58:56)


**2.1.361 Properties**


Data Type Healthcare Provider


Value Domain

 **Assessments** prsb03-dataelement-262


Id prsb03-dataelement-262 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's assessments  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessments record entry** prsb03-dataelement-11664

Id prsb03-dataelement-11664 (2019-05-30 19:29:51)  
 Description This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Assessment scale** prsb03-dataelement-12962


Id prsb03-dataelement-12962 (2019-11-20 15:46:29)  
 Description Assessment scale used, e.g. New York Heart Failure, Activities of Daily Living (ADL)  
 Operationalization Free Text. Content could include scale name, date and time of assessment and values recorded, including overall score. Format of assessment would be determined locally and may be tabular.  
 Value Domain


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-10763


Id prsb03-dataelement-10763 (2019-03-18 13:51:22)  
 Description The date the assessment was done.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10165 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization Date and time.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10764


Id prsb03-dataelement-10764 (2019-03-18 13:51:59)  
 Description The location where the assessment was done.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10167 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Operationalization ODS code or free text.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13570

Id prsb03-dataelement-13570 (2020-09-07 15:40:22)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13571

Id prsb03-dataelement-13571 (2020-09-07 15:41:51)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


<b>max length</b>
150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10765

Id prsb03-dataelement-10765 (2019-03-18 13:52:36)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the assessment (including name and role).


Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10168 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Value Domain	

 Assessment type prsb03-dataelement-10822

Id prsb03-dataelement-10822 (2019-03-21 12:55:22)  
 Description The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 
**max length**  
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Assessment summary prsb03-dataelement-10754

Id prsb03-dataelement-10754 (2019-03-07 18:21:12)  
 Description The summary of the assessment  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 250

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Structured assessment prsb03-dataelement-10655


Id prsb03-dataelement-10655 (2018-11-13 12:15:56)  
 Description Details of the structured assessment.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10165 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	Date/time



Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10167 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date the structured assessment was done.
Operationalization	ODS site code or free text.
Value Domain	


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10168

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10168 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional performing the assessment scale.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12390 (2019-06-03 16:03:07)
Description	The professional who did the structured assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12391


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12391 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12392


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12392 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12393 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12394


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12394 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12395


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12395 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner:identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<b>max length</b> 32
----------	-------------------------


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12396


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12396 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12397

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12397 (2019-06-03 16:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 35


 Structured assessment name prsb03-dataelement-11751


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11751 (2019-05-31 13:52:26)
Description	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Assessment score prsb03-dataelement-10162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10162 (2018-10-31)
Description	The structured assessment score.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





 Assessment value prsb03-dataelement-10163


Id prsb03-dataelement-10163 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The structured assessment value.  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Global score prsb03-dataelement-10166


Id prsb03-dataelement-10166 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The total global score from the assessment.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Subscale score prsb03-dataelement-10169


Id prsb03-dataelement-10169 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The subscale score of the structured assessment.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Subscale value prsb03-dataelement-10170


Id prsb03-dataelement-10170 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The subscale value of the structured assessment.  
 Operationalization Numeric  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11761 (2019-05-31 14:09:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11762


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11762 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11763 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.362 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11764

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11764 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )


Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11765


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11765 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.363 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11766

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11766 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11767


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11767 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.364 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">32</p> </div>
----------	--

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11768

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11768 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; background-color: #f9f9f9;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
----------	--


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11769


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11769 (2019-05-31 14:10:49)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.



**2.1.365 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10962


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10962 (2019-05-18 21:30:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860</i> (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12382 (2019-06-03 16:02:23)
Description	The professional who did the assessment.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12383

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12383 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12384

Id prsb03-dataelement-12384 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12385

Id prsb03-dataelement-12385 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12386

Id prsb03-dataelement-12386 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 
max length

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12387

Id prsb03-dataelement-12387 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12388

Id prsb03-dataelement-12388 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12389

Id prsb03-dataelement-12389 (2019-06-03 16:02:46)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property max length  
35


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11752

Id prsb03-dataelement-11752 (2019-05-31 14:08:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)  
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11753

Id prsb03-dataelement-11753 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property max length  
70  
 ⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11754


Id prsb03-dataelement-11754 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.366 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record




Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11755

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11755 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11756 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.367 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11757

Id prsb03-dataelement-11757 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11758

Id prsb03-dataelement-11758 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.368 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


32


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11759

Id prsb03-dataelement-11759 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11760

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11760 (2019-05-31 14:08:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.369 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner:telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
----------	---


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment
prsb03-dataelement-10164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10164 (2018-10-31)
Description	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Schwangerschaft


prsb03-dataelement-10803


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10803 (2019-03-20 18:13:39)	
Concept inherits from	asic-dataelement-26 (2018-05-14 16:24:44)	
Description	Achtung: Schwangere Patientinnen sind vom ASIC Use Case ausgeschlossen.	
<b>2.1.370 Properties</b>		
Verwendung	Ausschlusskriterium	
Umgang mit Missing Values	Einschluss	
Relationship	mide-dataelement-416 - 2018-07-30 10:16:40	
Terminology Association	This concept is represented by code "82810-3" (Pregnancy status) from code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1 LOINC)	
Value Domain		
Example	Pregnant 77386006	
Example	Not pregnant 60001007	

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10749

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10749 (2019-03-07 14:50:29)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)	
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.	
Operationalization	Free text	
Value Domain		
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>	


 Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10757


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10757 (2019-03-08 12:47:59)	
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10424 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10958 (2019-05-18 21:12:38)	
----	--	--


Description	This is the person recording the assessment. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Clinical summary prsb03-dataelement-10750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10750 (2019-03-07 17:13:57) Not needed
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10147</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results; differential diagnoses, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11666


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11666 (2019-05-30 20:43:07)
Description	Details of the person's formulation.

 Formulation record entry prsb03-dataelement-11667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11667 (2019-05-30 20:44:32)
Description	This is the formulation record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


 Date prsb03-dataelement-11669

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11669 (2019-05-30 20:47:42)
Description	The date of the formulation was made.
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 10px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11670


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11670 (2019-05-30 20:48:26)
Description	The location where the formulation was made.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13572

Id prsb03-dataelement-13572 (2020-09-07 15:43:58)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property



min length	max length
3	5

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13573


Id prsb03-dataelement-13573 (2020-09-07 15:44:39)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length
150

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11671

Id prsb03-dataelement-11671 (2019-05-30 20:49:15)  
 Description The professional who made the formulation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11672

Id prsb03-dataelement-11672 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11673

Id prsb03-dataelement-11673 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11674

Id prsb03-dataelement-11674 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11675

Id prsb03-dataelement-11675 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

3

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11676

Id prsb03-dataelement-11676 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11677


Id prsb03-dataelement-11677 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11678

Id prsb03-dataelement-11678 (2019-05-30 20:49:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-11668

Id prsb03-dataelement-11668 (2019-05-30 20:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10148 (2018-10-31)

Description An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.




Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11679

Id prsb03-dataelement-11679 (2019-05-30 20:49:49)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11680

Id prsb03-dataelement-11680 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11681

Id prsb03-dataelement-11681 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.371 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11682 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11683



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11683 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.372 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11684

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11684 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11685

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11685 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.373 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-11686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11686 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11687

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11687 (2019-05-30 20:50:13)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.374 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**


35

 **Pregnancy State** prsb03-dataelement-10804


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10804 (2019-03-20 18:16:49)
Concept inherits from	<i>hl7ips-dataelement-212 (2017-12-31 12:55:33)</i>
Value Domain	

 **Risks** prsb03-dataelement-276


Id	prsb03-dataelement-276 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of any risks related to the person.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing Professional** prsb03-dataelement-10181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10181 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the professional recording the risk (including name and role).
Value Domain	

 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-10967

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10967 (2019-05-20 16:32:57)
Description	This is the person recording the risk. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 **Risks to self** prsb03-dataelement-10176

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10176 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Details of the persons risk to self

2.1.375 Properties

FHIR Composition.text

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11893

Id prsb03-dataelement-11893 (2019-05-31 14:50:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11894

Id prsb03-dataelement-11894 (2019-05-31 14:51:05)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Risk to self prsb03-dataelement-13579


Id prsb03-dataelement-13579 (2020-09-08 11:10:38)

Description Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-11895

Id prsb03-dataelement-11895 (2019-05-31 14:51:50)

Description The location where the risk was identified.

Relationship Location (prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31)

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13586

Id prsb03-dataelement-13586 (2020-09-08 12:08:47)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13587

Id prsb03-dataelement-13587 (2020-09-08 12:09:57)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property



max length
150


📍 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11896


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11896 (2019-05-31 14:52:35)
Description	The professional who identified the risk.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11897


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11897 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11898



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11898 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11899



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11899 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.

Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11900



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11900 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11901



Id	prsb03-dataelement-11901 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times







  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11902 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11903

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11903 (2019-05-31 14:52:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11904 (2019-05-31 14:53:05)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11905

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11905 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role
prsb03-dataelement-11906


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11906 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.376 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade
prsb03-dataelement-11907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11907 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11908

Id prsb03-dataelement-11908 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.377 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11909

Id prsb03-dataelement-11909 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11910

Id prsb03-dataelement-11910 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.378 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**🟡 Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11911


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11911 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**🟡 Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11912

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11912 (2019-05-31 14:53:43)
Concept inherits from	🟡 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.379 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------

Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Date of self harm
prsb03-dataelement-10823


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10823 (2019-03-21 13:34:44)
Value Domain	



Risks to others
prsb03-dataelement-10177



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10177 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's risk to others


**2.1.380 Properties**

FHIR	Composition.text
------	------------------


 Used by
 one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Start date of risk
prsb03-dataelement-11913

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11913 (2019-05-31 14:54:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11914

Id prsb03-dataelement-11914 (2019-05-31 14:54:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risks to others prsb03-dataelement-13580



Id prsb03-dataelement-13580 (2020-09-08 11:21:20)

Description Risks to professionals or others.

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <<391155006 |At risk of harming others (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-11915

Id prsb03-dataelement-11915 (2019-05-31 14:55:04)

Description The location where the risk to others was identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13588

Id prsb03-dataelement-13588 (2020-09-08 12:15:45)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property


**min length** **max length**

3	5
---	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13589

Id prsb03-dataelement-13589 (2020-09-08 12:17:17)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11916

Id prsb03-dataelement-11916 (2019-05-31 14:55:39)


Description The professional who identifies the risk to others.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11917

Id prsb03-dataelement-11917 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.


Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11918

Id prsb03-dataelement-11918 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11919

Id prsb03-dataelement-11919 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)


Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11920

Id prsb03-dataelement-11920 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property 
max length




3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11921

Id prsb03-dataelement-11921 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11922

Id prsb03-dataelement-11922 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11923

Id prsb03-dataelement-11923 (2019-05-31 14:55:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11924

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11924 (2019-05-31 14:56:46)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11925

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11925 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship

Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-11926

Id

prsb03-dataelement-11926 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description


The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.381 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11927

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11927 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11928 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.382 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11929

Id prsb03-dataelement-11929 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11930

Id prsb03-dataelement-11930 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.383 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


**max length**


  


32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11931


Id prsb03-dataelement-11931 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-11932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11932 (2019-05-31 14:57:11)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.384 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk from others
prsb03-dataelement-10178


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10178 (2018-10-31)
Description	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.

**2.1.385 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	Composition.text
Operationalization	Free Text.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Start date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11933

Id prsb03-dataelement-11933 (2019-05-31 14:58:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10179* (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the risk.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **End date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-11934

Id prsb03-dataelement-11934 (2019-05-31 14:58:38)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10801* (2019-03-20 14:20:23)

Description The date the risk ended.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Risk from others** prsb03-dataelement-13581


Id prsb03-dataelement-13581 (2020-09-08 11:37:50)


Description Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <281694009 |Finding of at risk (finding)|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-11935


Id prsb03-dataelement-11935 (2019-05-31 14:59:06)  
 Description The location where the risk from others was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13590

Id prsb03-dataelement-13590 (2020-09-08 12:21:08)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


min length	max length
3	5



  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13591


Id prsb03-dataelement-13591 (2020-09-08 12:22:47)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 



max length
150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11936


Id prsb03-dataelement-11936 (2019-05-31 14:59:33)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk from others.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11937 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11938


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11938 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11939 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11940


Id prsb03-dataelement-11940 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b> 3
------------------------

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11941



Id prsb03-dataelement-11941 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property 


<b>max length</b> 32
-------------------------

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11942

Id prsb03-dataelement-11942 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11943

Id prsb03-dataelement-11943 (2019-05-31 14:59:53)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

**max length**


  

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11944


Id prsb03-dataelement-11944 (2019-05-31 15:00:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11945

Id prsb03-dataelement-11945 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property

**max length**


70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11946

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11946 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.386 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
**Relationship** Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
**Value Domain**  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11947


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11947 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
**Description** The grade of the person completing the record.  
**Relationship** Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property** 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11948

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-11948 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main speciality of the person completing the record.

**2.1.387 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11949


Id prsb03-dataelement-11949 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11950

Id prsb03-dataelement-11950 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.388 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-11951

Id prsb03-dataelement-11951 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11952

Id prsb03-dataelement-11952 (2019-05-31 15:00:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.389 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-10751


Id prsb03-dataelement-10751 (2019-03-07 17:19:00)  
 Description Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11953


Id prsb03-dataelement-11953 (2019-05-31 15:00:58)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The start date of the risk.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11954

Id prsb03-dataelement-11954 (2019-05-31 15:01:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)  
 Description The date the risk ended.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Risk of accidents prsb03-dataelement-13582

Id prsb03-dataelement-13582 (2020-09-08 11:57:25)  
 Description Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
150

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-11955

Id prsb03-dataelement-11955 (2019-05-31 15:01:51)  
 Description The location where the risk of accidents was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13592


Id prsb03-dataelement-13592 (2020-09-08 12:24:12)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13593


Id prsb03-dataelement-13593 (2020-09-08 12:25:18)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
-------------------


150


🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-11956

Id prsb03-dataelement-11956 (2019-05-31 15:02:24)  
 Description The professional who identified the risk of accidents.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11957


Id prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11958



Id prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain



🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once





 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-11960

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Organisation


prsb03-dataelement-11962

Id prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-11963

Id prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-11964

Id prsb03-dataelement-11964 (2019-05-31 15:02:51)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)




Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-11965	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11965 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-11966	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11966 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.390 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11967	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11967 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Specialty prsb03-dataelement-11968

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11968 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.391 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
----------	--

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11969

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11969 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11970

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11970 (2019-05-31 15:03:12)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.392 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed *prsb03-dataelement-11971*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11971* (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details *prsb03-dataelement-11972*

Id *prsb03-dataelement-11972* (2019-05-31 15:03:12)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

2.1.393 Properties

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 35
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Other risks prsb03-dataelement-10802


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10802 (2019-03-20 14:23:40)
Description	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


Start date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11973


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11973 (2019-05-31 15:03:41)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10179</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The start date of the risk.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-11974


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11974 (2019-05-31 15:04:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10801</i> (2019-03-20 14:20:23)


Description	The date the risk ended.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Other risks
prsb03-dataelement-13583


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13583 (2020-09-08 12:01:56)
Description	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location
prsb03-dataelement-11975


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11975 (2019-05-31 15:04:35)
Description	The location where the other risks were identified.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10180 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13594

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13594 (2020-09-08 12:26:43)				
Description	The coded value for location				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	5
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	5				
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13595

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-13595 (2020-09-08 12:27:58)

Concept inherits from                       *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description                      Free text field to be used if no code is available



Operationalization                      Free text

Value Domain

Property                      

max length  
 150


 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-11976

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11976 (2019-05-31 15:05:03)


Description                      The professional who identified the other risks.

Relationship                      Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-11977

Id                      prsb03-dataelement-11977 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)

Concept inherits from                       *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description                      The name of the professional.


Rationale                      Practitioner.name


Operationalization                      Free text.

Value Domain



Property                      


max length  
 70



 Used by                      one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-11978






Id	prsb03-dataelement-11978 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11979


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11979 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-11980


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11980 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11981


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11981 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-11982


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11982 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-11983


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11983 (2019-05-31 15:05:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Person completing record** prsb03-dataelement-11984

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11984 (2019-05-31 15:05:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-11985


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11985 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-11986


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11986 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.394 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-11987

Id prsb03-dataelement-11987 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-11988

Id prsb03-dataelement-11988 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.395 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code



Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-11989


Id prsb03-dataelement-11989 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-11990

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11990 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.396 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-11991


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11991 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>
----------	--

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-11992

Id prsb03-dataelement-11992 (2019-05-31 15:05:47)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.397 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**  
35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Infection risk** prsb03-dataelement-12479


Id prsb03-dataelement-12479 (2019-06-27 15:22:39)  
 Description Details of any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required

**Start date of risk** prsb03-dataelement-10179

Id prsb03-dataelement-10179 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The start date of the risk.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

**Timestamp precision**  
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 End date of risk prsb03-dataelement-10801


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10801 (2019-03-20 14:20:23)  
**Description** The date the risk ended.  
**Operationalization** Date and time

**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 5 times



 Infection risk prsb03-dataelement-13596

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13596 (2020-09-08 15:58:56)  
**Description** Any known infection of the person for which special handling might be required  
**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**

**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10180

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10180 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The location where the risk was identified.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13584

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13584 (2020-09-08 12:05:13)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service


**Value Domain**



**Property**

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-13585


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13585 (2020-09-08 12:06:42)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13597


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13597 (2020-09-08 16:01:11)
Description	The professional who identified the risk of infections.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11956 - 2019-05-31 15:02:24</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13598


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13598 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11957 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>



 Role prsb03-dataelement-13599



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13599 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11958 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade





prsb03-dataelement-13600	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13600 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11959 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13601	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13601 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11960 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13602	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13602 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11961 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13603	
---	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-13603 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11962 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13604


Id prsb03-dataelement-13604 (2020-09-08 16:02:57)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11963 (2019-05-31 15:02:41)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain


Property


**max length**

35

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13605

Id prsb03-dataelement-13605 (2020-09-08 16:04:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13035 (2020-04-28 19:33:13)  
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13606


Id prsb03-dataelement-13606 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13036 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

**max length**



70



 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13607	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13607 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13037 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.398 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13608</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13608 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13038 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150

 Specialty <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13609</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13609 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13039 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.399 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	

Property

max length

3



Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13610

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13610 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13040 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.
- Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)



Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-13611

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13611 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13041 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

### 2.1.400 Properties

- FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
- Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
- Value Domain
- Property

max length

32



Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-13612


- Id prsb03-dataelement-13612 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
- Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13042 (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description The date and time the record was completed.
- Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
- Rationale Composition.date
- Operationalization Date and time.
- Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13613

- Id prsb03-dataelement-13613 (2020-09-08 16:05:09)
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13043* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
- Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.401 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom


- Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)
- Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom
- Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
- Value Domain


Property

**max length**


35

 Person completing record
prsb03-dataelement-10959


- Id prsb03-dataelement-10959 (2019-05-18 21:13:52) 0.1
- Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10860* (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
- Description This is the person recording the individual requirement.
- Relationship Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
- Operationalization Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40*)
- Value Domain Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


 Other risk behaviours
prsb03-dataelement-10752


- Id prsb03-dataelement-10752 (2019-03-07 17:21:05) 0.1
- Value Domain


 Factors affecting risk prsb03-dataelement-10753


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10753 (2019-03-07 17:21:36) 0.1
Value Domain	

 Allergies and adverse reactions prsb03-dataelement-282

Id	prsb03-dataelement-282 (2018-10-31)
Description	Allergies and adverse reactions
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Allergies and adverse reactions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10657


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10657 (2018-11-13 12:23:03)
Description	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.  Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10186

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10186 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)

**2.1.402 Properties**

FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.type
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.type
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Causative agent prsb03-dataelement-10182

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10182 (2018-10-31)
Description	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"

2.1.403 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.code

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13441

Id prsb03-dataelement-13441 (2020-08-19 14:12:48)  
 Description The coded value for causative agent  
 Rationale Allergyintolerance.code  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 |Substance OR <373873005 |Pharmaceutical / biologic product| OR <<716186003 |No known allergy| OR 196461000000101 |Transfer-degraded drug allergy| OR 196471000000108 |Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13442


Id prsb03-dataelement-13442 (2020-08-19 15:33:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Reaction details cluster** prsb03-dataelement-10658

Id prsb03-dataelement-10658 (2018-11-13 12:29:25)  
 Description Details of the reaction.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date** prsb03-dataelement-10190

Id prsb03-dataelement-10190 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date that the reaction was identified.

**2.1.404 Properties**

FHIR dateAsserted

Rationale Allergyintolerance.asserteddate

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Location prsb03-dataelement-10846

Id prsb03-dataelement-10846 (2019-03-27 17:04:11)  
 Description Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13439

Id prsb03-dataelement-13439 (2020-08-19 13:58:37)  
 Description The coded value for location.  
 Rationale Location.identifier  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

Free text prsb03-dataelement-13440

Id prsb03-dataelement-13440 (2020-08-19 14:02:39)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)



Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10847

Id prsb03-dataelement-10847 (2019-03-27 17:08:07)  
 Description Details of the professional recording the allergy (including name and role).  
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10968

Id prsb03-dataelement-10968 (2019-05-20 18:12:21)  
 Description This is the person recording the allergies or adverse reactions.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain

 Substance prsb03-dataelement-11665

Id prsb03-dataelement-11665 (2019-05-30 20:17:32)  
 Description The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13554

Id prsb03-dataelement-13554 (2020-09-04 16:44:48)  
 Description The coded value for substance  
 Rationale AllergyIntolerance. reaction.substance


Operationalization SNOMED CT : - <105590001 | Substance (substance) | or <373873005 | Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product) |

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13555

Id prsb03-dataelement-13555 (2020-09-04 16:45:54)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Description of reaction prsb03-dataelement-10183


Id prsb03-dataelement-10183 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.

**2.1.405 Properties**

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation AllergyIntolerance.reaction.description

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13556

Id prsb03-dataelement-13556 (2020-09-04 16:48:37)


Description The coded value for description of reaction.

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.reaction.manifestation


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103 |Health issues simple reference set|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13557

Id prsb03-dataelement-13557 (2020-09-04 16:51:03)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Onset date prsb03-dataelement-13844


Id prsb03-dataelement-13844 (2020-12-29 22:44:39)



Description Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contact

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property 
Timestamp precision  
 at least year

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Severity prsb03-dataelement-10184

Id prsb03-dataelement-10184 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the severity of the reaction.

**2.1.406 Properties**


FHIR AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13558

Id prsb03-dataelement-13558 (2020-09-04 17:43:42)

Description	The coded value for severity
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.reaction.severity
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Severity
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13559


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13559 (2020-09-04 17:48:53)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Certainty prsb03-dataelement-10185


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10185 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.

**2.1.407 Properties**


FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13560

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13560 (2020-09-04 17:52:26)
Description	The coded value for certainty.
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.verificationStatus
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Certainty
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13561

Id prsb03-dataelement-13561 (2020-09-04 17:55:21)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)


Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 
max length  
 150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Route of exposure prsb03-dataelement-13856

Id prsb03-dataelement-13856 (2021-01-18 18:45:19)

Description The route the person was exposed to the substance

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13857


Id prsb03-dataelement-13857 (2021-01-18 18:50:12)


Description The coded value for route of exposure

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.exposureroute


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set|

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13858

Id prsb03-dataelement-13858 (2021-01-18 18:55:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Comment**

prsb03-dataelement-10189

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10189 (2018-10-31)

Description

Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Evidence**

prsb03-dataelement-10187

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10187 (2018-10-31)

Description

Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy tests

**2.1.408 Properties**

FHIR

AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Rationale

AllergyIntolerance.extension.evidence

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date first experienced**

prsb03-dataelement-10188

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10188 (2018-10-31)

Description

When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text (**e.g. during childhood**)

2.1.409 Properties

FHIR AllergyIntolerance.onset[x]

Rationale AllergyIntolerance.onset


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least year

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Allergy end date prsb03-dataelement-14253

Id prsb03-dataelement-14253 (2021-03-04 13:29:34)

Description The date the allergy was diagnosed as ended


Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**  
at least year

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-14273


Id prsb03-dataelement-14273 (2021-04-09 11:01:11)

Description Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Probability of recurrence prsb03-dataelement-10191

Id prsb03-dataelement-10191 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Probability of the reaction (allergic, adverse, intolerant) occurring.


**2.1.410 Properties**


FHIR	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Rationale	AllergyIntolerance.extension.ProbabilityOfRecurrence
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

150

 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12010


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12010 (2019-05-31 15:23:59)
Description	The professional who identified the reaction.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12011


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12011 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times
---	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12012

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12012 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc



Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12013

Id prsb03-dataelement-12013 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 150

  
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12014

Id prsb03-dataelement-12014 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 3


  
 ☉ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12015


Id prsb03-dataelement-12015 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)


Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12016


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12016 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12017



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12017 (2019-05-31 15:24:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
🕒 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12018


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12018 (2019-05-31 15:24:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12019


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12019 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12020


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12020 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.411 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12021

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12021 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center;">150</div> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-12022

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12022 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.412 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty


Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  <div style="text-align: center;">3</div> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-12023

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12023 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12024

Id prsb03-dataelement-12024 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.413 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12025

Id prsb03-dataelement-12025 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12026

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12026 (2019-05-31 15:24:56)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.414 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10960 (2019-05-18 21:15:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10860 (2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Description	This is the person recording the individual requirement.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10850 - 2019-03-27 17:15:40</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Medications and medical devices prsb03-dataelement-636

Id	prsb03-dataelement-636 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medications and medical devices
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Medication administration record entry prsb03-dataelement-12483

Id prsb03-dataelement-12483 (2019-07-03 12:24:36)  
 Description Each entry holds details of medications administered  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12484



Id prsb03-dataelement-12484 (2019-07-03 12:27:06)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10536* (2018-10-31)  
 Description May be generic name or brand name.


**2.1.415 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13663


Id prsb03-dataelement-13663 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13622* (2020-09-08 19:15:21)  
 Description The coded value for medication name  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13664

Id prsb03-dataelement-13664 (2020-09-08 21:49:56)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13623</i> (2020-09-08 19:17:39)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Route
prsb03-dataelement-12485



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12485 (2019-07-03 12:28:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.416 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once
---	--

 Coded value
prsb03-dataelement-13661

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13661 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13655</i> (2020-09-08 20:30:38)
Description	The coded value for route
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text
prsb03-dataelement-13662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13662 (2020-09-08 21:47:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13656</i> (2020-09-08 20:31:40)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text



Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Dose administered

prsb03-dataelement-12487

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12487 (2019-07-03 12:35:08)

Description

The quantity and units of medication administered


Operationalization

Free text. The quantity and units administered

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Administration date and time

prsb03-dataelement-12486

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12486 (2019-07-03 12:28:41)

Description

The date and time when the medication was administered.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain



Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication item entry

prsb03-dataelement-10663

Id



prsb03-dataelement-10663 (2018-11-13 15:56:21)

Description

All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Medication item cluster

prsb03-dataelement-10664


Id

prsb03-dataelement-10664 (2018-11-13 16:25:51)

Description

Medication item cluster


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Date prsb03-dataelement-10843

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10843 (2019-03-27 16:59:52)  
**Description** The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-10844

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10844 (2019-03-27 17:01:20)  
**Description** The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13620


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13620 (2020-09-08 19:05:36)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13621

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13621 (2020-09-08 19:07:01)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


max length

150


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-10845

Id prsb03-dataelement-10845 (2019-03-27 17:01:47) 0.1  
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12002

Id prsb03-dataelement-12002 (2019-05-31 15:12:28)  
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.  
 Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12003



Id prsb03-dataelement-12003 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property




max length




70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12004	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Grade	
prsb03-dataelement-12005	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Speciality	
prsb03-dataelement-12006	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12007

Id prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12008

Id prsb03-dataelement-12008 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12009

Id prsb03-dataelement-12009 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

35

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-10536


Id prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

Description May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.417 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13622


Id prsb03-dataelement-13622 (2020-09-08 19:15:21)

Description The coded value for medication name


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000561000001109 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000571000001104 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000541000001108 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)| OR ^999000551000001106 |National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|

Value Domain

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13623

Id prsb03-dataelement-13623 (2020-09-08 19:17:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Form** prsb03-dataelement-10537

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.418 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code


⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13624

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13624 (2020-09-08 19:32:29)  
**Description** The coded value for form.  
**Operationalization** SNOMED CT: - 421967003 | Drug dose form (qualifier value) |  
**Value Domain**

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13625


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13625 (2020-09-08 19:33:34)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

150

⦿ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Quantity supplied** prsb03-dataelement-10539

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)


Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

2.1.419 Properties


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Value prsb03-dataelement-14271

Id prsb03-dataelement-14271 (2021-03-31 16:58:30)  
 Description The value of the quantity supplied  
 Operationalization Enumerated value  
 Value Domain

 Unit of measure prsb03-dataelement-14272

Id prsb03-dataelement-14272 (2021-03-31 16:59:56)  
 Description Unit of measure of quantity supplied  
 Relationship Unit of measure (prsb03-dataelement-14256 - 2021-03-05 15:24:38)  
 Operationalization UCUM code  
 Value Domain


 Date supplied prsb03-dataelement-13792

Id prsb03-dataelement-13792 (2020-10-22 18:56:07)  
 Description The date/time the medication was supplied.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10538

Id prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV



2.1.420 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 5 times

Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13655

Id prsb03-dataelement-13655 (2020-09-08 20:30:38)  
 Description The coded value for route  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100 |ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)|  
 Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


Free text prsb03-dataelement-13656

Id prsb03-dataelement-13656 (2020-09-08 20:31:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10540

Id prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.421 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13657

Id prsb03-dataelement-13657 (2020-09-08 20:33:18)

Description The coded value for site

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - <442083009 | Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure) |

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

🟡 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13658

Id prsb03-dataelement-13658 (2020-09-08 20:35:42)

Concept inherits from 🟡 prsb03-dataelement-13229 (2020-07-15 19:30:33)

Description Amount of vaccine administered.

Relationship Free text (prsb03-dataelement-13223 - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

📁 🟡 Method prsb03-dataelement-10541

Id prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.422 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


🟡 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13845

Id prsb03-dataelement-13845 (2020-12-29 23:05:59)


Description The coded value for method

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Method

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13846

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13846 (2020-12-29 23:07:37)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13223 (2020-07-08 17:40:09)


**Description** Free text field to be used if no coded text available

**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**



150

 Supply type prsb03-dataelement-13754

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13754 (2020-09-29 11:32:50)

**Description** A description of the type of supply (e.g. emergency supply, over the counter medication, patient group direction etc)



**Value Domain**

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13752


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13752 (2020-09-29 10:51:55) 0.1

**Description** The batch number of the medicine


**Operationalization** Derived from FMD code/Free text

  Batch number prsb03-dataelement-13789


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13789 (2020-10-22 18:25:26)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10697 (2018-12-04 15:10:59)

**Description** The batch number of the product.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13790


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13790 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13233 (2020-07-21 15:15:57)


**Description** The coded value for the batch number

**Operationalization** FMD code : - Derived from Falsified medicines directive


**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13791

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13791 (2020-10-22 18:26:28)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13234 (2020-07-21 15:17:14)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>

 Over the counter medication flag prsb03-dataelement-13379

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13379 (2020-08-10 16:51:27)
Description	Indicates if the medication or device is acquired without a prescription i.e. got by the person over the counter
Operationalization	Flag : - Yes or No
Value Domain	

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-10544

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)
Description	Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.423 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>              150         </div>
----------	--

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-10542

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


2.1.424 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-10543

Id prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)

Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


2.1.425 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-10552

Id prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)



Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-11639


Id prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-10553


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10553 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-10554

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10554 (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-10555

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10555 (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-10548

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)
----	---------------------------------------

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.426 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Additional instructions** prsb03-dataelement-10545

Id prsb03-dataelement-10545 (2018-10-31)

Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.427 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Request for advice** prsb03-dataelement-10559

Id prsb03-dataelement-10559 (2018-10-31)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


**max length**  
 150


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Matters identified during discussion prsb03-dataelement-13753

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13753 (2020-09-29 11:01:13)
Description	Matters identified during the service about the patient's experience of using the medication.
Operationalization	<p>Coded text using the following descriptors:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. patient reports using the medicine as prescribed</li> <li>b. patient reports not using the medicine as prescribed</li> <li>c. patient has not started using the medicine</li> <li>d. prescriber has stopped new medicine</li> <li>e. patient is not using the medicine in line with the directions of the prescriber</li> <li>f. patient reports missing a dose in the past 7 days</li> <li>g. patient reports need for more information about the medicine</li> <li>h. patient reports side effects</li> <li>i. patient reports negative feelings about the medicine</li> <li>j. patient reports uncertainty on whether the medicine is working</li> <li>k. patient reports concern about remembering to take the medicine</li> <li>l. patient reports difficulty using the medicine due to its pharmaceutical form/ formulation</li> <li>i. other - free text option</li> </ul>

Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10961

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10961 (2019-05-18 21:23:41)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-10561

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.



Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Course status** prsb03-dataelement-10666

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)  
**Description** The status of this prescription.  
**Operationalization** FHIR value set : - Medication status  
**Value Domain**

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Indication** prsb03-dataelement-10546

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.428 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

**Property** 
**max length**  
 150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Start date/time** prsb03-dataelement-10667


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)  
**Description** The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**


**Property** 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**End date/time**

prsb03-dataelement-10557	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10557 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

prsb03-dataelement-10668	
 Link to indication record	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10668 (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

prsb03-dataelement-10547	
 Comment/recommendation	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10547 (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**2.1.429 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


**max length**


150


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-10568

Id prsb03-dataelement-10568 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Records the changes made to medication.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10669


Id prsb03-dataelement-10669 (2018-11-13 17:00:50)  
 Description The nature of any change made to the medication.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10670

Id prsb03-dataelement-10670 (2018-11-13 17:02:07)  
 Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**max length**

150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-10671

Id prsb03-dataelement-10671 (2018-11-13 17:03:03)  
 Description The date of the change - addition, or amendment  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-10672

Id prsb03-dataelement-10672 (2018-11-13 17:03:42)

Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-10665


Id prsb03-dataelement-10665 (2018-11-13 16:44:41)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-14023

Id prsb03-dataelement-14023 (2021-02-15 17:36:45)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10370* (2018-10-31)

Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.



Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property 


**max length**



150


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-11993


Id prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319</i> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-11994


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-11995


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.430 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-11996


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11996 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Specialty
prsb03-dataelement-11997

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11997 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.431 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>  3 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


 Organisation
prsb03-dataelement-11998

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-11999

Id prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.432 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12000

Id prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times


**Contact details**

prsb03-dataelement-12001


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12001 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.433 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times

  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-10583

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10583 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-10673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10673 (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Comments



prsb03-dataelement-11280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11280 (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-10576


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10576 (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-10577


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10577 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13659 (2020-09-08 20:57:52)
Description	The coded value for medication name
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]
Value Domain	
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13660


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13660 (2020-09-08 20:58:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13229</i> (2020-07-15 19:30:33)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Relationship	Free text ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> - 2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-12472

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12472 (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Status prsb03-dataelement-10578

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10578 (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-10579

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10579 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 3 times



Date of change

prsb03-dataelement-10580

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10580 (2018-10-31)

Description

The date of the discontinuation

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Description of amendment

prsb03-dataelement-10581

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10581 (2018-10-31)

Description

A description of any amendment

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

⦿ Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-10582

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10582 (2018-10-31)

Description

Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.

Operationalization

Free text



Value Domain

Property

**max length**



150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Over the counter medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13109

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13109 (2020-06-24 16:04:03) 0.1

**Description** The details of, and instructions for, over the counter purchased medications that the person is using. All over the counter medications that the person uses regularly that are not prescribed by a medical professional. These may or may not be required for the treatment and management of their health condition(s). Examples include analgesics for pain relief (brufen tablets); topical anaesthetics (volarol gel); vitamin and mineral supplements (folic acid and calcium); herbal medicines (St Johns Wort). Include details of reason for use, dose amount, frequency, start date and duration of medication.

  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13200


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13200 (2020-06-24 17:45:11) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10536 (2018-10-31)

**Description** May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.434 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13201

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13201 (2020-06-24 17:46:45) 0.1

**Description** Reason for medication being taken, where known.



**2.1.435 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.reasonCode


**Relationship** Indication (prsb03-dataelement-10546 - 2018-10-31)

**Operationalization** A free text or Coded text term giving the clinical indication or reason for ordering the medication. Coded terms are preferable.

**Value Domain**

  Form prsb03-dataelement-13202

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13202 (2020-06-24 17:49:30) 0.1

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-10537 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.436 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need seperate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a seperately specified code

**Route** prsb03-dataelement-13203

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13203 (2020-06-24 17:50:25) 0.1  
**Concept inherits from** prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)  
**Description** The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.437 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

**Site** prsb03-dataelement-13204

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13204 (2020-06-24 17:51:17) 0.1  
**Description** The anatomical site at which the medication is administered.

**2.1.438 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.site  
**Relationship** Site (prsb03-dataelement-10540 - 2018-10-31)  
**Operationalization** TextCoded text - constraint: SiteOfMedicationAdministration.  
 Any valid site for the administration of a medication.  
 Constraint binding: [SNOMED-CT]subset= SiteOfMedicationAdministration  
**Value Domain**  
**Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Method** prsb03-dataelement-13205

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13205 (2020-06-24 17:53:03) 0.1  
**Description** The technique or method by which the medication is administered.


**2.1.439 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.method  
**Relationship** Method (prsb03-dataelement-10541 - 2018-10-31)

Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13206

Id prsb03-dataelement-13206 (2020-06-24 17:54:29) 0.1  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.440 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13207

Id prsb03-dataelement-13207 (2020-06-24 17:55:24) 0.1  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)  
Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.441 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-13208

Id prsb03-dataelement-13208 (2020-06-24 17:56:17) 0.1  
Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)  
Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".

**2.1.442 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]

Operationalization Free text  
Value Domain

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13210

Id prsb03-dataelement-13210 (2020-06-24 18:00:25) 0.1  
Description A record of the details of the person that entered the information about the over the counter medications, and the date on which it was entered.  
Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13191 - 2020-06-24 17:27:12*)

Name prsb03-dataelement-13211

Id prsb03-dataelement-13211 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1  
Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13192* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
Description The name of the person completing the record.  
Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
Operationalization Free text.  
Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

70

Role prsb03-dataelement-13212


Id prsb03-dataelement-13212 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1  
Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13193* (2020-06-24 17:27:59)  
Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.443 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
Value Domain

Grade prsb03-dataelement-13213

Id prsb03-dataelement-13213 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13194</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13214


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13214 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13195</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.444 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13215


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13215 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13196</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13216


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13216 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13197</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)




Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.445 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13217


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13217 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13198</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13218


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13218 (2020-06-24 18:01:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13199</i> (2020-06-24 17:27:59)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.446 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )



Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13209


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13209 (2020-06-24 17:58:16) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10956</a> (2019-05-18 21:09:13)
Description	This is the person recording the investigation request.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860</a> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


  Medication item entry prsb03-dataelement-13110

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13110 (2020-06-24 16:05:21) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10663</a> (2018-11-13 15:56:21)
Description	All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.



  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-13111


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13111 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10664</a> (2018-11-13 16:25:51)
Description	Medication item cluster


 Date prsb03-dataelement-13112


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13112 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10843</a> (2019-03-27 16:59:52)



Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-13113


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13113 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13114


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13114 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13115


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13115 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13116


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13116 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>


 Role


prsb03-dataelement-13117

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13117 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13118

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13118 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-13119


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13119 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13120


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13120 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12007 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)



Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13121

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13121 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13122



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13122 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-13123

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13123 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.447 Properties**



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-13124

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13124 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.448 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-13125


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13125 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10539</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.449 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-13126

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13126 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10538</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.450 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

  Site prsb03-dataelement-13127


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13127 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10540</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.451 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Method

prsb03-dataelement-13128


Id prsb03-dataelement-13128 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.452 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description

prsb03-dataelement-13129

Id prsb03-dataelement-13129 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.453 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

 Dose amount description

prsb03-dataelement-13130


Id prsb03-dataelement-13130 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.454 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-13131


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13131 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10543</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.455 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-13132

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13132 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10552</i> (2018-10-31)		
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-13133


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13133 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11639</i> (2019-05-30 17:40:22)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-13134


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13134 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--





Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10553</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	


 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-13135

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13135 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10554</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-13136

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13136 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10555</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	


 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-13137


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13137 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10548</a> (2018-10-31)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.456 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>  
 Value Domain

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-13138


Id prsb03-dataelement-13138 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10545](#) (2018-10-31)  
 Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.457 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-13139


Id prsb03-dataelement-13139 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10559](#) (2018-10-31)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13140

Id prsb03-dataelement-13140 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-10961](#) (2019-05-18 21:23:41)  
 Description This is the person recording the medication.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-10860](#) - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)

Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details

Value Domain

  Course details cluster

prsb03-dataelement-13141

Id prsb03-dataelement-13141 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10561 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the overall course of medication.

 Course status

prsb03-dataelement-13142

Id prsb03-dataelement-13142 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10666 (2018-11-13 16:47:55)

Description The status of this prescription.

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Medication status

Value Domain

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-13143

Id prsb03-dataelement-13143 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10546 (2018-10-31)

Description Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.458 Properties**

FHIR  MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-13144

Id prsb03-dataelement-13144 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10667 (2018-11-13 16:49:22)


Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain


Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-13145

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13145 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10557</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b>
	at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-13146

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13146 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10668</i> (2018-11-13 16:59:09)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b>
	150



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-13147


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13147 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10547</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


**2.1.459 Properties**


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<b>max length</b> 150
----------	--------------------------


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-13148


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13148 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10568</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13149


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13149 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10669</i> (2018-11-13 17:00:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13150


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13150 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10670</i> (2018-11-13 17:02:07)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13151



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13151 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13152


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13152 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-13153

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13153 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13154


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13154 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11993</i> (2019-05-31 15:11:27)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13155

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13155 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11994</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13156

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13156 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11995</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.460 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13157

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13157 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13158


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13158 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.461 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13159 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11998</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13160

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13160 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11999</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.462 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13161 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12000</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.





Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13162



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13162 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.463 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication discontinued entry prsb03-dataelement-13163


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13163 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10576</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medication discontinued entry


  Name of discontinued medication prsb03-dataelement-13164


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13164 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10577</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13165


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13165 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12472</i> (2019-06-25 11:42:23)
Description	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.
Operationalization	FHIR value set: - Medication status
Value Domain	


 Status prsb03-dataelement-13166


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13166 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10578</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-13167


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13167 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10579</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-13168


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13168 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10580</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date of the discontinuation
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-13169

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13169 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10581</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A description of any amendment
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comment prsb03-dataelement-13170


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13170 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10582</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Medical devices entry prsb03-dataelement-13171


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13171 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10583</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Medical devices



 Medical device prsb03-dataelement-13172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13172 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10673</i> (2018-11-13 17:10:15)
Description	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Comments prsb03-dataelement-13173

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13173 (2020-06-24 16:06:14) 0.1
----	--

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11280</i> (2019-05-29 17:47:02)
Description	Any information regarding the medical device.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

  Acute medications prsb03-dataelement-12646

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12646 (2019-11-19 15:49:41)  
**Description** This is the sub-section where all acute medications within a specific period are recorded.


 Acute medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12647

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12647 (2019-11-19 15:51:07)  
**Description** Acute medications (For the 12 month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)  
**Value Domain**



**Property**

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year


 prsb03-dataelement-12648

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12648 (2019-11-19 17:03:31)  
**Value Domain**


  Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12649


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12649 (2019-11-19 17:03:32)  
**Description** Medication item cluster  
**Relationship** Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-10664 - 2018-11-13 16:25:51*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12650


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12650 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-10843* (2019-03-27 16:59:52)  
**Description** The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
**Operationalization** Date and time  
**Value Domain**


Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12651


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12651 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10844</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:20)
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12652

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12652 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10845</i> (2019-03-27 17:01:47)
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12653


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12653 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12002</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:28)
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12654


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12654 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12003</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12655

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12655 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12004 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12656


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12656 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12005 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12657


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12006 (2019-05-31 15:12:48)


Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12658

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12007</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12659


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12008</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
🎯 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12660

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12009</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:48)

Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12661


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10536</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.464 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---


 Form prsb03-dataelement-12662

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10537</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.465 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

 Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12663



Id prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10539 (2018-10-31)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.466 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12664


Id prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10538 (2018-10-31)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.467 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12665


Id prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10540 (2018-10-31)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.468 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12666

Id prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10541 (2018-10-31)


Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.469 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12667

Id prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10544 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.470 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12668

Id prsb03-dataelement-12668 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10542 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.471 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description

prsb03-dataelement-12669

Id prsb03-dataelement-12669 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10543 (2018-10-31)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.472 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12670

Id prsb03-dataelement-12670 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10552 (2018-10-31)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12671



Id prsb03-dataelement-12671 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11639 (2019-05-30 17:40:22)



Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12672


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12672 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10553</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12673

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12673 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10554</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10555</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12675

Id prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10548 (2018-10-31)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.473 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12701

Id prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)


Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12702


Id prsb03-dataelement-12702 (2019-11-19 17:23:30)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31)

Description Date prescriber created prescription

Operationalization Date and Time


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 prsb03-dataelement-12703


Id prsb03-dataelement-12703 (2019-11-19 17:24:54)

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12704

Id prsb03-dataelement-12704 (2019-11-19 17:24:55)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10560* (2018-10-31)

Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months


Operationalization Date and Time

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12705

Id prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10579* (2018-10-31)

Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12676

Id prsb03-dataelement-12676 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10545* (2018-10-31)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.474 Properties**


Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12677


Id prsb03-dataelement-12677 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10559* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

Property 



max length  
 150



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12678



Id prsb03-dataelement-12678 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10961* (2019-05-18 21:23:41)  
 Description This is the person recording the medication.  
 Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45*)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12679

Id prsb03-dataelement-12679 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10561* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the overall course of medication.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12680


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12680 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10666</i> (2018-11-13 16:47:55)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12681

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12681 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10546</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.475 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12682

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10667</i> (2018-11-13 16:49:22)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12683


Id prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10557* (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12684


Id prsb03-dataelement-12684 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10668* (2018-11-13 16:59:09)  
 Description A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.  
 Operationalization Free text with URL  
 Value Domain


Property

**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12685

Id prsb03-dataelement-12685 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10547* (2018-10-31)  
 Description Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.476 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Medication change summary cluster

prsb03-dataelement-12686

Id prsb03-dataelement-12686 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10568* (2018-10-31)

Description Records the changes made to medication.

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Status

prsb03-dataelement-12687

Id prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10669* (2018-11-13 17:00:50)

Description The nature of any change made to the medication.

Operationalization FHIR value set : Medication status

Value Domain

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication

prsb03-dataelement-12688

Id prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10670* (2018-11-13 17:02:07)

Description Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.


Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
-------------------


	150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12689

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10671</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:03)		
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment		
Operationalization	Date and time		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Timestamp precision</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</td> </tr> </table>	<b>Timestamp precision</b>	at least day, month and year, hour and minute
<b>Timestamp precision</b>			
at least day, month and year, hour and minute			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12690

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12690 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10672</i> (2018-11-13 17:03:42)		
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	150
<b>max length</b>			
150			
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once		

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12691

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12691 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10665</i> (2018-11-13 16:44:41)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12692

Id prsb03-dataelement-12692 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11993 (2019-05-31 15:11:27)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12693

Id prsb03-dataelement-12693 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11994 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

70

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12694

Id prsb03-dataelement-12694 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11995 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.477 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12695

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12695 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11996</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12696

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11997</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.478 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12697

Id prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11998 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12698

Id prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-11999 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.479 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)  
 Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-12699

Id prsb03-dataelement-12699 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)  
 Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-12000 (2019-05-31 15:12:02)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12700

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12700 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12001</i> (2019-05-31 15:12:02)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.480 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Repeat medications prsb03-dataelement-10585

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10585 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the sub-section where all repeat medications within a specific period are recorded
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12706 (2019-11-19 17:33:23)
----	--

Description Medication item cluster  
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12649 - 2019-11-19 17:03:32*)

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12707

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12707 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12650* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

**Description** The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.


**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12708

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12708 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12651* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

**Description** The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12709


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12709 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12652* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Description** Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12710


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12710 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-12653* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Description** The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.





Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12711

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12711 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12654</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12712

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12712 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12655</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12713

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12713 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12656</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12714

Id prsb03-dataelement-12714 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12657 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

3

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12715

Id prsb03-dataelement-12715 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12658 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain



Property


**max length**



32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12716

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12716 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12659 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12717

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12717 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12660 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12718


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12718 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12661 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.481 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Form prsb03-dataelement-12719



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12719 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12662 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.


**2.1.482 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12720

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12720 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12663 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



**Description** The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.483 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

**Operationalization** Free text

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12721

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12721 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12664 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

**Description** The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.484 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.dosage.route

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12722

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12722 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12665 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


2.1.485 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Method prsb03-dataelement-12723

Id prsb03-dataelement-12723 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12666 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

2.1.486 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12724

Id prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12667 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

2.1.487 Properties

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
 150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12725

Id prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12668](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".


**2.1.488 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12726

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12726](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12669](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.489 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12727

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12727](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12670](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems

Value Domain


Property max length

150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12728

Id prsb03-dataelement-12728 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12671* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12729


Id prsb03-dataelement-12729 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12672* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12730


Id prsb03-dataelement-12730 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12673* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)



Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.



Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing




prsb03-dataelement-12731	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12731 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12674 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Dose direction duration	
prsb03-dataelement-12732	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12675 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.

**2.1.490 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed quantity	
prsb03-dataelement-12733	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12701 (2019-11-19 17:22:14)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




 Date started	
--	--






prsb03-dataelement-12763

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once




prsb03-dataelement-12734


 Authorised date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12734 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12702</i> (2019-11-19 17:23:30)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12735

	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12735 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12703</i> (2019-11-19 17:24:54)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

prsb03-dataelement-12736

 Valid from date	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12736 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12704</i> (2019-11-19 17:24:55)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Number of issues permissible

prsb03-dataelement-12764

Id prsb03-dataelement-12764 (2019-11-19 17:41:55)  
 Description The number of repeat issues permissible  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12765


Id prsb03-dataelement-12765 (2019-11-19 17:43:17)  
 Description The number of repeats already issued  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12766


Id prsb03-dataelement-12766 (2019-11-19 17:44:06)  
 Description Date the prescription is valid to  
 Value Domain  
 Property **Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12737

Id prsb03-dataelement-12737 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12705 (2019-11-19 17:26:09)  
 Description The clinical indication for any changes in medication status  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property **max length**  
 150  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12738

Id prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12676* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.


**2.1.491 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12739

Id prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12677* (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description Request for advice and recommendation about medication

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**

150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12767


Id prsb03-dataelement-12767 (2019-11-19 17:45:17)

Description This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy



Operationalization Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.



Value Domain



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Person completing record



prsb03-dataelement-12740


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12740 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12678</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
Relationship	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details Person completing record ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10860</a> - 2019-03-27 17:46:45)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12741

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12741 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12679</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12742 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12680</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12743

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12743 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12681</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.

**2.1.492 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.reasonCode

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Start date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12744

Id prsb03-dataelement-12744 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12682 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.

Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 End date/time

prsb03-dataelement-12745

Id prsb03-dataelement-12745 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12683 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property



**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record


prsb03-dataelement-12746

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12746 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12684</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12747


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12747 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12685</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.493 Properties**



FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12748



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12748 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12686</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Status



prsb03-dataelement-12749


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12749 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12687 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12750


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12750 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12688 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12751

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12751 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-12689 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12752

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12752 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
----	--


Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12690](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12753


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12753](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12691](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12754


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12754](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12692](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record ([prsb03-dataelement-319](#) - 2018-10-31)

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12755

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12755](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12693](#) (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name ([prsb03-dataelement-10219](#) - 2018-10-31)




Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Role prsb03-dataelement-12756


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12756 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12694</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.494 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Grade prsb03-dataelement-12757

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12757 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12695</a> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12758

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12758 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12696 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)

**Description** The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.495 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

**Relationship** Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.specialty


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**

3

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12759


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12759 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12697 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Description** The organisation the person completing the record works for.

**Relationship** Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12760

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12760 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12698 (2019-11-19 17:11:10)


**Description** Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.496 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12761

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12761 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12699</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12762

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12700</i> (2019-11-19 17:11:10)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.497 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Discontinued medications prsb03-dataelement-12768

Id prsb03-dataelement-12768 (2019-11-19 17:50:19)  
 Description This is the sub-section where all discontinued repeat medications are recorded.

Discontinued medication extraction period prsb03-dataelement-12769

Id prsb03-dataelement-12769 (2019-11-19 17:51:54)  
 Description Date range of discontinued medications  
 Operationalization Discontinued Medications (For the <X> month period <dd-Mmm-yyyy> to <dd-Mmm-yyyy>)

Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12770

Id prsb03-dataelement-12770 (2019-11-19 17:56:27)  
 Description Medication item cluster  
 Relationship Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12706 - 2019-11-19 17:33:23*)

Date prsb03-dataelement-12832

Id prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-12707* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.  
 Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain  
 Property 



**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



  Location

prsb03-dataelement-12833

Id prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12708* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12834

Id prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12709* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12835


Id prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12710* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name


prsb03-dataelement-12836


Id prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12711* (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property	<b>max length</b> 70
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12837

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12837 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12712</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12838

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12838 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12713</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12839

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12839 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12714</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12840

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12840 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12715</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12841


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12841 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12716</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12842

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12842 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12717</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Contact details of the professional

Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12843


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12843 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12718</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.498 Properties**

**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---



 Form prsb03-dataelement-12844

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12719</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.499 Properties**


**FHIR** MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code

Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once
---------	---

  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12845

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--




Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12720](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)



Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.500 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory

Operationalization Free text

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Route prsb03-dataelement-12846


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12846](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12721](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV


**2.1.501 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Site prsb03-dataelement-12847


Id [prsb03-dataelement-12847](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)



Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12722](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.


**2.1.502 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Method prsb03-dataelement-12848

Id [prsb03-dataelement-12848](#) (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-12723](#) (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.503 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose directions description**

prsb03-dataelement-12849

Id prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12724 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.504 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property **max length**  
150

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose amount description**

prsb03-dataelement-12850

Id prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Concept inherits from **Dose directions description** prsb03-dataelement-12725 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.505 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**Dose timing description**

prsb03-dataelement-12851


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12726</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.506 Properties**



FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]


Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12852


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12727</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12853


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12728</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12854


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12854 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12729</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12855

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12855 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12730</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12856

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12856 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12731</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.
Operationalization	As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Dose direction duration

prsb03-dataelement-12857

Id prsb03-dataelement-12857 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12732 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.


**2.1.507 Properties**

For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12858


Id prsb03-dataelement-12858 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12733 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)


Description Medication quantity prescribed

Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12859

Id prsb03-dataelement-12859 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12763 (2019-11-19 17:40:42)


Description This is when the medication was first prescribed.


Value Domain

Property 

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12893



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12893 (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	


**Timestamp precision**



at least day, month and year


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12860


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12860 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12734</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 prsb03-dataelement-12861


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12861 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12735</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12862


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12862 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12736</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12863


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12863 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12764</i> (2019-11-19 17:41:55)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12864

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12864 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12765</i> (2019-11-19 17:43:17)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12865

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12865 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12766</i> (2019-11-19 17:44:06)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12866

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12866 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12737</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

max length

150

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Reason for discontinuation

prsb03-dataelement-12894

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12894 (2019-11-19 18:10:11)

Description

Reason medication was discontinued

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Additional instructions

prsb03-dataelement-12867

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12867 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-12738 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description

Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

2.1.508 Properties

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")

Operationalization

FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Request for advice

prsb03-dataelement-12868

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12868 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-12739 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

Description

Request for advice and recommendation about medication


Operationalization


Free text


Value Domain




Property	<b>max length</b> 150
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12869


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12869 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12767</i> (2019-11-19 17:45:17)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12870


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12870 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12740</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12871

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12871 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12741</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Course status prsb03-dataelement-12872


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12872 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12742</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12873


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12873 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12743</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.



**2.1.509 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12874


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12874 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12744</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12875

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12875 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12745</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12876

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12876 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12746</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12877

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12877 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12747</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations

**2.1.510 Properties**

FHIR [JH] This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above

Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12878


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12878 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12748</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Status prsb03-dataelement-12879


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12879 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12749</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Indication prsb03-dataelement-12880


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12880 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12750</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Date of change** prsb03-dataelement-12881

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12881 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12751</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Description of amendment** prsb03-dataelement-12882

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12882 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12752</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Total dose daily quantity** prsb03-dataelement-12883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12883 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12753</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12884

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12884 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12754</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

Name prsb03-dataelement-12885


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12885 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12755</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



Role prsb03-dataelement-12886


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12886 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12756</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.



**2.1.511 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12887



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12887 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12757</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12888


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12888 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12758</i> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.512 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12889


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12889 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12759</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10226</a> - 2018-10-31)
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12890 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12760</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.513 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10223</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12891 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12761</a> (2019-11-19 17:33:50)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10224</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> </div>




at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12892

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12892 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-12762 (2019-11-19 17:33:50)

**Description** Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.514 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

**Relationship** Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

**Rationale** Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**max length**

35


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-12895

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12895 (2019-11-20 12:01:16)

**Description** Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation


**Relationship** •Prescribed elsewhere (*prsb03-dataelement-10629 - 2018-10-31*)

 Medication item cluster prsb03-dataelement-12896


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12896 (2019-11-20 12:12:23)



**Description** Medication item cluster


**Relationship** Medication item cluster (*prsb03-dataelement-12770 - 2019-11-19 17:56:27*)


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12897


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12897 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)



Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12832 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12898


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12898 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12833 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12899

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12899 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12834 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	Details of the professional prescribing the medication or medical device.
Value Domain	


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12900


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12900 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12835 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</a> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12901


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12901 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12836 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)</a>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


	70
--	----


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12902


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12902 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12837</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12903



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12903 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12838</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The grade of the professional.		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code		
Operationalization	Free text		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length	150		


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12904


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12904 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12839</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)		
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #e0e0e0;">max length</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> </table>	max length	3
max length	3		


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12905



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12905 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12840</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12906 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12841</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12907



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12907 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12842</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Medication name prsb03-dataelement-12908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12908 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12843</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	May be generic name or brand name.

**2.1.515 Properties**



FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationCodableConcept  
 MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference (see Medication) (Systems should send as much details as they can. dm+d code can be sent as a simple code/description pair using CodeableConcept, or as a detailed medication record)


  Form prsb03-dataelement-12909

Id prsb03-dataelement-12909 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12844 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.

**2.1.516 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.medication[x].medicationReference.medication.form (i.e. form is on the medication profile). Where VTM has form specified (coded) it goes here AMP & VMP don't need separate Form (it is optional to populate) For VTM the form could be in MedicationStatement.dosage.text (as it would be part of a dosage string) i.e. not a separately specified code



  Quantity supplied prsb03-dataelement-12910


Id prsb03-dataelement-12910 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12845 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The quantity of the medication (e.g. tablets, inhalers, etc.) provided to the person. This may be dispensed by the pharmacy or on the ward. Record in a structured format i.e. value and a unit

**2.1.517 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.quantityDispensed (Amount of medication to supply per dispense) quantity (as a valueQuantity) - Mandatory quantityText (as a valueString) - Mandatory



Operationalization Free text


  Route prsb03-dataelement-12911

Id prsb03-dataelement-12911 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12846 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV

**2.1.518 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.route


  Site prsb03-dataelement-12912

Id prsb03-dataelement-12912 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12847 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.519 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.site


 Method prsb03-dataelement-12913

Id prsb03-dataelement-12913 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12848 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.

**2.1.520 Properties**

FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.method

 Dose directions description prsb03-dataelement-12914

Id prsb03-dataelement-12914 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12849 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".

**2.1.521 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


**max length**  
 150


 Dose amount description prsb03-dataelement-12915

Id prsb03-dataelement-12915 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12850 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description A description of the medication single dose amount e.g. "30 mg" or "2 tabs".

**2.1.522 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.text  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Dose timing description prsb03-dataelement-12916

Id prsb03-dataelement-12916 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12851 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description A description of the frequency of taking or administration of a medication dose. e.g. "Twice a day", "At 8am, 2pm and 10pm".


**2.1.523 Properties**


FHIR MedicationStatement.dosage.timing [a complex data type that holds lots of timing formats]  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Parsable dose directions prsb03-dataelement-12917


Id prsb03-dataelement-12917 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12852 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)  
 Description A parsable 'dose syntax' which carries dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose information, e.g. "20-30mg ^4/6h prn [180mg /24h]" = 20 to 30 mgs, up to 4-6 hourly as required. Maximum 180mg in 24 hours. The 'as required reason' e.g. 'for pain' should be carried in the Additional Instruction element. Note that this is generally a symptom and is not the same as the Indication which will usually describe a diagnosis or condition. Where supported, this would generally be used to exchange dosage information between systems, while Structured dose directions are likely to be used only within openEHR-based systems  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

 Structured dose direction cluster prsb03-dataelement-12918

Id prsb03-dataelement-12918 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-12853 (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

 Structured dose direction prsb03-dataelement-12919


Id prsb03-dataelement-12919 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12854* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose amount prsb03-dataelement-12920


Id prsb03-dataelement-12920 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12855* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Structured dose timing prsb03-dataelement-12921


Id prsb03-dataelement-12921 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12856* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.

Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>

Value Domain

 Dose direction duration prsb03-dataelement-12922

Id prsb03-dataelement-12922 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-12857* (2019-11-19 17:57:19)

Description Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.





2.1.524 Properties


For coded information use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction If no codes exist use MedicationStatement.dosage.additionalInstruction CodeableConcept.text Duration goes in FHIR MedicationStatement.effective[x].effectivePeriod 12/01/2018 MS.dosage.timing.bounds create another option "boundsCodeableConcept" to hold Continue Indef; Do not disconue; Stop When course complete MS.dosage.timing.bounds.duration to hold the duration For primary care always in dosage string


Operationalization As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital):<https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/>


Value Domain


 Prescribed quantity prsb03-dataelement-12923


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12923 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12858</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Medication quantity prescribed
Value Domain	

 Date started prsb03-dataelement-12924


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12924 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12859</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is when the medication was first prescribed.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Date discontinued prsb03-dataelement-12925


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12925 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12893</i> (2019-11-19 18:02:44)
Description	This is when the medication was stopped.
Operationalization	Date/time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>


 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-12926


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12926 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12860</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date prescriber created prescription
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 prsb03-dataelement-12927


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12927 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12861</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Value Domain	


 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-12928


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12928 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12862</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Number of issues permissible prsb03-dataelement-12929

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12929 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12863</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeat issues permissible
Value Domain	


 Number of issues made prsb03-dataelement-12930


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12930 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12864</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The number of repeats already issued
Value Domain	


 Valid to date prsb03-dataelement-12931


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12931 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12865</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Date the prescription is valid to
Value Domain	


Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year
----------	--


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12932

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12932 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12866</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The clinical indication for any changes in medication status
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p>

 Reason for discontinuation prsb03-dataelement-12933

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12933 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12894</i> (2019-11-19 18:10:11)
Description	Reason medication was discontinued
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Additional instructions prsb03-dataelement-12934


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12934 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12867</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.

**2.1.525 Properties**

Specific patient instruction use MedicationStatement.dosage.patientInstruction For narrative instructions FHIR (e.g. monitoring, pain, prevention) use MedicationStatement.note For dispensing instructions (EPS narrative) use MedicationRequest.note (intent "order" or "plan")


Operationalization FHIR value set : - Additional instruction

Value Domain


 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12960


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12960 (2019-11-20 12:24:31)
----	--


Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12961


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12961 (2019-11-20 12:25:46)
Description	Prescribing organisation
Operationalization	ODS code
Value Domain	


 Request for advice prsb03-dataelement-12935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12935 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12868</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Request for advice and recommendation about medication
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Request dispensed prsb03-dataelement-12936

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12936 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12869</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is an indicator as to whether the item will be repeat dispensed by pharmacy
Operationalization	Repeat dispense by pharmacy, not repeat dispense by pharmacy.
Value Domain	

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12937 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12870</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	This is the person recording the medication.
	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details

Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10860 - 2019-03-27 17:46:45</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

Course details cluster prsb03-dataelement-12938

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12938 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12871</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the overall course of medication.

Course status prsb03-dataelement-12939

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12939 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12872</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The status of this prescription.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Medication status
Value Domain	

Indication prsb03-dataelement-12940

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12940 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12873</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.


**2.1.526 Properties**


FHIR	MedicationStatement.reasonCode
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-12941


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12941 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12874</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.
Operationalization	Date and time


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>


 End date/time prsb03-dataelement-12942

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12942 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12875</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>Timestamp precision</b>                      at least day, month and year, hour and minute                 </div>

 Link to indication record prsb03-dataelement-12943

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12943 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12876</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.
Operationalization	Free text with URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b>                      150                 </div>



 Comment/recommendation prsb03-dataelement-12944


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12944 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12877</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendations


**2.1.527 Properties**


FHIR [JH]	This will be dropped from the PRSB information model, as conflicts with description above
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


Property	<b>max length</b> 150
----------	--------------------------


  Medication change summary cluster prsb03-dataelement-12945


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12945 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12878</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Records the changes made to medication.


 Status prsb03-dataelement-12946


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12946 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12879</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The nature of any change made to the medication.
Operationalization	FHIR value set : Medication status
Value Domain	


 Indication prsb03-dataelement-12947


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12947 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12880</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<b>max length</b> 150


 Date of change prsb03-dataelement-12948



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12948 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12881</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date of the change - addition, or amendment
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<b>Timestamp precision</b> at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Description of amendment prsb03-dataelement-12949


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12949 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12882</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Total dose daily quantity prsb03-dataelement-12950

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12950 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12883</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12951


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12951 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12884</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12952

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12952 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12885</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	




Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
----------	--


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12953

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12953 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12886</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.528 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10220</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12954

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12954 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12887</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10221</a> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
----------	---

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12955

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12955 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12888</a> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.529 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>

Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12956

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12956 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12889</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12957

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12957 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12890</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.530 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>

Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12958

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12958 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12891</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.


Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12959


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12959 (2019-11-20 12:13:29)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-12892</i> (2019-11-19 17:57:19)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.531 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10549


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10549 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of the professional administering the Medication (including name and role)
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10550


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10550 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Details of where the Medication was administered
Value Domain	


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10551


Id prsb03-dataelement-10551 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The date on which the Medication was administered  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Start date/time prsb03-dataelement-10556



Id prsb03-dataelement-10556 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Authorised date prsb03-dataelement-10558

Id prsb03-dataelement-10558 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Date prescriber created prescription  
 Operationalization Date and Time  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Valid from date prsb03-dataelement-10560



Id prsb03-dataelement-10560 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Date the prescription can be issued from. Valid for 6 months  
 Operationalization Date and Time  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  For medications that have been changed prsb03-dataelement-10607

Id prsb03-dataelement-10607 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description i.e. additions, amendments and discontinued, in addition to the above, also record: is the sub-section where all current repeat medications are recorded.



🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Prescribed elsewhere prsb03-dataelement-10629

Id prsb03-dataelement-10629 (2018-10-31) 0.1



Description Prescribed elsewhere: Medication managed by another organisation

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Equipment and adaptations prsb03-dataelement-12969



Id prsb03-dataelement-12969 (2020-04-06 18:25:26)

Description Details of equipment/asset (or modifications) that the Local Authority has provided to the patient.

  Equipment record entry prsb03-dataelement-12970


Id prsb03-dataelement-12970 (2020-04-06 18:27:46)

Description This is a equipment record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.

  Equipment name prsb03-dataelement-12971

Id prsb03-dataelement-12971 (2020-04-06 19:22:47)

Description The name of the equipment (e.g. 'Keysafe', 'Handrail' 'Lifeline Alarm', etc.)


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13780

Id prsb03-dataelement-13780 (2020-10-21 16:01:39)


Description The coded value for equipment name

Operationalization SNOMED CT

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13782

Id prsb03-dataelement-13782 (2020-10-21 16:08:03)

Concept inherits from  [prsb03-dataelement-13220](#) (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13781

Id prsb03-dataelement-13781 (2020-10-21 16:02:39) 0.1

Concept inherits from prsb03-dataelement-13450 (2020-08-27 16:43:57)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150



Date

prsb03-dataelement-13066

Id prsb03-dataelement-13066 (2020-05-18 17:47:43)

Description

The date the equipment was issued.

Operationalization Date and time

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute



Comment

prsb03-dataelement-12972

Id prsb03-dataelement-12972 (2020-04-06 19:25:30)

Description Any further details about the equipment, e.g. position of handrail(s) within the person's home

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150




Clinical Review of Systems

prsb03-dataelement-314

Id prsb03-dataelement-314 (2018-10-31)

Description Clinical Review of Systems

 Clinical review of systems prsb03-dataelement-10214

Id prsb03-dataelement-10214 (2018-10-31)


Description The clinical review of systems. The record of clinical information gathered in responses to questions to the patient about specific symptoms from various physiological systems, including food intake (increasing/decreasing) weight change, swallowing difficulties etc.

**2.1.532 Properties**

FHIR Observation.category Observation.code Observation.valueCodeableConcept Observation.subject


Operationalization This is the record of the review of systems as volunteered by the patient or their representative or carer. Text or coded text (SNOMED CT).

Value Domain


 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-315

Id prsb03-dataelement-315 (2018-10-31)

Description Information and advice given

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-10215

Id prsb03-dataelement-10215 (2018-10-31)

 There is an open issue with this item:

- prsb03-issue-44: *Review wording and value* ()

Description The oral or written information or advice given to the patient, carer, other authorised representative, care professional or other third party. May include advice about actions related to medicines or other ongoing care activities on an 'information prescription'. State here if there are concerns about the extent to which the patient and/or carer understand the information provided about diagnosis, prognosis and treatment.


**2.1.533 Properties**

FHIR Free text only

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property 
**max length**  
 150

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10216


Id prsb03-dataelement-10216 (2018-10-31)

Description The date on which the information and advice was given.



Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10217



Id prsb03-dataelement-10217 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of where the information and advice was given.  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10218


Id prsb03-dataelement-10218 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional giving the information and advice (including name and role).  
 Value Domain

  Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-329



Id prsb03-dataelement-329 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Contact for further information

  Contact for further information record entry prsb03-dataelement-10659



Id prsb03-dataelement-10659 (2018-11-13 13:14:13)  
 Description This is a Contact for further information record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Contact for further information prsb03-dataelement-10229


Id prsb03-dataelement-10229 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The contact details of whom to contact for information regarding this attendance.  
 Operationalization The contact details may be for an individual or team (for example a phone number for the emergency department administrator). Free text.  
 Value Domain

  Distribution list prsb03-dataelement-330

Id prsb03-dataelement-330 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Distribution list

  Distribution list record entry prsb03-dataelement-10660

Id prsb03-dataelement-10660 (2018-11-13 13:21:33)  
 Description This is a Distribution list record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10230



Id prsb03-dataelement-10230 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The name of the person the communication is to be sent to, this can be a person or professional.


**2.1.534 Properties**

FHIR Practitioner.name Patient ..... RelatedPerson.....

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10231

Id prsb03-dataelement-10231 (2018-10-31)  
 Description If the communication is being sent to either a named individual, or to a non-named person with a specific role, then this is the role of the recipient.


Role may be entered as the communication is being created, or sourced from the hospital system. This may be a role defined in the National Workforce data set (see the NHS Data Dictionary Job Role Code).

**2.1.535 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set : - SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10232

Id prsb03-dataelement-10232 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The grade of the recipient, if known by the sending institution, otherwise omitted.


**2.1.536 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150

 Organisation name

prsb03-dataelement-10233

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10233 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The name of the organisation the recipient is representing or the organisation named as the receiving organisation.

An identifier for the organisation will be sent alongside the name, but may not displayed on rendered document.


**2.1.537 Properties**

**FHIR** Organization.name Organization.identifier

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code

**Value Domain**

<b>Property</b>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
	3	5

 **Team** prsb03-dataelement-10234

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10234 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Team that the recipient belongs to in the context of receiving this message, or the team acting as the recipient.


**2.1.538 Properties**

**FHIR** Organization.name

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**

<b>Property</b>	<b>max length</b>
	150


 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-10235

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10235 (2018-10-31) 0.1

**Description** The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent


**2.1.539 Properties**

**FHIR** RelatedPerson.relationship


 **Relationship** prsb03-dataelement-13793

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13793 (2020-11-02 15:35:45)


Description	The relationship of the receiver to the person for example, carer or parent
Relationship	Relationship ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10346 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	FHIR value set : - Related person
Value Domain	

 Birth Details prsb03-dataelement-336


Id	prsb03-dataelement-336 (2018-10-31)
Description	Birth Details

 APGAR score prsb03-dataelement-10236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10236 (2018-10-31)
Description	A set of observations made on the baby following birth to check adaptation to life outside the womb. This includes 1 minute, 5 minutes and 10 minutes
Value Domain	

 Birth Order prsb03-dataelement-10237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10237 (2018-10-31)
Description	The sequence in which this baby was born (one of one, one of two etc.)
Value Domain	

 Birth weight prsb03-dataelement-10238








Id	prsb03-dataelement-10238 (2018-10-31)
Description	Numeric value for weight at birth.
Value Domain	

 Date & Time of birth prsb03-dataelement-10239


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10239 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date and time of birth of the baby.
Value Domain	

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10240 (2018-10-31)
Description	The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc. )
Value Domain	

 Fetal Problems Diagnosed Before Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10241
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10241 (2018-10-31)
Description	Problems with the fetus diagnosed with screening or ultrasound. e.g. Down syndrome, congenital heart disease etc.
Value Domain	
 Length of gestation	prsb03-dataelement-10242
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10242 (2018-10-31)
Description	Gestational age in weeks and days (usually equivalent to length of pregnancy).
Value Domain	
 Location of birth	prsb03-dataelement-10243
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10243 (2018-10-31)
Description	The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).
Value Domain	
 Maternal problems in pregnancy	prsb03-dataelement-10244
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10244 (2018-10-31)
Description	Maternal medical conditions or infectious diseases arising in pregnancy which may have an impact on the fetus, e.g. gestational diabetes, rubella etc.
Value Domain	
 Multiple Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10245
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10245 (2018-10-31)
Description	Where the baby is one of a multiple birth, to include the total number of offspring and to include whether the baby is identical to one of the siblings.
Value Domain	
 Neonatal resuscitation	prsb03-dataelement-10246
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10246 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.
Value Domain	
 Physical problems detected at birth	prsb03-dataelement-10247


Id prsb03-dataelement-10247 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Physical problems identified with the baby at, or shortly after, birth. E.g. cleft lip/palate, extensive bruising, cephalohematoma etc.  
 Value Domain

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10248


Id prsb03-dataelement-10248 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The given name as recorded by the midwife  
 Value Domain

 NHS Number prsb03-dataelement-10249


Id prsb03-dataelement-10249 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The unique identifier for a woman within the NHS in England and Wales.  
 Value Domain

 Baby Identifier prsb03-dataelement-10250


Id prsb03-dataelement-10250 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Baby identifier details  
 Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10251


Id prsb03-dataelement-10251 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.  
 Value Domain

 Birth Outcome prsb03-dataelement-10252


Id prsb03-dataelement-10252 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The birth outcome of each fetus  
 Value Domain

 Rhesus Status prsb03-dataelement-10253


Id prsb03-dataelement-10253 (2018-10-31)  
 Description An indication of whether the fetus has or does not have the rhesus factor (or Rh D antigen) on the surface of their red blood cells, using the Rh System.  
 Value Domain

 Congenital Abnormalities prsb03-dataelement-10254


Id prsb03-dataelement-10254 (2018-10-31)  
 Description (Yes no field) as per NHSDD and recorded on Birth Notification  
 Value Domain

 Investigations Requested prsb03-dataelement-10255


Id prsb03-dataelement-10255 (2018-10-31)  
 Description To include any investigations requested including post mortem investigations)  
 Value Domain

 Problems during delivery prsb03-dataelement-10256


Id prsb03-dataelement-10256 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Problems experienced by the baby during delivery e.g. cord prolapse, meconium aspiration, fetal distress etc.  
 Value Domain

 Put To Breast prsb03-dataelement-10257


Id prsb03-dataelement-10257 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether or not the baby was put to the breast.  
 Value Domain

 Spontaneous Respiration prsb03-dataelement-10258

Id prsb03-dataelement-10258 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of neonatal resuscitation measures required, e.g. chest compression, oxygen mask etc.  
 Value Domain

 Type of delivery prsb03-dataelement-10259


Id prsb03-dataelement-10259 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.  
 Value Domain

 Types of delivery (attempted) prsb03-dataelement-10260

Id prsb03-dataelement-10260 (2018-10-31)


Description The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method.

Value Domain

 Demographic History prsb03-dataelement-361

Id prsb03-dataelement-361 (2018-10-31)


Description Demographic History

 Date of birth prsb03-dataelement-10261

Id prsb03-dataelement-10261 (2018-10-31)

Description History of date of birth changes.


Value Domain

 Gender prsb03-dataelement-10262

Id prsb03-dataelement-10262 (2018-10-31)

Description History of gender change.


Value Domain

 Patient address prsb03-dataelement-10263

Id prsb03-dataelement-10263 (2018-10-31)

Description History of Patient's usual place of residence.


Value Domain

 Patient name prsb03-dataelement-10264

Id prsb03-dataelement-10264 (2018-10-31)

Description Any previous names, aliases and preferred name. This will normally be given by a Patient Demographics Service (PDS) patient trace, or the name of the patient held on the local Patient Administration System (PAS).


Value Domain

 Patient telephone number prsb03-dataelement-10265

Id prsb03-dataelement-10265 (2018-10-31)


Description History of Telephone contact details of the patient. To include, e.g., mobile, work and home number if available.

Value Domain

 Developmental Skills prsb03-dataelement-366

Id prsb03-dataelement-366 (2018-10-31)


Description Developmental Skills

 Date first achieved prsb03-dataelement-10267

Id prsb03-dataelement-10267 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the developmental skill was first achieved (developmental first) as reported by the parent. This is primarily for parent reporting as part of parent child health record at the time the skill is acquired.


Value  
Domain

 Date of enquiry prsb03-dataelement-10268

Id prsb03-dataelement-10268 (2018-10-31)

Description The date the parent or carer was asked by a health professional about the developmental skill (milestone).

Value  
Domain

 Date of observation prsb03-dataelement-10269

Id prsb03-dataelement-10269 (2018-10-31)

Description The date a health professional observed or tested a developmental skill (milestone).

Value Domain

 Health and care professional prsb03-dataelement-10852

Id prsb03-dataelement-10852 (2019-03-27 17:20:36)

Description The name and designation of the professional recording the developmental skills.


**2.1.540 Properties**

FHIR Encounter.participant

Relationship Professional seeing the person (*prsb03-dataelement-10729 - 2019-02-08 16:12:10*)

Operationalization Text

Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10853


Id prsb03-dataelement-10853 (2019-03-27 17:22:18)

Description The location where the developmental skills were recorded.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10848 - 2019-03-27 17:10:12*)




Value Domain

 Developmental Skill	prsb03-dataelement-10270
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10270 (2018-10-31)

Description The name of the developmental skill (e.g. Walks independently, smiles, finger feeds etc.).


Value Domain

 Result of enquiry	prsb03-dataelement-10271
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10271 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.


Value Domain

 Result of observation	prsb03-dataelement-10272
---	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10272 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the developmental skill was achieved, not achieved or equivocal.



Value Domain

 Comments	prsb03-dataelement-10266
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10266 (2018-10-31)


Description Supporting text may be given regarding the developmental skill.

Value Domain

  Educational History	prsb03-dataelement-373
---	------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-373 (2018-10-31)


Description Educational History

 Educational Assessment	prsb03-dataelement-10273
--	--------------------------

Id prsb03-dataelement-10273 (2018-10-31)

Description The outcome of an educational assessment.


Value Domain

 Educational establishment	prsb03-dataelement-10274
---	--------------------------


Id prsb03-dataelement-10274 (2018-10-31)

Description Name of Educational establishment.


Value Domain

 Type of Educational establishment prsb03-dataelement-10275


Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-10275 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        Phase/Type of Education establishment.  
 Value Domain

 Type of Special Educational Need prsb03-dataelement-10276



Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-10276 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        The type of special educational needs for the child.  
 Value Domain

 Year From prsb03-dataelement-10277


Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-10277 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        The year the child attended the school from.  
 Value Domain

 Year To prsb03-dataelement-10278


Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-10278 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        The year the child left the school.  
 Value Domain

  Feeding Status prsb03-dataelement-392


Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-392 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        Feeding Status

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10292


Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-10292 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        The date the feeding status was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Date breast milk feeding stopped prsb03-dataelement-10293


Id                                    prsb03-dataelement-10293 (2018-10-31)  
 Description                        Date of last breast milk feed to the nearest month and year.  
 Value Domain

 Feeding concerns prsb03-dataelement-10294


Id prsb03-dataelement-10294 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of any concerns about the baby's feeding.  
 Value Domain

 Feeding method prsb03-dataelement-10295


Id prsb03-dataelement-10295 (2018-10-31)  
 Description A record of the predominant feeding method for the baby, e.g., breast fed, bottle/cup fed, gastrostomy, nasogastric feeds etc.  
 Value Domain

 First milk feed prsb03-dataelement-10296



Id prsb03-dataelement-10296 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether or not the baby's first feed was breast milk.  
 Value Domain

 Introduction of solids prsb03-dataelement-10297


Id prsb03-dataelement-10297 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the baby has been introduced to solid foods at the time seen.  
 Value Domain

 Milk feeding status of the baby prsb03-dataelement-10298


Id prsb03-dataelement-10298 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Whether the baby is totally breast milk fed, partially breast milk fed or not breast milk fed. To be recorded each time a baby has contact with a health professional.  
 Value Domain

  Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews prsb03-dataelement-399

Id prsb03-dataelement-399 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Health and Wellbeing Assessment and Reviews


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10299

Id prsb03-dataelement-10299 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date the feeding status was recorded.  
 Value Domain


 Post Birth Review

		prsb03-dataelement-10300
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10300 (2018-10-31)	
Description	This details those checks and assessments done on the baby prior to leaving hospital that do not make up the NIPE screening	
Value Domain		
 New Baby Review		prsb03-dataelement-10301
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10301 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the New Baby Review	
Value Domain		
 6-8 Week Health Visitor Review		prsb03-dataelement-10302
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10302 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 6-8 Heath Visitor Review	
Value Domain		
 1 Year Review		prsb03-dataelement-10303
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10303 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 1 Year Review	
Value Domain		
 2-2 1/2 Year Health and Development Review		prsb03-dataelement-10304
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10304 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the 2- 2 1/2 Health and Development Review	
Value Domain		
 School Entry Review		prsb03-dataelement-10305
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10305 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of the school entry review including the outcome of the hearing and screening check	
Value Domain		
 Ad-Hoc Health Review		prsb03-dataelement-10306
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10306 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details captured as part of any ad-hoc Health Review undertaken	


Value Domain

 Immunisations	prsb03-dataelement-407
---	------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-407 (2018-10-31)
Description	Immunisations

 Batch number	prsb03-dataelement-10307
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10307 (2018-10-31)
Description	The batch number of the vaccine.
Value Domain	

 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10308
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10308 (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which the Immunisation was administered.
Value Domain	

 Dose Amount	prsb03-dataelement-10309
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10309 (2018-10-31)
Description	Amount of vaccine administered.
Value Domain	

 Dose sequence	prsb03-dataelement-10310
---	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10310 (2018-10-31)
Description	Nominal position in a series of vaccines.
Value Domain	

 Indication	prsb03-dataelement-10311
--	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10311 (2018-10-31)
Description	The clinical indication or reason for administering the immunisation
Value Domain	

 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10312
--	--------------------------


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10312 (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of where the immunisation was performed.
Value Domain	

 Manufacturer prsb03-dataelement-10313

Id prsb03-dataelement-10313 (2018-10-31)

Description The vaccine manufacturer.


Value Domain

 Name of immunisation prsb03-dataelement-10314

Id prsb03-dataelement-10314 (2018-10-31)

Description Which immunisation has been administered (SNOMED CT code – list of available immunisations).


Value Domain

 Outcome status prsb03-dataelement-10315

Id prsb03-dataelement-10315 (2018-10-31)

Description Whether the vaccine was administered or not, including the reason why

Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10316

Id prsb03-dataelement-10316 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the immunisation (including name and role)

Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Reported prsb03-dataelement-10317

Id prsb03-dataelement-10317 (2018-10-31)

Description A flag to indicate the information was reported to a healthcare professional


Value Domain

 Route prsb03-dataelement-10318


Id prsb03-dataelement-10318 (2018-10-31)

Description How vaccine entered the body.


Value Domain

 Site prsb03-dataelement-10319


Id prsb03-dataelement-10319 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Body site vaccine was administered into.  
 Value Domain

 Vaccine product prsb03-dataelement-10320


Id prsb03-dataelement-10320 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Vaccine product administered.  
 Value Domain

 Measurements prsb03-dataelement-421


Id prsb03-dataelement-421 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Measurements

 BMI Centile prsb03-dataelement-10321


Id prsb03-dataelement-10321 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Child BMI centile calculated using the height/weight/gender and age of the child.  
 Value Domain

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10322


Id prsb03-dataelement-10322 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the measurement was recorded.  
 Value Domain

 Head Circumference prsb03-dataelement-10323

Id prsb03-dataelement-10323 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for the head circumference  
 Value Domain

 Height/Length prsb03-dataelement-10324


Id prsb03-dataelement-10324 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Numeric value for the body length.  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10325

Id prsb03-dataelement-10325 (2018-10-31)

Description The location where the measurement was recorded.


Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10326

Id prsb03-dataelement-10326 (2018-10-31)

Description Details of the professional performing the measurement (including name and role).



Value Domain

 Weight prsb03-dataelement-10327

Id prsb03-dataelement-10327 (2018-10-31)


Description Numeric value for weight.

Value Domain

  National Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-428

Id prsb03-dataelement-428 (2018-10-31)


Description National Screening Programme

 Newborn Blood Spot Screening prsb03-dataelement-10328

Id prsb03-dataelement-10328 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NBS programme which screens for sickle cell disease (SCD), cystic fibrosis (CF), congenital hypothyroidism (CHT) and inherited metabolic diseases (IMDs).

Value Domain


 Newborn Hearing Screening prsb03-dataelement-10329

Id prsb03-dataelement-10329 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHSP programme which offers 2 types of test for babies:

- automated otoacoustic emission (AOAE)
- automated auditory brainstem response (AABR)

Value Domain

 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (72 hours) prsb03-dataelement-10330

Id prsb03-dataelement-10330 (2018-10-31)


Description The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies within 72 hours of birth for conditions relating to their:

- heart



- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value  
Domain


 Newborn and Infant Physical Examination (6-8 Weeks) prsb03-dataelement-10331

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10331 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The details captured as part of the NIPE programme which tests babies again at 6-8 weeks for conditions relating to their:

- heart
- hips
- eyes
- testes

Value  
Domain


 National screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10332

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10332 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The overarching screening programme. e.g.

- NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme
- NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme
- NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme


Value Domain

 Specific test performed prsb03-dataelement-10333

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10333 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The specific screening test performed, e.g. Combined test, Quadruple test, HIV, Syphilis etc.  
This may include site and laterality where applicable


Value Domain

 Screening test outcome prsb03-dataelement-10334

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10334 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The overall outcome of the screening test (this may include the status e.g. declined, deferred etc.).


Value  
Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10335


Id prsb03-dataelement-10335 (2018-10-31)

Description Supporting text may be given regarding the screening test, outcome and actions taken.

Value Domain

 •National antenatal screening programme prsb03-dataelement-10336


Id prsb03-dataelement-10336 (2018-10-31)

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Down's, Edwards' and Patau's Syndromes. prsb03-dataelement-10337

Id prsb03-dataelement-10337 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for Down's, Edwards' and Patau's syndromes

Value  
Domain

 NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme - Structural Anomalies prsb03-dataelement-10338

Id prsb03-dataelement-10338 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Fetal Anomaly Screening Programme which screens for fetal anomalies

Value  
Domain


 NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10339

Id prsb03-dataelement-10339 (2018-10-31)

Description The details captured as part of the NHS Infectious Diseases in Pregnancy Screening Programme which screens for Hepatitis B, HIV and Syphilis via a blood test

Chlamydia for under 25s and Hepatitis C can be recorded here as required


Value  
Domain

 NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10340

Id prsb03-dataelement-10340 (2018-10-31)



Description The details captured as part of the NHS Sickle Cell and Thalassaemia Screening Programme which screens to find out if the woman is a carrier of the sickle cell or thalassaemia gene and therefore likely to pass it on to the baby. This may also be applicable to the baby's father if the woman is identified as a carrier of a haemoglobin disease.

Value  
Domain


 NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme prsb03-dataelement-10341

Id prsb03-dataelement-10341 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details captured as part of the NHS Diabetic Eye Screening Programme which is offered to women with diabetes in pregnancy

Value  
Domain


  Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment prsb03-dataelement-442

Id prsb03-dataelement-442 (2018-10-31)  
Description Parent/Guardian/Personal Comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10342


Id prsb03-dataelement-10342 (2018-10-31)  
Description Date the comment was entered and shared

Value Domain

 Who prsb03-dataelement-10343



Id prsb03-dataelement-10343 (2018-10-31)  
Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the child

Value Domain



 Parent / guardian or personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10344

Id prsb03-dataelement-10344 (2018-10-31)  
Description Free text comment made by the parent / guardian of the child, or the child themselves

Value Domain


  Plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-535

Id prsb03-dataelement-535 (2018-10-31)  
Description The details of planned investigations, procedures and treatment, and whether this plan has been agreed with the person or their legitimate representative.

  Plan and requested actions record entry prsb03-dataelement-10661

Id prsb03-dataelement-10661 (2018-11-13 13:38:58)


Description This is a plan and requested actions record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10445



Id prsb03-dataelement-10445 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the plan and requested actions were prepared.  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10446

Id prsb03-dataelement-10446 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional making the plan and requested actions.  
 Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12167


Id prsb03-dataelement-12167 (2019-05-31 16:13:42)  
 Description The professional who prepared the plan and requested actions.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12168


Id prsb03-dataelement-12168 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


**max length**


70


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12169


Id prsb03-dataelement-12169 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)


Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11283</a> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12170

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12170 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11288</a> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12171

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12171 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11284</a> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 3

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12172

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12172 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)
Concept inherits from	 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-11285</a> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
32

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12173


Id prsb03-dataelement-12173 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12174

Id prsb03-dataelement-12174 (2019-05-31 16:14:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10842

Id prsb03-dataelement-10842 (2019-03-27 16:46:10)

Description The location where the plan and requested actions were prepared.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13684

Id prsb03-dataelement-13684 (2020-09-09 13:11:31)

Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
-------------------	-------------------

3	5
---	---

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13685

Id prsb03-dataelement-13685 (2020-09-09 13:12:37)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property max length  
150


 Actions prsb03-dataelement-10435

Id prsb03-dataelement-10435 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures, Interventions and treatment for a patient's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified: a) person responsible - name and designation / department / hospital / patient etc or role (eg GP) responsible for carrying out the proposed action, and where action should take place.b) status - requested, planned or completed. c) When action requested for - requested date, time, or period - as relevant. d) suggested strategies - suggested strategies for potential problems. e) outcome expectations, including patient's expectations.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-10436

Id prsb03-dataelement-10436 (2018-10-31)

Description Including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities. For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including the person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-10437

Id prsb03-dataelement-10437 (2018-10-31)

Description For each action the following should be identified:outcome expectations, including person's expectations. A record of the planned and requested actions. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10438

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10438 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Indicates whether the person or their legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**



 Outcome of plan and requested actions prsb03-dataelement-10950

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10950 (2019-05-16 17:36:54)


**Description** The details of the outcome of the plan and requested actions.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12175

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12175 (2019-05-31 16:15:12)


**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

**Description** Details of the person completing the record.

**Relationship** Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12176

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12176 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

**Description** The name of the person completing the record.

**Relationship** Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

**Rationale** Composition.author.Practitioner.name


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

**max length**

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12177

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12177 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.541 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12178

Id prsb03-dataelement-12178 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 

**max length**  
 150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12179

Id prsb03-dataelement-12179 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.542 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**  
 3

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12180

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12180 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12181

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12181 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.543 Properties**


FHIR `PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier` (local) `Practitioner.identifier` (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Practitioner.identifier</code> (for professional national identifiers), <code>PractitionerRole.identifier</code> (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12182


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12182 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	<code>Composition.date</code>
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---


 Contact details


prsb03-dataelement-12183

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12183 (2019-05-31 16:15:32)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.544 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 35

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10439

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)
Description	Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Special monitoring required prsb03-dataelement-10440

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10440 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Eg neuro-obs, O2 saturation etc
Value Domain	


 Aims and limitations of treatment and special instructions prsb03-dataelement-10441

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10441 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The current aim of treatment including limitations to treatment and communications issues, eg, not for ITU


Value Domain

 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10442


Id prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31) 0.1  
 Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Investigations requested prsb03-dataelement-10443


Id prsb03-dataelement-10443 (2018-10-31)  
 Description This includes a name or description of the investigation requested and the date requested.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Procedures requested prsb03-dataelement-10444

Id prsb03-dataelement-10444 (2018-10-31)  
 Description These are the diagnostic or therapeutic procedures that have actually been requested (and the date requested).  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12605

Id prsb03-dataelement-12605 (2019-11-14 12:34:50)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12606


Id prsb03-dataelement-12606 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12607

Id prsb03-dataelement-12607 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.545 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole  
 Value Domain

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12608


Id prsb03-dataelement-12608 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship Grade (*prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12609

Id prsb03-dataelement-12609 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11293* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

2.1.546 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (*prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12610

Id prsb03-dataelement-12610 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12611

Id prsb03-dataelement-12611 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.547 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12612


Id prsb03-dataelement-12612 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12613


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12613 (2019-11-14 12:35:42)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.548 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225</i> - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35

 **Senior Reviewing Clinician** prsb03-dataelement-12614

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12614 (2019-11-14 17:14:10)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-327</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Senior Reviewing Clinician


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12615

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12615 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10227</i> (2018-10-31)


Description The name of the senior clinician responsible for reviewing the patient treatment and discharge plan.

Operationalization The person name as held on the source system. Where possible this should be broken down into its constituent parts (prefix, given name, family name, suffix).

Value Domain

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12616



Id prsb03-dataelement-12616 (2019-11-14 17:14:36)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10228 (2018-10-31)

Description The unique identifier issued by the regulatory body e.g., GMC number, HCPC number etc.


Operationalization The professional identifier type and the identifier itself as held on the source system. An identifier for the person completing the record will be sent (but may not be displayed in the rendered message).

Value Domain

  Mental health prsb03-dataelement-10790

Id prsb03-dataelement-10790 (2019-03-19 18:14:47) 0.1

Description Details of information relating to a person's mental health and social care

 Care planning arrangements prsb03-dataelement-10791


Id prsb03-dataelement-10791 (2019-03-19 18:17:47) 0.1

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10439 (2018-10-31)

Description Record if CPA (Care Programme Approach) documentation is available and how and where it can be accessed; care and treatment plan in Wales and Scotland. In Wales this is superseded by the Mental Health Measure 2010.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Escalation plan prsb03-dataelement-10792

Id prsb03-dataelement-10792 (2019-03-19 18:18:19) 0.1


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10442 (2018-10-31)



Description Who needs to be contacted in the event of significant problems or patient deterioration include, eg seniority/name/ contact details of person to be called


Value Domain



 Formulation prsb03-dataelement-10793






Id	prsb03-dataelement-10793 (2019-03-19 18:19:23) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10148</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	An account, shared by a therapist and person, of the personal meaning and origins of a person's difficulties. This is viewed in the context of multiple factors including relationships, social circumstances and life events and will indicate the most helpful way forward.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


  Mental health act or equivalent status prsb03-dataelement-10794


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10794 (2019-03-19 18:20:35) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10427</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental health act record


  Mental capacity assessment prsb03-dataelement-10795



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10795 (2019-03-19 18:21:26) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10424</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment







  Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent prsb03-dataelement-10796


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10796 (2019-03-19 18:23:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10426</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent

 Treatments and interventions and changes made to treatments. prsb03-dataelement-10826

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10826 (2019-03-21 14:22:11) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10149</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The relevant treatments and interventions which the patient received during the inpatient stay. Include psychological therapies. All medications should be recorded under the medications section.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


  Person and carer concerns expectations and wishes


		prsb03-dataelement-292
Id	prsb03-dataelement-292 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Person and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10193	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10193 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the concerns, wishes or goals of the person were recorded	
Value Domain		
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10856	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10856 (2019-03-27 17:32:49)	
Description	The location where the concerns, expectations and wishes were recorded.	
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18</i> )	
Value Domain		
 Patient and carer concerns, expectations and wishes	prsb03-dataelement-10192	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10192 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Description of the concerns, wishes or goals of the person in relation to their care, as expressed by the person, their representative or carer. Record who has expressed these (patient or carer/ representative on behalf of the patient).Where the person lacks capacity this may include their representative's concerns, expectations or wishes.	
<b>2.1.549 Properties</b>		
FHIR	Observation.category	Observation.code
	Observation.valueCode	labelConcept
	Observation.subject	
	Observation.comment	
Operationalization	A record of statements expressed by the person or their carer or representative. Free Text	
Value Domain		
  Person completing record	prsb03-dataelement-13740	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13740 (2020-09-25 16:27:48)	
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13052</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:14)	
Description	A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289 - 2019-05-30 12:24:39</i> )	
 Name	prsb03-dataelement-13741	

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13741 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13053</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**


70


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13742

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13742 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13054</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.550 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole
Value Domain	


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13743



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13743 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13055</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	



**max length**

150


 **Specialty**


prsb03-dataelement-13744	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13744 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13056 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.551 Properties</b>	
<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13745	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13745 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13057 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13746	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13746 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13058 (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.552 Properties</b>	
<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>


32


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13747

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13747 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13059</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13748


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13748 (2020-09-25 16:28:39)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13060</i> (2020-04-28 19:36:38)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.553 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	


**max length**

35


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10857

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10857 (2019-03-27 17:34:07) 0.1
Description	This is the person recording the concerns, wished and expectations.


	Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Maternity Care Plan Type prsb03-dataelement-10194


Id prsb03-dataelement-10194 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The stage of maternity to which the care plan applies e.g. antenatal  
 Value Domain

 Planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10195


Id prsb03-dataelement-10195 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The planned delivery setting where the pregnant woman plans to have her baby as designated by the Care Professional in consultation with the woman  
 Value Domain

 Reason for change of planned delivery setting prsb03-dataelement-10196

Id prsb03-dataelement-10196 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The reason why the planned delivery setting has changed  
 Value Domain

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10197


Id prsb03-dataelement-10197 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity. Include the location of the document if known.  
 Operationalization Coded text and/or text. A record of the presence of an advance statement using the following SNOMED CT concept from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580): SNOMED CT: 816281000000101. Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005). The content of the advance statement should also be included as text or attached as a document where available.  
 Value Domain

 Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10198

Id prsb03-dataelement-10198 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.

Operationalization A record of the preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to receive care. Free Text

Value Domain

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10199

Id prsb03-dataelement-10199 (2018-10-31)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103

Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106



Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108

Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101

Preferred place of death: patient undecided


Value Domain


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Care and support plan prsb03-dataelement-508

Id prsb03-dataelement-508 (2018-10-31)

Description This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Strengths prsb03-dataelement-10419



Id prsb03-dataelement-10419 (2018-10-31)


Description Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.



Operationalization Free text


Value Domain



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Needs, concerns or problems prsb03-dataelement-10414


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10414 (2018-10-31)
Description	Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-10413


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10413 (2018-10-31)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Operationalization	Free text
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Actions and activities prsb03-dataelement-10408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10408 (2018-10-31)
Description	Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Stage goal prsb03-dataelement-10674

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10674 (2018-11-15 13:32:26)
Description	A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 What prsb03-dataelement-10675

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10675 (2018-11-15 13:33:22)
Description	What the action is and how it is to be carried out?



Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Who** prsb03-dataelement-10676

Id prsb03-dataelement-10676 (2018-11-15 13:34:04)  
 Description Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**When** prsb03-dataelement-10677

Id prsb03-dataelement-10677 (2018-11-15 13:34:38)  
 Description Planned date, time, or interval, as relevant  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Suggested strategies** prsb03-dataelement-10678

Id prsb03-dataelement-10678 (2018-11-15 13:35:19)  
 Description Suggested strategies for potential problems.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Status** prsb03-dataelement-10679

Id prsb03-dataelement-10679 (2018-11-15 13:35:57)  
 Description The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.

Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Confidence** prsb03-dataelement-10680

Id prsb03-dataelement-10680 (2018-11-15 13:54:04)  
 Description How confident the person feels to carry it out  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Outcome** prsb03-dataelement-10681

Id prsb03-dataelement-10681 (2018-11-15 13:54:34)  
 Description The outcome of the stage goal  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date last updated** prsb03-dataelement-10682

Id prsb03-dataelement-10682 (2018-11-15 13:55:05)  
 Description Date when action/activity record was last updated  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Review date** prsb03-dataelement-10683

Id prsb03-dataelement-10683 (2018-11-15 13:55:47)  
 Description When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Outcomes** prsb03-dataelement-10416

Id prsb03-dataelement-10416 (2018-10-31)

Description Outcomes of each of the person’s goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Agreed with person or legitimate representative** prsb03-dataelement-10409

Id prsb03-dataelement-10409 (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Care funding source** prsb03-dataelement-10410

Id prsb03-dataelement-10410 (2018-10-31)

Description A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
150


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Date last updated prsb03-dataelement-10411


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10411 (2018-10-31)
Description	Date when action/activity record was last updated
Operationalization	Date and Time
Value Domain	


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10412


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10412 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; text-align: center; padding: 2px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Other care planning documents prsb03-dataelement-10415

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10415 (2018-10-31)
Description	Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.
	This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10417

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10417 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10418


Id prsb03-dataelement-10418 (2018-10-31)



Description This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12044

Id prsb03-dataelement-12044 (2019-05-31 15:32:03)

Description The location where the care and support plan was prepared.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13665

Id prsb03-dataelement-13665 (2020-09-08 22:17:08)


Description The coded value for location


Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13666

Id prsb03-dataelement-13666 (2020-09-08 22:18:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12027

Id prsb03-dataelement-12027 (2019-05-31 15:30:22)

Description The professional who prepared the care and support plan.


Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12028

Id prsb03-dataelement-12028 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12029

Id prsb03-dataelement-12029 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc


Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype


Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12030

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12030 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12031

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12031 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 3

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12032

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12032 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)



Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12033

Id prsb03-dataelement-12033 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12034

Id prsb03-dataelement-12034 (2019-05-31 15:30:50)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12035

Id prsb03-dataelement-12035 (2019-05-31 15:31:01)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12036

Id prsb03-dataelement-12036 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.


Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 70

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12037

Id prsb03-dataelement-12037 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.554 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole

Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12038


Id prsb03-dataelement-12038 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11292* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12039



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12039 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.555 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty



Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px 5px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              3         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12040



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12040 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12041


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12041 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.556 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12042

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12042 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12043

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12043 (2019-05-31 15:31:27)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.557 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10840



Id *prsb03-dataelement-10840* (2019-03-27 16:19:24)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10404* (2018-10-31)

Description This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details


Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details


Value Domain

  Contingency plans prsb03-dataelement-469

Id *prsb03-dataelement-469* (2018-10-31)

Description Contingency plans.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Agreed with person or legitimate representative prsb03-dataelement-10369


Id *prsb03-dataelement-10369* (2018-10-31)

Description Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10370

Id prsb03-dataelement-10370 (2018-10-31)


Description Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once


 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-10777

Id prsb03-dataelement-10777 (2019-03-19 17:12:20)

Description Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.

Relationship Advance statement (*prsb03-dataelement-10197 - 2018-10-31*)

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12267

Id prsb03-dataelement-12267 (2019-05-31 16:39:20)

Description The date when the advanced statements was made.


Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property 
Timestamp precision  
 at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location prsb03-dataelement-12268


Id prsb03-dataelement-12268 (2019-05-31 16:39:59)  
 Description The location where the advanced statement was made.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13698

Id prsb03-dataelement-13698 (2020-09-09 17:14:46)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


min length	max length
3	5


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13699


Id prsb03-dataelement-13699 (2020-09-09 17:16:21)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length
150

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Advance statement prsb03-dataelement-13695

Id prsb03-dataelement-13695 (2020-09-09 17:06:33)  
 Description Does the person have an advance statement.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13696


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13696 (2020-09-09 17:09:21)

Description        The coded value for advance statement


Operationalization SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101 | Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding) |

Value Domain

 Used by            one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13697

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13697 (2020-09-09 17:10:48)

Concept inherits from         *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description        Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization        Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by            one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13760


Id                    prsb03-dataelement-13760 (2020-09-29 14:53:49)



Description        The location of where the advanced statement is held.

Relationship        Location of document (*prsb03-dataelement-13706 - 2020-09-10 12:30:14*)

Operationalization        Free text or URL

Value Domain

 Used by            one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12269

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12269 (2019-05-31 16:40:44)


Description        The professional who made the advance statement.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12270

Id prsb03-dataelement-12270 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12271

Id prsb03-dataelement-12271 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12272

Id prsb03-dataelement-12272 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text



Value Domain


Property

max length

150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12273

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12273 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description

The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale

PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12274

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12274 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description

Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

max length



32


Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Organisation



prsb03-dataelement-12275


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12275 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12276

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12276 (2019-05-31 16:41:01)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 35
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12277


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12277 (2019-05-31 16:41:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12278

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12278 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12279



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12279 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.558 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12280

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12280 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12281

Id prsb03-dataelement-12281 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.559 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain



Property


max length


3


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12282

Id prsb03-dataelement-12282 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12283


Id prsb03-dataelement-12283 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.



**2.1.560 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12284

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12284 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12285

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12285 (2019-05-31 16:42:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.561 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Contingency plan name

prsb03-dataelement-10371

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10371 (2018-10-31)

Description

Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Date this plan was last updated

prsb03-dataelement-10372

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10372 (2018-10-31)

Description

The date that this contingency plan was last updated.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Planned review date/interval

prsb03-dataelement-10373

Id

prsb03-dataelement-10373 (2018-10-31)

Description

This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.

Operationalization

Date and time

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10374


Id prsb03-dataelement-10374 (2018-10-31)


Description This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.

Should include their name, role and contact details.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Trigger factors prsb03-dataelement-10375



Id prsb03-dataelement-10375 (2018-10-31)

Description Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.

Operationalization Free text


Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Coping strategies prsb03-dataelement-13850

Id prsb03-dataelement-13850 (2021-01-08 16:37:56)

Description Details of coping strategies used

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coping strategy prsb03-dataelement-13851


Id prsb03-dataelement-13851 (2021-01-08 16:45:37)


Description The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Start date prsb03-dataelement-13852

Id prsb03-dataelement-13852 (2021-01-08 16:47:18)  
 Description The date when the coping strategy started  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End date prsb03-dataelement-13853

Id prsb03-dataelement-13853 (2021-01-08 16:48:58)  
 Description The date when the coping strategy ended  
 Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Relapse indicators / early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13854

Id prsb03-dataelement-13854 (2021-01-08 16:49:59)  
 Description Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**


150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Early warning signs prsb03-dataelement-13855






Id	prsb03-dataelement-13855 (2021-01-08 16:56:37) Version 1.1 DCSP
Description	Details of any early warning signs shown by the person
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 What should happen prsb03-dataelement-10376


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10376 (2018-10-31)
Description	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Who should be contacted prsb03-dataelement-10377

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10377 (2018-10-31)
Description	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12079

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12079 (2019-05-31 15:39:45)
Description	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.
Relationship	Location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13667

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13667 (2020-09-08 22:19:58)
----	--


Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service

Value Domain


Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13668

Id prsb03-dataelement-13668 (2020-09-08 22:21:39)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description Free text field to be used if no code is available


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain



Property

max length
150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10841

Id prsb03-dataelement-10841 (2019-03-27 16:20:18)  
 Description This is the person contributing to the contingency plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-10404 - 2018-10-31)  
 Operationalization Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details  
 Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12045

Id prsb03-dataelement-12045 (2019-05-31 15:33:20)


Description The professional who prepared the contingency plans.

Relationship Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12046

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12046 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

**Description** The name of the professional.


**Rationale** Practitioner.name


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 70

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12047

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12047 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)


**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


**Description** The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

**Rationale** Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

**Value Domain**

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12048

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12048 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.

**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code

**Operationalization** Free text


**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12049


Id prsb03-dataelement-12049 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property max length  
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12050


Id prsb03-dataelement-12050 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property max length  
32


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12051

Id prsb03-dataelement-12051 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12052

Id prsb03-dataelement-12052 (2019-05-31 15:33:38)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property


**max length**


35


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12053

Id prsb03-dataelement-12053 (2019-05-31 15:33:49)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12054

Id prsb03-dataelement-12054 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12055 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.562 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12056

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12056 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
----------	--



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12057


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12057 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.563 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12058

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12058 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12059

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12059 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.564 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12060

Id prsb03-dataelement-12060 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12061

Id prsb03-dataelement-12061 (2019-05-31 15:34:15)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.565 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain




Property

max length

35


Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Outstanding Issues prsb03-dataelement-478

Id prsb03-dataelement-478 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Outstanding Issues

 Tasks which must be done prsb03-dataelement-10378

Id prsb03-dataelement-10378 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description Include timescales (appropriate seniority of staff for each task)


Value Domain

 Tasks to be done if possible prsb03-dataelement-10379

Id prsb03-dataelement-10379 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description E.g. test review, pre-discharge documents, criteria for discharge, including who may discharge the patient.

Value Domain

 Person handing over prsb03-dataelement-480

Id prsb03-dataelement-480 (2018-10-31) 0.1


Description Person handing over

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10380

Id prsb03-dataelement-10380 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The name of the person completing the record, preferably in a structured format.


Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10381


Id prsb03-dataelement-10381 (2018-10-31) 0.1

Description The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time record was updated.


Value Domain

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10382


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10382 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10383


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10383 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10384


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10384 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

 Person receiving handover prsb03-dataelement-485


Id	prsb03-dataelement-485 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Person receiving handover

 Name prsb03-dataelement-10385


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10385 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The name of the person receiving the handover, preferably in a structured format.
Value Domain	

 Role prsb03-dataelement-10386


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10386 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The role the person is playing within the organisation at the time of handover.
Value Domain	

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-10387



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10387 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The grade of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-10388


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10388 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The specialty of the person receiving the handover
Value Domain	

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-10389


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10389 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Contact details of the person receiving the handover. For example a phone number, email address. Contact details are used to resolve queries about the record entry.
Value Domain	

  Handover Details prsb03-dataelement-490


Id	prsb03-dataelement-490 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Handover Details

 Patient Location prsb03-dataelement-10390


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10390 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	This is the physical location of the patient. For inpatient, e.g., hospital ward, bed, theatre. For ambulatory care, e.g., health centre, clinic. Resources centre, patient's home
Value Domain	

 Planned patient location prsb03-dataelement-10391

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10391 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If patient is changing location
Value Domain	

 Date of admission prsb03-dataelement-10392

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10392 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	Date patient admitted to hospital
Value Domain	


 Expected date of discharge prsb03-dataelement-10393

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10393 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	The date the patient is currently expected to be discharged from hospital
Value Domain	


 Responsible consultant


		prsb03-dataelement-10394
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10394 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant, who has overall responsibility for the patient (may not actually see the patient)	
Value		
Domain		
 Specialty	prsb03-dataelement-10395	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10395 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Specialties designated by royal colleges and faculties. E.g. orthopedics, renal medicine, endocrinology, etc.	
Value		
Domain		
 Service	prsb03-dataelement-10396	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10396 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Subspecialties, treatment functions or services. E.g. hand surgery, back surgery, hand clinic, TIA clinic, falls clinic, speech and language therapy, dialysis, family therapy, pre-admission assessment clinic etc.	
Value		
Domain		
 Date of decision to handover	prsb03-dataelement-10397	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10397 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to handover care.	
Value		
Domain		
 New responsible consultant	prsb03-dataelement-10398	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10398 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	The name and designation of the consultant who is accepting responsibility for the patient's inpatient care.	
Value		
Domain		
 Date handover accepted	prsb03-dataelement-10399	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10399 (2018-10-31) 0.1	
Description	Date decision made to accept handover of care	
Value		
Domain		
 Reason for handover	prsb03-dataelement-10400	


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10400 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	A clear statement of the reason for the temporary or permanent handover of care, e.g., low potassium, immediately post-op, unstable medical condition
Value Domain	


 Senior clinical contact prsb03-dataelement-10401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10401 (2018-10-31) 0.1
Description	If there is a particular requirement to call a specific person, e.g., consultant, SpR or special intervention team
Value Domain	


 Additional support plans prsb03-dataelement-502


Id	prsb03-dataelement-502 (2018-10-31)
Description	Additional support plans
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan name prsb03-dataelement-10402


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10402 (2018-10-31)
Description	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Additional support plan content prsb03-dataelement-10403


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10403 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10404


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10404 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the person contributing to an additional supporting plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-10405

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10405 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Responsibility for review prsb03-dataelement-10406


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10406 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10407 (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	Timestamp precision


at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12080

Id prsb03-dataelement-12080 (2019-05-31 15:40:38)  
 Description The location where the additional support plan was prepared.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Operationalization ODS code or free text

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13722


Id prsb03-dataelement-13722 (2020-09-14 13:50:06)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13723


Id prsb03-dataelement-13723 (2020-09-14 13:52:48)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Performing professional** prsb03-dataelement-12062

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12062 (2019-05-31 15:36:17)


Description        The professional who prepared the additional support plan.

Relationship       Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by            one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-12063

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12063 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description        The name of the professional.


Rationale            Practitioner.name


Operationalization      Free text.

Value Domain


Property            

max length  
 70

 Used by            one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12064

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12064 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)


Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description        The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale            Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization      FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

 Used by            one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12065

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-12065 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from      *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)



Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality

prsb03-dataelement-12066

Id prsb03-dataelement-12066 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

**max length**

3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12067

Id prsb03-dataelement-12067 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12068

Id prsb03-dataelement-12068 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12069

Id prsb03-dataelement-12069 (2019-05-31 15:36:35)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number


Value Domain

Property 


max length

  
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12070


Id prsb03-dataelement-12070 (2019-05-31 15:36:49)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12071

Id prsb03-dataelement-12071 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	

**max length**

70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12072


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12072 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.566 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12073

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12073 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	
----------	--

**max length**

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12074

Id prsb03-dataelement-12074 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.567 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 
max length  
 3


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12075


Id prsb03-dataelement-12075 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12076


Id prsb03-dataelement-12076 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.568 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12077


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12077 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12078

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12078 (2019-05-31 15:37:13)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.569 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
------	--------------------------


Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 End of life care prsb03-dataelement-10743

Id prsb03-dataelement-10743 (2019-03-07 11:06:43)  
 Description Information relating to end of life care.


N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10867

Id prsb03-dataelement-10867 (2019-03-27 18:37:13) 0.1  
 Description The date the end of life care information was recorded.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-10755 - 2019-03-07 18:40:35*)  
 Value Domain


Property **Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Location prsb03-dataelement-10866


Id prsb03-dataelement-10866 (2019-03-27 18:36:09) 0.1  
 Description The location where the end of life care information was recorded.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-10853 - 2019-03-27 17:22:18*)  
 Value Domain

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10865


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10865 (2019-03-27 18:35:06) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care information. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10841 - 2019-03-27 16:20:18</i> )
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	


 Consent for creation of end of life care plan prsb03-dataelement-10769



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10769 (2019-03-19 13:33:24) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10431</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Separate explicit consent is required for creation of an end of life care record. This records how this consent has been granted in order to differentiate between person's explicit consent, best interest decision, Lasting Power of Attorney decision and withdrawal of consent.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. This is a record of consent to create an end of life care plan.
Value Domain	

 Date plan was created prsb03-dataelement-10787

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10787 (2019-03-19 17:56:06) 0.1
Description	This is a record of the date that this end of life care plan was last updated.
Value Domain	


 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10770

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10770 (2019-03-19 13:40:30) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10208</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Date the plan is due for review.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.
Value Domain	

  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10771

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10771 (2019-03-19 13:42:20)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Relationship	Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207 - 2018-10-31</i> )

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12210


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12210 (2019-05-31 16:28:26)  
**Description** The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.  
**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time.

**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12211

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12211 (2019-05-31 16:29:12)  
**Description** The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.  
**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13689


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13689 (2020-09-09 16:47:10)  
**Description** The coded value for location  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**

**Property**



<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5



🎯 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13690


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13690 (2020-09-09 16:48:20)





Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13223</i> (2020-07-08 17:40:09)
Description	Free text field to be used if no coded text available
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-13686


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13686 (2020-09-09 16:35:43)
Description	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13687


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13687 (2020-09-09 16:40:50)
Description	The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPR
Operationalization	SNOMED CT: - 450475007   For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)  , 450476008   Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13688


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13688 (2020-09-09 16:45:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13220</i> (2020-07-08 12:57:49)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>  150 </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date for review


prsb03-dataelement-13705


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13705 (2020-09-10 12:10:08)
Description	The date for review of CPR decision.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> at least day, month and year, hour and minute
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Location of document prsb03-dataelement-13706

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13706 (2020-09-10 12:30:14)
Description	The location of the CPR decision document
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12212

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12212 (2019-05-31 16:30:12)
Description	The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12213


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12213 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div>

70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-12214

Id prsb03-dataelement-12214 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc

Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12215

Id prsb03-dataelement-12215 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 


**max length**

150

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12216

Id prsb03-dataelement-12216 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12217

Id prsb03-dataelement-12217 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12218

Id prsb03-dataelement-12218 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12219

Id prsb03-dataelement-12219 (2019-05-31 16:30:28)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property

max length


35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12220

Id prsb03-dataelement-12220 (2019-05-31 16:30:40)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12221

Id prsb03-dataelement-12221 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length


70

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role


prsb03-dataelement-12222


Id prsb03-dataelement-12222 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.570 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12223

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12223 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; display: inline-block; padding: 2px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12224

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12224 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.571 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property

max length

3

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-12225

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12225 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11294* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

The organisation the person completing the record works for.

Relationship

Organisation (*prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31*)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12226

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12226 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-11295* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description

Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.572 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship

Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale

Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property

max length

32

Used by



one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed


prsb03-dataelement-12227

Id


prsb03-dataelement-12227 (2019-05-31 16:31:04)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details
*prsb03-dataelement-12228*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12228</i> (2019-05-31 16:31:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.573 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Individual requirement
*prsb03-dataelement-10772*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-10772</i> (2019-03-19 17:03:23)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10060</i> (2018-10-31)





Description	Individual requirement that a person has. These may be communication, cultural, cognitive or mobility needs.
<b>2.1.574 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.nhsCommunications
Operationalization	Information volunteered by the person or their representative or carer, or known about locally.Text or coded text (SNOMED CT), constrained as specified in SCCI1605.  Accessible Information standard Accessible information - communications support refset ^999002121000000109https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/657 Accessible information - requires communications professional refset ^999002141000000102https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/660 Accessible information - requires specific contact method refset ^999002151000000104https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/658 Accessible information - requires specific information format refset ^999002131000000106https://dd4c.hscic.gov.uk/dd4c/publishedmetadatas/intid/659
Value Domain	

 Relevant contacts prsb03-dataelement-10773


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10773 (2019-03-19 17:07:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10029</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Include the most important contacts including:  * Personal contacts e.g., next of kin, in case of emergency contact, lasting power of attorney, dependents, informal carers etc.  * Health/care professional contacts e.g., social worker, hospital clinician, care coordinator, key worker, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etc.  Name, relationship, role (if formal role), contact details and availability, e.g. out of hours.


<b>2.1.575 Properties</b>	
FHIR	Patient.contact
Operationalization	Details of relevant contacts, such as carers or family members, as recorded on the local system, or volunteered by the patient. This will be a free text list of relevant contacts.
Value Domain	


 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10774

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10774 (2019-03-19 17:09:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10202</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain


 **Estimated prognosis** prsb03-dataelement-10745


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-10745 (2019-03-07 11:10:45)
- Description** Details of the persons estimated prognosis
- Relationship** Estimated prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10202 - 2018-10-31*)
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Date** prsb03-dataelement-12229


- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12229 (2019-05-31 16:31:46)
- Description** The date when the estimated prognosis was made.
- Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)
- Operationalization** Date and time
- Value Domain**
- Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12230

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-12230 (2019-05-31 16:32:37)
- Description** The location where the estimated prognosis was made.
- Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)
- Operationalization** ODS code or free text
-  **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13703

- Id** prsb03-dataelement-13703 (2020-09-09 17:41:30)
- Description** The coded value for location
- Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service
- Value Domain**

Property

min length	max length
3	5

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13704

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13704 (2020-09-09 17:42:40)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description

Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Estimated prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13691

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13691 (2020-09-09 16:49:55)

Description

Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12231

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12231 (2019-05-31 16:33:17)

Description

The professional who made the estimated prognosis.

Relationship

Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Name

prsb03-dataelement-12232

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12232 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**


70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role
*prsb03-dataelement-12233*

Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12233</i> (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade
*prsb03-dataelement-12234*


Id	<i>prsb03-dataelement-12234</i> (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property



**max length**


150



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality



prsb03-dataelement-12235


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12235 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12236


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12236 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p style="margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0; text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12237


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12237 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12238


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12238 (2019-05-31 16:33:33)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12239

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12239 (2019-05-31 16:33:44)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12240


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12240 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12241


Id prsb03-dataelement-12241 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.576 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12242

Id prsb03-dataelement-12242 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**

150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12243


Id prsb03-dataelement-12243 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.577 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12244

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12244 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12245

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12245 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.578 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> </div>




32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12246

Id prsb03-dataelement-12246 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12247

Id prsb03-dataelement-12247 (2019-05-31 16:34:04)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.579 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property 


**max length**

35

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Awareness of prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10775


Id prsb03-dataelement-10775 (2019-03-19 17:09:45)  
 Description Details of the persons awareness of prognosis  
 Relationship Awareness of prognosis (*prsb03-dataelement-10203 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date prsb03-dataelement-12248


Id prsb03-dataelement-12248 (2019-05-31 16:35:21)  
 Description The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location prsb03-dataelement-12249

Id prsb03-dataelement-12249 (2019-05-31 16:36:50)  
 Description The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Operationalization ODS code and free text  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13693

Id prsb03-dataelement-13693 (2020-09-09 16:57:59)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13694

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13694 (2020-09-09 16:59:05)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13220 (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Awareness of prognosis

prsb03-dataelement-13692

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13692 (2020-09-09 16:53:36)

Description

Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-12250

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12250 (2019-05-31 16:37:30)

Description

The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.

Relationship

Performing professional (prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)

Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




Name

prsb03-dataelement-12251

Id

prsb03-dataelement-12251 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**


70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12252

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12252 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12253


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12253 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property

**max length**


150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality**

prsb03-dataelement-12254

Id prsb03-dataelement-12254 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property 


max length

  
 3

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12255

Id prsb03-dataelement-12255 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier



Value Domain

Property 


max length

  
 32


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12256



Id prsb03-dataelement-12256 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)



Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)



Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12257


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12257 (2019-05-31 16:37:48)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12258

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12258 (2019-05-31 16:38:00)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11289</i> (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12259


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12259 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12260


Id prsb03-dataelement-12260 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.580 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Relationship Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjbrole  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12261

Id prsb03-dataelement-12261 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Relationship Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


Property 

**max length**


150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12262


Id prsb03-dataelement-12262 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.581 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12263

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12263 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12264

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12264 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.582 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>




32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12265

Id prsb03-dataelement-12265 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12266

Id prsb03-dataelement-12266 (2019-05-31 16:38:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.583 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property 


**max length**


35


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Services and care prsb03-dataelement-10776


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10776 (2019-03-19 17:11:22) 0.1
Description	The description of services and care providing support for person's health and social wellbeing.
Relationship	Services and care ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10044 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Operationalization	This is the free text record of services and care as provided by the person or their representative.
Value Domain	

 Priorities of care prsb03-dataelement-10201

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10201 (2018-10-31)
Description	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory actions prsb03-dataelement-10786

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10786 (2019-03-19 17:23:36)
Description	Details of the person's anticipatory actions
Relationship	Anticipatory actions ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10204 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12286

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12286 (2019-05-31 16:48:34)
Description	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12287

Id prsb03-dataelement-12287 (2019-05-31 16:49:03)

Description The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13701

Id prsb03-dataelement-13701 (2020-09-09 17:23:10)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13702

Id prsb03-dataelement-13702 (2020-09-09 17:24:16)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available


Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory actions

prsb03-dataelement-13700

Id prsb03-dataelement-13700 (2020-09-09 17:17:57)

Description Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12288

Id prsb03-dataelement-12288 (2019-05-31 16:49:45)


Description The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12289

Id prsb03-dataelement-12289 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property


max length
70


Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12290


Id prsb03-dataelement-12290 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)



Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12291



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12291 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12292



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12292 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12293



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12293 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
----	--



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12294


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12294 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12295


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12295 (2019-05-31 16:50:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12296

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12296 (2019-05-31 16:50:15)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12297


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12297 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12298


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12298 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.584 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12299



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12299 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12300

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12300 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.585 Properties**


<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">FHIR</div> PractitionerRole.specialty	
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12301

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12301 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12302

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12302 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.586 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12303


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12303 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain

Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p>
----------	---

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12304

Id prsb03-dataelement-12304 (2019-05-31 16:50:40)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.587 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Anticipatory medicines/equipment prsb03-dataelement-10785

Id prsb03-dataelement-10785 (2019-03-19 17:21:30)  
 Description Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.  
 Relationship Anticipatory medicines/equipment (*prsb03-dataelement-10205 - 2018-10-31*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12305

Id prsb03-dataelement-12305 (2019-05-31 16:52:30)  
 Description The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.  
 Relationship Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)  
 Operationalization Date and time  
 Value Domain

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Location

prsb03-dataelement-12306


Id prsb03-dataelement-12306 (2019-05-31 16:53:01)

Description The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.

Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-13708

Id prsb03-dataelement-13708 (2020-09-10 15:57:43)

Description The coded value for location

Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	5


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13709

Id prsb03-dataelement-13709 (2020-09-10 15:59:37)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13223* (2020-07-08 17:40:09)

Description Free text field to be used if no coded text available

Value Domain

Property


max length
150



⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Anticipatory medicines/equipment



prsb03-dataelement-13707


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13707 (2020-09-10 15:27:00)
Description	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12307

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12307 (2019-05-31 16:53:39)
Description	The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12308


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12308 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12309 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12310

Id prsb03-dataelement-12310 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11288 (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12311

Id prsb03-dataelement-12311 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 3

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12312

Id prsb03-dataelement-12312 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain



Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12313

Id prsb03-dataelement-12313 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12314

Id prsb03-dataelement-12314 (2019-05-31 16:53:59)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain



Property

**max length**


  

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12315


Id prsb03-dataelement-12315 (2019-05-31 16:54:10)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)


Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12316

Id prsb03-dataelement-12316 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11290* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 70

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12317

Id prsb03-dataelement-12317 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11291* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.588 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code



Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole


Value Domain


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12318


Id prsb03-dataelement-12318 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)



Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12319

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12319 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.589 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12320

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12320 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12321

Id prsb03-dataelement-12321 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.590 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

**max length**


  

32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12322

Id prsb03-dataelement-12322 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12323

Id prsb03-dataelement-12323 (2019-05-31 16:54:34)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.591 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain


Property



**max length**


35



 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT) prsb03-dataelement-10778


Id prsb03-dataelement-10778 (2019-03-19 17:13:11) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10428 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's ADRT status.

  Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent) prsb03-dataelement-10779

Id prsb03-dataelement-10779 (2019-03-19 17:13:37) 0.1  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-10425 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent

  Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-10780

Id prsb03-dataelement-10780 (2019-03-19 17:14:33)  
 Description Details of the person's preferred place of death  
 Relationship Preferred place of death (*prsb03-dataelement-10199 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date

prsb03-dataelement-12324

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12324 (2019-05-31 16:55:33)

**Description** The date when the preferred place of death was identified.

**Relationship** Date (*prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22*)


**Operationalization** Date and time


**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Location** prsb03-dataelement-12325

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12325 (2019-05-31 16:56:07)

**Description** The location where the preferred place of death was identified.

**Relationship** Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13713

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13713 (2020-09-10 16:24:26)


**Description** The coded value for location


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service

**Value Domain**


**Property**

min length	max length
3	5

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13714

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13714 (2020-09-10 16:25:48)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)

**Description** Free text field to be used if no code is available

**Operationalization** Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred place of death 1st

prsb03-dataelement-13710

Id prsb03-dataelement-13710 (2020-09-10 16:01:29)

Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place

prsb03-dataelement-13711

Id prsb03-dataelement-13711 (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Type of place

prsb03-dataelement-13712

Id prsb03-dataelement-13712 (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

⦿ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited once

 Preferred place of death 2nd


prsb03-dataelement-13716

Id prsb03-dataelement-13716 (2020-09-10 16:33:13)


Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.

Relationship Preferred place of death 1st (*prsb03-dataelement-13710 - 2020-09-10 16:01:29*)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name of the place prsb03-dataelement-13717

Id prsb03-dataelement-13717 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13711* (2020-09-10 16:04:08)

Description The name of the preferred place of death

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Type of place prsb03-dataelement-13718

Id prsb03-dataelement-13718 (2020-09-10 16:33:46)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13712* (2020-09-10 16:11:41)

Description The type of preferred place of death

Operationalization SCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517131000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided

Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Preferred place of death prsb03-dataelement-13715


Id prsb03-dataelement-13715 (2020-09-10 16:30:08) 0.1


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-10199* (2018-10-31)


Description The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.



Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. Preferences will be identified as 1st/2nd choice etc as given by the person. Each recorded preference should include the name of the place that the person has identified. It may also include coded values from the National Information Standard (SCC11580), together with the associated text:10: Hospital (Acute/Community/Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103


Value Domain	Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference517131000000106
	Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108
	Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101
	Preferred place of death: patient undecided



 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12326


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12326 (2019-05-31 16:56:54)
Description	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> - 2019-05-30 11:53:30)
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12327


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12327 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12328


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12328 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12329 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12330 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 3
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12331

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12331 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12332

Id prsb03-dataelement-12332 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12333

Id prsb03-dataelement-12333 (2019-05-31 16:57:14)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
35

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12334

Id prsb03-dataelement-12334 (2019-05-31 16:57:26)




Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)




Description Details of the person completing the record.



Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times





 Name <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12335</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12335 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 70                     </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Role <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12336</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12336 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.
<b>2.1.592 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12337</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12337 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.


Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12338



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12338 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.593 Properties**



**FHIR** PractitionerRole.specialty




Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12339


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12339 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-12340	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12340 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
<b>2.1.594 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12341	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12341 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12342	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12342 (2019-05-31 16:57:52)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.595 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom

Relationship Contact details (*prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number



Value Domain

Property

**max length**

35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Agreed with person or legitimate person's representative prsb03-dataelement-10784

Id *prsb03-dataelement-10784* (2019-03-19 17:19:34) 0.1


Description Indicates whether the person or legitimate representative has agreed the entire plan or individual aspects of treatment, expected outcomes, risks and alternative treatments.

Relationship Agreed with the person or their legitimate representative (*prsb03-dataelement-10438 - 2018-10-31*)

Operationalization A record of the agreement of the decisions made, Free text

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12343

Id *prsb03-dataelement-12343* (2019-05-31 16:58:33) 0.1

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11688* (2019-05-31 11:50:22)

Description The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.



Operationalization Date and time


Value Domain



Property


**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year, hour and minute


  Location prsb03-dataelement-12344


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12344 (2019-05-31 16:59:03) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11689</i> (2019-05-31 11:51:04)
Description	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12345


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12345 (2019-05-31 16:59:45) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12346

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12346 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12347


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12347 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12348


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12348 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12349


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12349 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12350



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12350 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12351


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12351 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12352


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12352 (2019-05-31 17:00:07) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12353

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12353 (2019-05-31 17:00:18) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31</i> )

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12354

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12354 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12355


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12355 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.596 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-12356

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12356 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property

**max length**

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-12357

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12357 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11293</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.597 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	


Property


**max length**


3

 Organisation




prsb03-dataelement-12358	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12358 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12359


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12359 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.598 Properties**



FHIR	PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)
Relationship	Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12360


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12360 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>


 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12361



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12361 (2019-05-31 17:00:42) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<b>2.1.599 Properties</b>	
FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

  Preferred place of care prsb03-dataelement-10781

Id	prsb03-dataelement-10781 (2019-03-19 17:15:36)
Description	Details of the persons preferred place of care
Relationship	Preferred place of care ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10198 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date prsb03-dataelement-12362

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12362 (2019-05-31 17:01:43)
Description	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.
Relationship	Date ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11688 - 2019-05-31 11:50:22</i> )
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Location prsb03-dataelement-12363

Id prsb03-dataelement-12363 (2019-05-31 17:02:33)  
 Description The location where the preferred place of care was identified.  
 Relationship Location (*prsb03-dataelement-11689 - 2019-05-31 11:51:04*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13720

Id prsb03-dataelement-13720 (2020-09-10 17:00:51)  
 Description The coded value for location  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

min length	max length
3	5

  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13721


Id prsb03-dataelement-13721 (2020-09-10 17:02:59)  
 Concept inherits from *prsb03-dataelement-13220* (2020-07-08 12:57:49)  
 Description Free text field to be used if no code is available  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length
150


  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


**Preferred place of care** prsb03-dataelement-13719

Id prsb03-dataelement-13719 (2020-09-10 16:56:48)  
 Description The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12364


Id prsb03-dataelement-12364 (2019-05-31 17:03:08)  
 Description The professional who identified the preferred place of care.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Name prsb03-dataelement-12365


Id prsb03-dataelement-12365 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

max length  
 70



  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12366



Id prsb03-dataelement-12366 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12367


Id prsb03-dataelement-12367 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12368

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12368 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12369

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12369 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12370

Id prsb03-dataelement-12370 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11286* (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12371

Id prsb03-dataelement-12371 (2019-05-31 17:03:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11287* (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom



Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain


Property 

max length  
35

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12372


Id prsb03-dataelement-12372 (2019-05-31 17:03:40)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)



Description Details of the person completing the record.


Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-12373


Id prsb03-dataelement-12373 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12374

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12374 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.600 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12375

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12375 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property max length  
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12376

Id prsb03-dataelement-12376 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.601 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property max length  
3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12377

Id prsb03-dataelement-12377 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12378

Id prsb03-dataelement-12378 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)



Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

2.1.602 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-12379

Id prsb03-dataelement-12379 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11296 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31)

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12380


Id prsb03-dataelement-12380 (2019-05-31 17:04:03)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11297 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)


Description Contact details of the person completing the record.


**2.1.603 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Actual place of death prsb03-dataelement-10782


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10782 (2019-03-19 17:17:13) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10211</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10783


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10783 (2019-03-19 17:17:37) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10213</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.

**2.1.604 Properties**


FHIR	PDS
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	


 Date this plan was last updated prsb03-dataelement-10788



Id	prsb03-dataelement-10788 (2019-03-19 18:00:25) 0.1
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10412</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>

 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-10789


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10789 (2019-03-19 18:02:49) 0.1
Description	This is the person contributing to the end of life care plan. Should include their name, role, grade, specialty, organisation, professional identifier, date and time completed, contact details
Relationship	Person completing record ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10404</i> - 2018-10-31)
Operationalization	Free text. Name, Role, Grade, Specialty, Organisation, Professional identifier, Date and time completed, Contact details
Value Domain	

 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision prsb03-dataelement-10744


Id	prsb03-dataelement-10744 (2019-03-07 11:07:59)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-10207</i> (2018-10-31)
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCCI1580):450475007  For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008  Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation
Value Domain	



  After death prsb03-dataelement-309


Id	prsb03-dataelement-309 (2018-10-31)
Description	End of Life

 Certification of death

prsb03-dataelement-10209	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10209 (2018-10-31)
Description	If person is in their last weeks of life, is there a doctor who has seen the person recently who could potentially sign a death certificate? Provide contact details.
Operationalization	Free text or URL
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Actions taken in anticipation of death <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10210</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10210 (2018-10-31)
Description	Plan or statement of intent that has been agreed to facilitate certification of death and/or funeral arrangements e.g. anticipatory discussions with coroner to arrange funeral within 24 hours etc.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Actual place of death <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10211</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10211 (2018-10-31)
Description	The location where the person actually died as recorded on the death certificate. If the person died somewhere other than their preferred place, record the reasons why this happened.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Cause of death <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10212</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10212 (2018-10-31)
Description	The cause of death as recorded on the death certificate
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Date of death prsb03-dataelement-10213

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10213 (2018-10-31)

**Description** The date on which a person died or is officially deemed to have died, as recorded on the death certificate.



**2.1.605 Properties**

**FHIR** PDS

**Operationalization** Date and time


Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Crisis Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-300

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-300 (2018-10-31)

**Description** Crisis Care Plan

 Care funding details prsb03-dataelement-10200

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10200 (2018-10-31)

**Description** A record of the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.

**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. Free text.

Value Domain

 Estimated prognosis prsb03-dataelement-10202


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-10202 (2018-10-31)





**Description** Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death. E.g., last days, weeks, months or year of life. Also include the date the prognosis was made.

**Operationalization** End of life care plan use case only. The prognosis estimated by a clinician.

Value Domain


 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Awareness of prognosis



		prsb03-dataelement-10203
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10203 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.	
Operationalization	End of life care plan use case only. The awareness statement made by a clinician.	
Value Domain		
 Anticipatory actions		prsb03-dataelement-10204
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10204 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Please provide guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations.	
Operationalization	A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.	
Value Domain		
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment		prsb03-dataelement-10205
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10205 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Medicines or equipment available in the event of a crisis and their location.	
Operationalization	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
Value Domain		
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative		prsb03-dataelement-10206
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10206 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Indicates whether the crisis care plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. If agreement cannot be obtained the reason for this should be documented.	
Operationalization	A record of the agreement of the decisions made.	
Value Domain		
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision		prsb03-dataelement-10207
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10207 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	
Operationalization	A record of the decision made and the location of the documentation. May include the following SNOMED CT concepts from the National Information Standard (SCC11580):450475007  For attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation450476008  Not for attempted cardiopulmonary resuscitation	

Value Domain


🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Planned review date prsb03-dataelement-10208


Id prsb03-dataelement-10208 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Date the plan is due for review.  
 Operationalization End of life care plan use case only. The date the plan is due for review.  
 Value Domain  
 🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Personal comment/plan prsb03-dataelement-581


Id prsb03-dataelement-581 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Personal comment/plan

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10481


Id prsb03-dataelement-10481 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the comment was entered and shared  
 Value Domain

 Person Details prsb03-dataelement-10482

Id prsb03-dataelement-10482 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Who recorded the comment and what relationship they are to the woman  
 Value Domain


 Personal comment prsb03-dataelement-10483

Id prsb03-dataelement-10483 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Free text comment recorded by the woman or her representative  
 Value Domain

 Maternity Personalised Care Plan prsb03-dataelement-10484


Id prsb03-dataelement-10484 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Personalised care plan details to include the data and plan details  
 Value Domain

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 **Pregnancy episode details** prsb03-dataelement-585

Id prsb03-dataelement-585 (2018-10-31)


Description Pregnancy episode details

 **Pregnancy ID** prsb03-dataelement-10485

Id prsb03-dataelement-10485 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier used to tie together data relating to a specific pregnancy, allowing specific contacts and activities carried out (e.g. scans, tests, observations, findings, diagnoses) to be linked back to the booking appointment for that pregnancy


Value Domain

 **Fetal Identifier** prsb03-dataelement-10486

Id prsb03-dataelement-10486 (2018-10-31)

Description Identifier which allows woman babies to be identified in the event of multiple births, and in turn allow specific conditions to be attributed to specific babies and linked to labour/antenatal test details


Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode Start Date** prsb03-dataelement-10487

Id prsb03-dataelement-10487 (2018-10-31)

Description The start date of the maternity episode


Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Date** prsb03-dataelement-10488

Id prsb03-dataelement-10488 (2018-10-31)

Description The end date of the maternity episode


Value Domain

 **Maternity Episode End Reason** prsb03-dataelement-10489










Id prsb03-dataelement-10489 (2018-10-31)


Description The reason that the woman was discharged from maternity services.

Value Domain

 **Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth**




		prsb03-dataelement-590
Id	prsb03-dataelement-590 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Pregnancy outcome delivery and birth	
 Date	prsb03-dataelement-10490	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10490 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date on which the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details were recorded	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Location	prsb03-dataelement-10491	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10491 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The location where the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details was recorded	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Performing Professional	prsb03-dataelement-10492	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10492 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Details of the professional recording the pregnancy outcome/delivery/birth details (including name and role).	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Pregnancy Outcome	prsb03-dataelement-10493	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10493 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The pregnancy outcome of each fetus	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 •Birth	prsb03-dataelement-10494	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10494 (2018-10-31)	

 Labour onset method prsb03-dataelement-10495

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10495 (2018-10-31)

Description        Details of the method by which the process of labour began, or delivery by caesarean section occurred.


Value  
Domain

 Date and time of Established Labour prsb03-dataelement-10496

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10496 (2018-10-31)

Description        The Date/time when established labour is confirmed - regular painful contractions and progressive cervical dilatation


Value  
Domain

 Date and time Fully Dilated prsb03-dataelement-10497

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10497 (2018-10-31)

Description        The date and time that the woman is deemed to be fully dilated


Value Domain

 Duration of 1st Stage prsb03-dataelement-10498

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10498 (2018-10-31)

Description        A derived field based on the time of established labour to the time of full dilation


Value Domain

 Onset of 2nd Stage of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10499

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10499 (2018-10-31)

Description        The date and time that the second stage of labour was deemed to start


Value Domain

 Date and time pushing commenced prsb03-dataelement-10500

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10500 (2018-10-31)

Description        The date and time that pushing commenced


Value Domain

 Location of birth prsb03-dataelement-10501

Id                    prsb03-dataelement-10501 (2018-10-31)

Description The place of birth (including the address and organisation name where relevant).


Value Domain

 Delivery place type prsb03-dataelement-10502

Id prsb03-dataelement-10502 (2018-10-31)

Description The type of place in which the baby was born (e.g. Private health facility, domestic address, NHS hospital, midwifery led unit etc. )


Value Domain

 Birth Attendants prsb03-dataelement-10503

Id prsb03-dataelement-10503 (2018-10-31)

Description People present at the delivery


Value Domain

 Ruptured Membranes Date/Time prsb03-dataelement-10504

Id prsb03-dataelement-10504 (2018-10-31)

Description Date/time on which membranes ruptured if spontaneous


Value Domain

 Duration of Rupture of Membranes prsb03-dataelement-10505

Id prsb03-dataelement-10505 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration in hours and minutes as derived using the date of rupture versus current date time


Value Domain

 Anaesthesia type prsb03-dataelement-10506

Id prsb03-dataelement-10506 (2018-10-31)

Description The specific type of anaesthesia used to carry out the procedure (if applicable)


Value Domain

 Pain Relief prsb03-dataelement-10507

Id prsb03-dataelement-10507 (2018-10-31)

Description A record of pain relief used during labour and delivery where not anaesthetic or medication


Value Domain

 Delivery Decision Date/Time

		prsb03-dataelement-10508
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10508 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time of the decision to deliver	
Value Domain		
 Delivery Decision Made by		prsb03-dataelement-10509
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10509 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details of the clinician making the decision to deliver	
Value Domain		
 Reason for delivery decision		prsb03-dataelement-10510
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10510 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The details of the reason for the decision to deliver	
Value Domain		
 Date and Time of Delivery		prsb03-dataelement-10511
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10511 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The date and time of the delivery of the baby	
Value Domain		
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once	
 Duration of second stage		prsb03-dataelement-10512
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10512 (2018-10-31)	
Description	Derived field from the onset of the second stage to the date and time of delivery	
Value Domain		
 Types of delivery (attempted)		prsb03-dataelement-10513
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10513 (2018-10-31)	
Description	The type(s) of delivery for the baby that was attempted, but was not the final delivery method	
Value Domain		
 Type of delivery		prsb03-dataelement-10514
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10514 (2018-10-31)	

Description Type of delivery for the baby, e.g. Spontaneous vaginal, vacuum extraction, breech extraction, elective caesarean section etc.


Value  
Domain

 Length of Labour prsb03-dataelement-10515

Id prsb03-dataelement-10515 (2018-10-31)

Description The length of the stages of labour and duration of the rupture of membranes (derived field)


Value Domain

 Delayed Cord Clamping/duration prsb03-dataelement-10516

Id prsb03-dataelement-10516 (2018-10-31)

Description Record the duration of which cord clamping occurred

Value Domain

 Placenta Delivery Method prsb03-dataelement-10517

Id prsb03-dataelement-10517 (2018-10-31)

Description The method by which the placenta was removed through physiological, active or manual means. Where more than one method is used, the final method should be recorded.


Value  
Domain

 End of Third Stage prsb03-dataelement-10518

Id prsb03-dataelement-10518 (2018-10-31)

Description The date and time of the end of the third stage of labour


Value Domain

 Third stage duration prsb03-dataelement-10519

Id prsb03-dataelement-10519 (2018-10-31)

Description The duration of the third stage of labour derived between the start of the third stage and the delivery of the placenta


Value  
Domain

 Examination of Placenta prsb03-dataelement-10520


Id prsb03-dataelement-10520 (2018-10-31)

Description A visual examination of the placenta to check completeness


Value Domain

 Placenta Disposal prsb03-dataelement-10521


Id prsb03-dataelement-10521 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The method by which the placenta was disposed  
 Value Domain

 Placenta sent for histology prsb03-dataelement-10522


Id prsb03-dataelement-10522 (2018-10-31)  
 Description An indication as to whether the placenta was sent for histology  
 Value Domain

 Umbilical Cord Number of Vessels prsb03-dataelement-10523



Id prsb03-dataelement-10523 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The number of umbilical cord vessels  
 Value Domain

 Total Blood Loss prsb03-dataelement-10524


Id prsb03-dataelement-10524 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The total volume of blood loss in mls following delivery  
 Value Domain

 Comments prsb03-dataelement-10525


Id prsb03-dataelement-10525 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given covering regarding the outcome of the checks and actions taken.  
 Value Domain

  Scan details prsb03-dataelement-626


Id prsb03-dataelement-626 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Scan details

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10526


Id prsb03-dataelement-10526 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the scan was performed  
 Value Domain

 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10527


Id prsb03-dataelement-10527 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the scan (including name and role)  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10528


Id prsb03-dataelement-10528 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the scan was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Scan prsb03-dataelement-10529


Id prsb03-dataelement-10529 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The type of scan performed  
 Value Domain

 Scan finding prsb03-dataelement-10530


Id prsb03-dataelement-10530 (2018-10-31)  
 Description For each pregnancy scan, the finding of the scan (this includes the result value, with unit of observation and reference interval where applicable).  
 Value Domain

 Comment prsb03-dataelement-10531


Id prsb03-dataelement-10531 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Supporting text may be given regarding the scan  
 Value Domain

 Professional comment prsb03-dataelement-632


Id prsb03-dataelement-632 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Professional comment

 Date prsb03-dataelement-10532


Id prsb03-dataelement-10532 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The date on which the professional summary/comment was recorded  
 Value Domain

 Location prsb03-dataelement-10533


Id prsb03-dataelement-10533 (2018-10-31)  
 Description The location where the professional summary/comment was recorded.  
 Value Domain


 Performing Professional prsb03-dataelement-10534


Id prsb03-dataelement-10534 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Details of the professional performing the professional summary/comment (including name and role)  
 Value Domain


 Professional summary prsb03-dataelement-10535


Id prsb03-dataelement-10535 (2018-10-31)  
 Description Summary of the encounter. Where possible, very brief. This may include interpretation of findings and results, opinion and specific action(s). Planned actions will be recorded under 'plan'  
 Value Domain

 Documents (including correspondence and images) prsb03-dataelement-10820


Id prsb03-dataelement-10820 (2019-03-20 19:07:55)  
 Description Details about documents related to the person.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Documents prsb03-dataelement-11259


Id prsb03-dataelement-11259 (2019-05-29 13:34:07)  
 Description This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.  
 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Author prsb03-dataelement-10938


Id prsb03-dataelement-10938 (2019-05-16 15:22:35)  
 Description The author of the document.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Date prsb03-dataelement-10943






Id	prsb03-dataelement-10943 (2019-05-16 15:34:53)
Description	The date and time the document was created.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12422


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12422 (2019-06-13 15:09:45)
Description	The professional who authored the document.
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12423



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12423 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282 (2019-05-30 11:57:38)</i>
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="margin: 0;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-12424



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12424 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283 (2019-05-30 11:58:48)</i>


Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12425



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12425 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-12426



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12426 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11284</i> (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12427



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12427 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
----	--


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11285</i> (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12428

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12428 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11286</i> (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12429

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12429 (2019-06-13 15:10:21)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11287</i> (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Documentation location prsb03-dataelement-10946

Id prsb03-dataelement-10946 (2019-05-16 16:01:41)  
 Description The location of the document  
 Operationalization Free text or URL  
 Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Confidentiality prsb03-dataelement-10942

Id prsb03-dataelement-10942 (2019-05-16 15:32:23)  
 Description The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Confidentiality  
 Value Domain

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Class prsb03-dataelement-10940

Id prsb03-dataelement-10940 (2019-05-16 15:29:15)  
 Description The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflow  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document title prsb03-dataelement-10944

Id prsb03-dataelement-10944 (2019-05-16 15:58:49)  
 Description The title of the document.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


Property

max length

150

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document name

prsb03-dataelement-10945

Id prsb03-dataelement-10945 (2019-05-16 16:00:44)

Description The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browser

Operationalization SNOMED CT: - As per the [https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards\\_NHS-Scotland.pdf](https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf)

Value Domain

⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Document MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-10949

Id prsb03-dataelement-10949 (2019-05-16 16:57:32)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpeg

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


⊙ Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-12430

Id prsb03-dataelement-12430 (2019-06-13 15:22:00)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11289* (2019-05-30 12:24:39)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31*)



⊙ Used by


one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12431


Id prsb03-dataelement-12431 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)


Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11290</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">70</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-12432

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12432 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11291</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.

**2.1.606 Properties**


<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12433

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12433 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11292</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property max length  
150

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-12434

Id prsb03-dataelement-12434 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.607 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Relationship Specialty (prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain  
 Property max length  
3


⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12435

Id prsb03-dataelement-12435 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11294 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Relationship Organisation (prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31)

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12436

Id prsb03-dataelement-12436 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11295 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.608 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

32

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-12437

Id prsb03-dataelement-12437 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11296* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Relationship Date completed (*prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

⊙ Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

**Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-12438

Id prsb03-dataelement-12438 (2019-06-13 15:22:28)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11297* (2019-05-30 12:25:39)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record.




2.1.609 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Service prsb03-dataelement-11163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-11163 (2019-05-28 11:31:34)
Description	The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")
Operationalization	SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107  Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
🎯 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13749



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13749 (2020-09-25 16:30:31)
Description	The coded value for service
Operationalization	SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13750

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13750 (2020-09-25 16:31:24)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13450</i> (2020-08-27 16:43:57)
Description	Free text field to be used if no code is available
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 150         </div>
 <b>Comments</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-10941</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10941 (2019-05-16 15:31:26)
Description	Comments associated with the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>max length</b> 150         </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  <b>Additional information required for images.</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12449</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12449 (2019-06-19 15:45:51)
Description	Additional information required for images.
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 <b>Image procedure</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12450</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12450 (2019-06-19 15:48:03)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image
Operationalization	Free text Using DICOM code set <a href="https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods">https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods</a>
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 <b>Image procedure date</b> <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12451</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12451 (2019-06-19 15:53:41)
Description	The date and time the image procedure was performed.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	

Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Performing professional


prsb03-dataelement-12452

Id prsb03-dataelement-12452 (2019-06-19 15:54:56)  
 Description The professional who performed the image procedure.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-11281 - 2019-05-30 11:53:30*)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-12453

Id prsb03-dataelement-12453 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11282* (2019-05-30 11:57:38)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

**max length**


70

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-12454


Id prsb03-dataelement-12454 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-11283* (2019-05-30 11:58:48)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype  
 Value Domain

 Used by

one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12455

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12455 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11288* (2019-05-30 12:19:40)

**Description** The grade of the professional.


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.code


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 150

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Speciality** prsb03-dataelement-12456

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12456 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11284* (2019-05-30 12:01:15)

**Description** The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc


**Rationale** PractitionerRole.speciality


**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code

**Value Domain**


**Property**

max length  
 3

 **Used by** one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12457

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-12457 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

**Concept inherits from**  *prsb03-dataelement-11285* (2019-05-30 12:02:46)

**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12458

Id prsb03-dataelement-12458 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)

Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12459

Id prsb03-dataelement-12459 (2019-06-19 15:55:27)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)

Description Contact details of the professional

Rationale  
Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telcom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary - UK phone number

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
35


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Images prsb03-dataelement-11158


Id prsb03-dataelement-11158 (2019-05-28 11:19:29)


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-12439


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12439 (2019-06-13 16:21:27)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11281</i> (2019-05-30 11:53:30)
Description	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12440


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12440 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11282</i> (2019-05-30 11:57:38)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>70</p> </div>

 Role prsb03-dataelement-12441


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12441 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11283</i> (2019-05-30 11:58:48)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
Value Domain	


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-12442


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12442 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11288</i> (2019-05-30 12:19:40)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Speciality


prsb03-dataelement-12443


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12443 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11284 (2019-05-30 12:01:15)
Description	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-12444

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12444 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11285 (2019-05-30 12:02:46)
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-12445

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12445 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11286 (2019-05-30 12:17:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-12446

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12446 (2019-06-13 16:21:54)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11287 (2019-05-30 12:18:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom

Operationalization	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>

 Image capture date prsb03-dataelement-11159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-11159 (2019-05-28 11:20:13)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Image ID prsb03-dataelement-12460

Id	prsb03-dataelement-12460 (2019-06-19 15:59:56)
Description	A unique image identifier generated by the system.
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Image location prsb03-dataelement-12461


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12461 (2019-06-19 16:02:10)
Description	The URL for the image
Operationalization	Free text

Value Domain

Property


<b>max length</b>
150


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 mimeType




prsb03-dataelement-11162	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11162 (2019-05-28 11:26:27)
Description	The type of image.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	


 Imagine capture date <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11164</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11164 (2019-05-28 16:35:28)
Description	The date and time when the image was captured.
Operationalization	Date and time
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Imagine procedure <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11165</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11165 (2019-05-28 16:39:02)
Description	The procedure used to capture the image.
Operationalization	DICOM code set or free text.
Value Domain	

 Unique id <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11166</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11166 (2019-05-28 16:53:10)
Description	Image generated id.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Format code <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-11161</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-11161 (2019-05-28 11:25:19)
Description	The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Event code list prsb03-dataelement-11160


Id prsb03-dataelement-11160 (2019-05-28 11:21:24)  
 Description The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.  
 Operationalization DICOM code  
 Value Domain


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-12462

Id prsb03-dataelement-12462 (2019-06-19 16:08:39)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11289 (2019-05-30 12:24:39)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Person completing record (prsb03-dataelement-319 - 2018-10-31)

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 Name prsb03-dataelement-12463


Id prsb03-dataelement-12463 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-11290 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 70


 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times



 Role prsb03-dataelement-12464


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12464 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11291 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.610 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record
Relationship	Role (prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-12465


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12465 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11292 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade (prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31)
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; display: inline-block; padding: 2px 5px;">max length</div> 150
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times


 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-12466



Id	prsb03-dataelement-12466 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-11293 (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.611 Properties**


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty
------	----------------------------

Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.speciality
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">3</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-12467


Id	prsb03-dataelement-12467 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11294</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times




 **Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-12468




Id	prsb03-dataelement-12468 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11295</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.


**2.1.612 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship	Professional identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">32</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Date completed <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12469</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12469 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11296</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Contact details <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12470</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12470 (2019-06-19 16:09:03)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-11297</i> (2019-05-30 12:25:39)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.
<p><b>2.1.613 Properties</b></p> <p><b>FHIR</b> PractitionerRole.telecom</p>	
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;"><b>max length</b></p> <p style="text-align: center; margin: 0;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Comments <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-12471</span>	
--	--

Id prsb03-dataelement-12471 (2019-06-19 16:09:28)  
 Description Comments associated with the imaging  
 Operationalization Free text


Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

 Used by one transaction, 0 templates, inherited 0 times

 Publication author prsb03-dataelement-10947


Id prsb03-dataelement-10947 (2019-05-16 16:02:55)  
 Description The publication author of the document.  
 Operationalization This attribute contains the sub- attributes: Institution, Person, Role, Specialty, Telecommunication.  
 Value Domain

 Date published prsb03-dataelement-10948


Id prsb03-dataelement-10948 (2019-05-16 16:06:34)  
 Description The date the document is published.  
 Operationalization Date or time  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**Timestamp precision**


at least day, month and year

 Document status prsb03-dataelement-10939


Id prsb03-dataelement-10939 (2019-05-16 15:25:04)  
 Description The lifecycle status of the Document  
 Value Domain


 Property and equipment prsb03-dataelement-13095


Id prsb03-dataelement-13095 (2020-06-22 15:07:43) 0.1  
 Description Possessions the person is taking into hospital with them e.g. clothes, glasses, hearing aids etc.


 Property or equipment prsb03-dataelement-13096

Id prsb03-dataelement-13096 (2020-06-22 15:14:31) 0.2  
 Description The list of property and equipment the person is taking into hospital with them.  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13100


Id prsb03-dataelement-13100 (2020-06-24 15:58:27)  
 Description A record of the details of the person that entered the property or equipment the resident is taking into hospital, and the date on which it was entered.  
 Relationship Person completing record (*prsb03-dataelement-13035 - 2020-04-28 19:33:13*)  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name prsb03-dataelement-13101

Id prsb03-dataelement-13101 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13036* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Relationship Name (*prsb03-dataelement-10219 - 2018-10-31*)  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


max length  
 70

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Role prsb03-dataelement-13102


Id prsb03-dataelement-13102 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13037* (2020-04-28 19:33:40)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing record.


**2.1.614 Properties**


FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Relationship Role (*prsb03-dataelement-10220 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
Value Domain	
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13103 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13038</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The grade of the person completing the record.
Relationship	Grade ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10221 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13104 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13039</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.615 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.specialty
Relationship	Specialty ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10222 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>3</p> </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



**Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-13105

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13105 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13040</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
Relationship	Organisation ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10226 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Professional identifier** prsb03-dataelement-13106

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13106 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13041</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.616 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Relationship Professional identifier (*prsb03-dataelement-10223 - 2018-10-31*)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier

Value Domain


Property


<b>max length</b>
32


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

**Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13107


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13107 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	<i>prsb03-dataelement-13042</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Relationship	Date completed ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10224 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Composition.date



Operationalization	Date and time.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div> <p>at least day, month and year, hour and minute</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details
prsb03-dataelement-13108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13108 (2020-06-24 16:00:08)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13043</i> (2020-04-28 19:33:40)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record.

**2.1.617 Properties**

<b>FHIR</b>	PractitionerRole.telecom
Relationship	Contact details ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-10225 - 2018-10-31</i> )
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telcom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></div> <p style="text-align: center;">35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


  End of life care plan summary
prsb03-dataelement-13329

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13329 (2020-08-06 14:29:38) 0.1
Description	Record the current end of life care plans that are in place for the person e.g. End of Life Plan; Amber Care Bundle; Gold Standards Framework; Right Care Form


 Date
prsb03-dataelement-13330

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13330 (2020-08-06 14:36:20) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan was created.
Operationalization	Date


Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Review date prsb03-dataelement-13331


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13331 (2020-08-06 14:39:49) 0.1
Description	The date the care plan needs to be reviewed
Operationalization	Date
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Assessment notice prsb03-dataelement-13401


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13401 (2020-08-11 12:18:35) 0.1
Description	Informs the social services team that an assessment will be required, with expected discharge date if known.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13404

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13404 (2020-08-11 12:24:59) 0.1
Description	The date and time on which the Assessment Notice was given.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></p> <p>at least day, month and year</p> </div>

 Person consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13408

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13408 (2020-08-11 12:53:32) 0.1
Description	Indicates whether or not the patient has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.
Operationalization	Flag; N: No; Y: Yes
Value Domain	


 Carer consultation indicator prsb03-dataelement-13407

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13407 (2020-08-11 12:46:33) 0.1
----	--

Description Indicates whether or not the carer (where applicable) has been consulted in relation to the Assessment Notice.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; NKC: No Known Carer

Value Domain


 Person consent indicator prsb03-dataelement-13406

Id prsb03-dataelement-13406 (2020-08-11 12:41:21) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the patient has consented to the Assessment Notice or lacks the mental capacity to do so.

Operationalization N: No; Y: Yes; L: Lacks Mental Capacity

Value Domain



 Third party person consent source prsb03-dataelement-13405

Id prsb03-dataelement-13405 (2020-08-11 12:30:35) 0.1

Description A coded value specifying the source of consent where the patient lacks mental capacity and consent has been provided by a third party with the appropriate legal status.


Operationalization C: Legal Representative (Carer); O: Legal Representative (Other); B: Best Interest Decision; N/A: Not Applicable

Value Domain

  NHS CHC Assessment prsb03-dataelement-13403

Id prsb03-dataelement-13403 (2020-08-11 12:24:26) 0.1

Description NHS Continuing Healthcare Assessment (checklist) entry


 Assessment considered indicator prsb03-dataelement-13409

Id prsb03-dataelement-13409 (2020-08-11 13:06:02) 0.1

Description Indicates whether or not the NHS body has considered providing the patient with NHS Continuing Health Care.

Operationalization Flag: - yes/ no; N: No; Y: Yes

Value Domain


 Assessment considered result prsb03-dataelement-13410

Id prsb03-dataelement-13410 (2020-08-11 13:09:09) 0.1


Description Used to record the result of a consideration to provide the patient with NHS Continuing Care.

Operationalization Free text

Value Domain


 Discharge notice prsb03-dataelement-13402

Id prsb03-dataelement-13402 (2020-08-11 12:23:57) 0.1  
 Description Confirms discharge date to social services


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13411

Id prsb03-dataelement-13411 (2020-08-11 13:14:47) 0.1  
 Description The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.  
 Operationalization The date and time on which the discharge notice was given.  
 Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Withdrawal notice prsb03-dataelement-13412

Id prsb03-dataelement-13412 (2020-08-11 13:23:00) 0.1  
 Description To withdraw either or both the assessment notice and/ or the discharge notice


 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13413

Id prsb03-dataelement-13413 (2020-08-11 13:25:02) 0.1  
 Description The date and time on which the Withdrawal Notice was issued.  
 Value Domain

Property 
**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year

 Withdrawal type prsb03-dataelement-13416


Id prsb03-dataelement-13416 (2020-08-11 13:34:37) 0.1  
 Description The type of notice that has been withdrawn.  
 Operationalization 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Assessment Notice and Discharge Notice  
 Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal prsb03-dataelement-13415


Id prsb03-dataelement-13415 (2020-08-11 13:30:35) 0.1  
 Description The reason why the notice has been withdrawn.

Operationalization 01: Patient is safe to discharge without a needs assessment; 02: Patient is eligible for NHS Continuing Health Care; 03: Proposed care package is inadequate;  
 04: Patient's proposed treatment has been cancelled or postponed; 05: Patient has refused a needs assessment; 06: Patient is resident in another local authority;  
 07: Patient's condition has deteriorated; 08: Patient has died; 09: Patient has transferred to intermediate care; 10: Patient has self- discharged; 11: Patient is making their own arrangements; 12: Notice sent in error; 13: Other


Value Domain

 Reason for withdrawal - other prsb03-dataelement-13414

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13414 (2020-08-11 13:28:20) 0.1  
**Description** A free format description of the reason why the notice has been withdrawn. To be used when 'Reason For Withdrawal = 'Other'.  
**Operationalization** Free text  
**Value Domain**

 Notice receipt prsb03-dataelement-13417


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13417 (2020-08-11 13:39:01) 0.1  
**Description** Notice receipt, from social services, entry. A receipt notice is issued and sent to the referring organisation to acknowledge that a notice has been received e.g. assessment, discharge, withdrawal.

 Issued date and time prsb03-dataelement-13421


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13421 (2020-08-11 13:53:46) 0.1  
**Description** The date and time on which the Notice Receipt was issued.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**

**Timestamp precision**  
 at least day, month and year


 Notice type prsb03-dataelement-13420

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13420 (2020-08-11 13:48:36) 0.1  
**Description** The type of notice that the Notice Receipt relates to.  
**Operationalization** 1: Assessment Notice; 2: Discharge Notice; 3: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment); 4: Withdrawal Notice (Discharge); 5: Withdrawal Notice (Assessment and Discharge)  
**Value Domain**



 Response type prsb03-dataelement-13419

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13419 (2020-08-11 13:45:56) 0.1



Description The Notice Receipt response type.  
 Operationalization 1: Accept ;2: Reject  
 Value Domain

 Response details prsb03-dataelement-13418



Id prsb03-dataelement-13418 (2020-08-11 13:43:31) 0.1  
 Description Supporting information for the Notice Receipt, for example the reason why a notice was rejected  
 Operationalization Free text  
 Value Domain

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13875



Id prsb03-dataelement-13875 (2021-02-01 16:10:46)  
 Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken.  
 Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.

  Shared decision making prsb03-dataelement-13876

Id prsb03-dataelement-13876 (2021-02-01 16:13:46)  
 Description The details of the shared decision making process undertaken  
 Comment Shared decision making (SDM) is a deliberative practice where individuals and clinicians faced with a decision collaborate to understand and select evidenced based options (such as tests, treatment, management, or support packages and including doing nothing), and where the person is supported to develop their informed preferences.


  Shared decision point prsb03-dataelement-13877

Id prsb03-dataelement-13877 (2021-02-01 16:17:30)  
 Description This is a shared decision point record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.


  Index relationships prsb03-dataelement-14096

Id prsb03-dataelement-14096 (2021-02-21 15:37:38)  
 Description Index entities to which the decision relates, including:


- A confirmed diagnosis
- Examination findings
- Investigation results
- Other problems or issues.

 Examination finding prsb03-dataelement-14097


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14097 (2021-02-21 15:50:24)
Description	Examination finding relevant to the shared decision.

 Examination type prsb03-dataelement-14098


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14098 (2021-02-21 16:04:14)
Description	The examination type


 Problem(s) or issue(s) prsb03-dataelement-14067


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14067 (2021-02-17 12:14:59)
Description	The problem or issue for which a shared decision was made. The problem will typically require an investigation, treatment, procedure or lifestyle intervention or a change to these e.g. starting, stopping, or switching a prescribed medication. Medical problems or issues would include signs, symptoms, risk factors, examination findings or investigation results, or other issues that are not a diagnosis.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14068


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14068 (2021-02-17 23:05:28)
Description	The coded value for the problem or issue.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT
Value Domain	

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14069

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14069 (2021-02-17 23:09:18)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #e0e0e0; padding: 2px;">max length</div> <p style="text-align: center;">150</p> </div>


 Diagnosis prsb03-dataelement-14070


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14070 (2021-02-17 23:13:19)
Description	Confirmed diagnosis relevant to the shared decision.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14071





Id prsb03-dataelement-14071 (2021-02-17 23:22:39)  
 Description The coded value for the confirmed diagnosis.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14072

Id prsb03-dataelement-14072 (2021-02-17 23:28:03)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150

  Encounter characteristics prsb03-dataelement-14077

Id prsb03-dataelement-14077 (2021-02-18 00:03:21)  
 Description Characteristics of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed including a record of:


- Location and location type
- Date and time
- Consultation method
- Speciality
- Professionals present
- Person accompanying patient
- Use of an interpreter
- Recording of the conversation

 Speciality prsb03-dataelement-14015

Id prsb03-dataelement-14015 (2021-02-15 11:07:47)  
 Description The speciality to which the shared decision relates e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
3

 Date and time of encounter prsb03-dataelement-13960


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13960 (2021-02-03 15:40:11)  
**Description** Date and time of the encounter where a shared decision was discussed.

**2.1.618 Properties**


**FHIR** Encounter.period  
**Relationship** Date of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10069 - 2018-10-31*)  
**Operationalization** Date and time.  
**Value Domain**

Property


<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Location type prsb03-dataelement-14016

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14016 (2021-02-15 11:19:12)  
**Description** The type of location where the encounter in which a shared decision was discussed took place e.g. person's home  
**Comment** The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27 (GMC, 2020) : "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: share it in a place and at a time when they are most likely to understand and retain it."  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary - Location type  
**Value Domain**

 Location prsb03-dataelement-13961

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13961 (2021-02-03 15:52:53)  
**Description** The location of the encounter where the shared decision was discussed.  
**Relationship** Location of contact (*prsb03-dataelement-10075 - 2018-10-31*)

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13962

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13962 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)  
**Description** The coded value for location.  
**Relationship** Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13513 - 2020-09-03 18:01:56*)  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	5



Free text

prsb03-dataelement-13963

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13963 (2021-02-03 15:54:29)

Concept inherits from

prsb03-dataelement-13514 (2020-09-03 18:04:13)

Description

Free text field to be used if no code is available

Operationalization

Free text

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
150



Consultation method

prsb03-dataelement-14014

Id

prsb03-dataelement-14014 (2021-02-15 10:58:56)

Description

Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephone, video consultation

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary - Consultation medium

Value Domain



Person accompanying patient

prsb03-dataelement-13964

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13964 (2021-02-04 09:28:42)

Description

Identify, where clinically relevant, others accompanying the patient, e.g. parent, relative, friend. Includes: Name, Relationship, role (e.g. informal carer).

### 2.1.619 Properties

**FHIR**

Encounter.participant

Relationship

Person accompanying patient (*prsb03-dataelement-10079 - 2018-10-31*)


Comment

The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states in section 27 "accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like anyone else – a relative, partner, friend, carer or advocate – to be involved in discussions and/or help them make decisions."


The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.3:

"Ask the person if they want to involve family members, friends or advocates (being aware of safeguarding). If so, include them in discussions as a way to help the person:


- actively engage in the consultation
- explain what is important to them
- make decisions about their care
- remember information they have been given during discussions."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14008



Id prsb03-dataelement-14008 (2021-02-15 10:23:49)  
 Description The name of the person accompanying the patient.  
 Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14009


Id prsb03-dataelement-14009 (2021-02-15 10:28:38)  
 Description The relationship the person accompanying the patient has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.  
 Operationalization FHIR value set : - Related person  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14010

Id prsb03-dataelement-14010 (2021-02-15 10:33:50)  
 Description Additional roles the person accompanying the patient performs on behalf of the patient (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


  Professionals present prsb03-dataelement-14011

Id prsb03-dataelement-14011 (2021-02-15 10:43:47)  
 Description The name and role of the additional individuals or team members present when the shared decision was made. Including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)  
 Operationalization The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.5:  
 "If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:  
 • help them to understand the resources provided  
 • encourage the person to take an active part in decision making  
 • reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14012

Id prsb03-dataelement-14012 (2021-02-15 10:46:55)  
 Description The name of the professional present when the shared decision was made.  
 Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Relationship prsb03-dataelement-14234

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14234 (2021-02-26 01:41:56)  
**Description** The relationship the professional present or accompanying the patient has to the person e.g. advocate, friend, etc.

**Operationalization** Free text.


Value Domain

 Job title prsb03-dataelement-14013

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14013 (2021-02-15 10:49:05)  
**Description** The job title of the professional present when the shared decision was made.

**Operationalization** FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole

Value Domain


 Interpreter used indicator prsb03-dataelement-13965

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13965 (2021-02-04 09:37:32)  
**Description** An indicator to record whether an interpreter was used at a care contact. If yes, records whether a professional interpreter, family member / friend, or other person was used for the purposes of communication. If no, records whether an interpreter was not required or did not attend.


**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) says in section 27e: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: use an interpreter or translation service if they have difficulty understanding spoken English."

**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary : - Interpreter present at care contact indication code

Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13966


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13966 (2021-02-04 09:53:11)  
**Description** Patient interview recording cluster.  
**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent states in section 27c: "To help patients understand and retain relevant information you should: accommodate a patient's wishes if they would like to to record the discussion."

 Patient interview recorded indicator prsb03-dataelement-13967

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13967 (2021-02-04 09:57:03)  
**Description** An indicator to record whether an audio or video recording was made of the discussion.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - 431315003 |Audio recording of patient interview (procedure)| or 282733006 |Video recording of patient interview (procedure)|.

Value Domain

 Consent for patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13968

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13968 (2021-02-04 10:25:25)

**Description** This is a record of consent for audio or visual recording of the patient interview.


**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Making and using video recordings of patients guidance (GMC, 2011) states in section 8 the following:

- "make recordings only where you have appropriate consent or other valid authority for doing so."
- "ensure that patients are under no pressure to give their consent for the recording to be made."
- "And you must not: disclose or use recordings for purposes outside the scope of the original consent without obtaining further consent (except in the circumstances set out [elsewhere in that document])."

The GMC guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) makes clear that: "While some interventions require a patient's signature on a form, for most healthcare decisions you can rely on a patient's verbal consent, as long as you are satisfied they've had the opportunity to consider any relevant information (see paragraph 10) and decided to go ahead. Although a patient can give consent verbally (or non-verbally) you should make sure this is recorded in their notes."

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Patient interview recording prsb03-dataelement-13969

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13969 (2021-02-04 10:39:30)


**Description** Patient interview recording should be stored as a video/ audio multimedia file or as a transcript (free text).

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) guidance on Decision making and consent (GMC, 2020) states the following in section 23:


- "If you make a recording as part of a patient's care you must follow our guidance on Making and using visual and audio recordings of patients. Such recordings form part of the medical record and should be treated in the same way as other records."
- "Recordings made by patients are owned by them and do not have to be stored with their medical records."


Operationalization Free text or multimedia file.


Value Domain


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14078


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14078 (2021-02-18 00:44:21)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14079

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14079* (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14080


Id *prsb03-dataelement-14080* (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.620 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14081

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14081* (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14082

Id prsb03-dataelement-14082 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.



**2.1.621 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14083


Id prsb03-dataelement-14083 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14084

Id prsb03-dataelement-14084 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14085

Id prsb03-dataelement-14085 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.



Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14086

Id prsb03-dataelement-14086 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.622 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14087

Id prsb03-dataelement-14087 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14088

Id prsb03-dataelement-14088 (2021-02-18 00:46:15)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.623 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain

Property

max length

35


 Supporting the shared decision prsb03-dataelement-14073

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14073 (2021-02-17 23:43:36)


**Description** A record of the interventions that have supported a shared decision. This includes actions taken before, during and after (or in-between) appointments where a shared decision was discussed.

**Comment** Other interventions that support shared decision making such as use of an interpreter; recording of the discussion, and person's accompanying the patient can be found under encounter characteristics.

The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.1:  
"Offer people interventions that support shared decision making at different stages, including before, during and after discussions with a healthcare professional, so that they are fully involved throughout their care."

 In-between appointment interventions prsb03-dataelement-14075

<b>Id</b>	prsb03-dataelement-14075 (2021-02-17 23:57:10)
<b>Description</b>	xxx
<b>Value Domain</b>	

 Prepared public prsb03-dataelement-14066

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14066 (2021-02-17 11:43:19)

**Description** A record of the actions taken to prepare the patient to make a shared decision before the index appointment. This should include a summary of any resources the person was offered to prepare them for the decision making process.

**Comment** The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.4:  
"Before an appointment where a decision will be discussed, offer the person access to resources in their preferred format (for example a booklet, flyer or app) to help them prepare for discussing options and making shared decisions. It should encourage them to


think about what matters to them and what they hope to gain from the appointment (the 'preparation stage'). Resources could include links to relevant NICE guidance or NICE-endorsed information."

In section 1.2.5:


"If a person might find it difficult to share in decision making, for example if they have a mental health condition, English is not their first language or they have sensory difficulties, offer to arrange additional support for them if they do not have, or do not want, support from a partner, friend or carer. Support could come from a nurse, social worker, translator or volunteer (for example, an advocate) who can:

- help them to understand the resources provided
- encourage the person to take an active part in decision making
- reassure them that shared decision making will be supported by the healthcare professional they see."

Operationalization Free text.

 Appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14074


Id prsb03-dataelement-14074 (2021-02-17 23:54:32)  
 Description A record of the actions taken to support shared decision making during the index appointment.

 Shared decision cluster prsb03-dataelement-14095


Id prsb03-dataelement-14095 (2021-02-21 15:14:29)  
 Description A generic shared decision cluster.  
 Comment The following frameworks should be considered as alternative versions for recording the core shared decision making discussion:

- Shared decision cluster
- Ask 3 questions model cluster
- BRA(I)N model cluster
- Three talk model cluster

To avoid duplication in the record only one of the above needs to be recorded.


 Agenda setting prsb03-dataelement-14089

Id prsb03-dataelement-14089 (2021-02-18 01:44:37)  
 Description A record of the agenda setting process undertaken to support the shared decision.  
 Comment The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) in section 1.2.6:  
 "Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."



 Patient agenda prsb03-dataelement-14091

Id prsb03-dataelement-14091 (2021-02-18 01:58:28)  
 Description A record of what the patient said was the agenda for the session.



Comment	<p>This may have been elicited by encouraging the patient use the phrase 'My agenda for today is...'</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:</p> <p>"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Clinician agenda prsb03-dataelement-14090

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14090 (2021-02-18 01:51:20)
Description	A record of the clinician's stated agenda for the consultation.
Comment	<p>This may have been communicated to the patient with phrases such as 'My agenda for today is...'</p> <p>The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.6:</p> <p>"Agree an 'agenda' at the start of each appointment to prioritise together what to discuss. Say how long the appointment will last."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Decision dialogue prsb03-dataelement-14099

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14099 (2021-02-21 16:43:09)
Description	<p>A record of the dialogue preceding the decision including the information shared that a person wanted or needed to know in order to make a decision, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Diagnosis &amp; prognosis</li> <li>▪ Options for further investigation, treatment or management (including the option to take no action).</li> <li>▪ The potential benefits and risks of each option</li> </ul>
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."</li> </ul>


  Establishing the conversation. prsb03-dataelement-14101

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14101 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--


Description	<p>Details of what was said regarding the need to consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Alternative treatment options</li> <li>▪ The person's goals and hopes</li> <li>▪</li> </ul>
Relationship	Team talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13919 - 2021-02-03 09:46:21</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."</p>

 Establishing the conversation prsb03-dataelement-14103

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14103 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	<p>A description of what was said to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Establish collaboration</li> <li>▪ Declare the alternatives</li> <li>▪ Purpose and reasons for the SDM conversation.</li> </ul>
Relationship	Information and advice given ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13921 - 2021-02-03 09:53:58</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Goals and hopes prsb03-dataelement-14102

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14102 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.
Relationship	Goals and hopes ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13920 - 2021-02-03 09:51:28</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-14105


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14105 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
----	--

Description Record of the options discussed.

Relationship Options entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13923 - 2021-02-03 10:05:52*)

Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:

"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14106


Id prsb03-dataelement-14106 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Coded value of the option discussed.


Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-13924 - 2021-02-03 10:11:10*)

Operationalization SNOMED CT.

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14107

Id prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13925* (2021-02-03 10:18:29)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

  Risks communication entry prsb03-dataelement-14111


Id prsb03-dataelement-14111 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Description Record of the risks discussed for each option.


Relationship Risks communication entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13929 - 2021-02-03 10:39:01*)


Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."

"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14113

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14113 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13930 - 2021-02-03 10:44:43</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14112

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14112 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)</i>
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div> 150
----------	--


  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-14108


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14108 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Record of the benefits discussed for each option.
Relationship	Benefits entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13926 - 2021-02-03 10:21:37</i> )
Comment	The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14109

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14109 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Coded value of the benefit discussed.
Relationship	Coded value ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13927 - 2021-02-03 10:33:02</i> )
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	

 Free text


prsb03-dataelement-14110	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14110 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>

 Recording the decision <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-14114</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14114 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the decision made with person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Relationship	Decision talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13932 - 2021-02-03 11:11:58</i> )
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.


 Decision entry <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-14191</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14191 (2021-02-24 15:10:35)
Description	Record of the decision.
Relationship	Options entry ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14105 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02</i> )




Comment GMC (DMC 50): "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes the decision to take no action."

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14192


Id prsb03-dataelement-14192 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)  
 Description Coded value of the decision agreed.  
 Relationship Coded value (*prsb03-dataelement-14106 - 2021-02-22 13:16:02*)  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14193


Id prsb03-dataelement-14193 (2021-02-24 15:12:01)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14107 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)*  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 


max length  
 150

 Actions for person or their carer prsb03-dataelement-14189


Id prsb03-dataelement-14189 (2021-02-24 14:52:20)  
 Description Agreed actions for the person or their carer. For each action the following should be identified: outcome expectations, including person's expectations.  
 Comment A record of the planned and requested actions for the person or their carer. May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.  
 Kings Fund (2011):  
 "There should be a formal system for documenting:  
 1. the decision  
 2. the agreed course of action  
 3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party  
 4. the risk-sharing agreement."  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Actions for professionals prsb03-dataelement-14188

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14188 (2021-02-24 14:46:07)
Description	Agreed actions for the professional including planned investigations, procedures and treatment for a person's identified conditions and priorities.
Comment	<p>A record of the agreed actions for the professional(s) . May be structured (table), with actions, names, dates, status, location, strategies, or free text.</p> <p>Kings Fund (2011):</p> <p>"There should be a formal system for documenting:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the decision</li> <li>2. the agreed course of action</li> <li>3. the ongoing roles and responsibilities of each party</li> <li>4. the risk-sharing agreement.." </li></ol>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Planned review date/interval prsb03-dataelement-14190


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14190 (2021-02-24 15:03:16)
Description	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.
Comment	<p>GMC (DMC 56): "Unless treatment or care begins immediately after a patient has given consent, there will be opportunity for a decision to be reviewed."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 57): "You should review a patient's decision immediately before providing treatment or care and, if treatment is ongoing, make sure there are clear arrangements in place to review decisions regularly, allowing patients opportunity to ask questions and discuss any concerns. You should also consider regularly reviewing a decision to take no action."</p> <p>GMC (DMC 58): "Reviewing a decision is particularly important: if you haven't personally had a discussion with the patient because they were initially seen by a colleague, if significant time has passed since the decision was made, if the patient's condition has changed, if you have reason to believe the patient might have changed their mind, if any aspect of the chosen treatment or care has changed, if new information has become available about the potential benefits or risks of harm of any of the options that might make the patient choose differently."</p>
Operationalization	Date and time or free text.
Value Domain	

 Evaluating the decision prsb03-dataelement-14228

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14228 (2021-02-26 00:41:18)
Description	<p>A record of the perception of the decision and collaborative process from the perspective of the clinician and the patient, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Clinician's view of the patient's level of health literacy</li> <li>▪ A record of whether or not the clinician agreed with the decision</li> </ul>

- A record of the patient's satisfaction with the decision made
- A record of decisional regret if experienced by the patient

Comment See also performance measures.

 Health literacy evaluation prsb03-dataelement-14229

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14229 (2021-02-26 00:54:20)



**Description** For further information Description of the clinician's assessment of the person's level of health literacy. This should include tools or techniques that were used during the conversation to support health literacy, such as:

- 'Teach back' or 'show me' method
- 'Chunking and checking'
- Readability tools used for any written materials shared
- SMOG test or calculator

**Comment** For further information see Health Education England's Health Literacy Toolkit (HEE, 2018).


**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

  Decisional satisfaction or regret prsb03-dataelement-14231

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14231 (2021-02-26 01:20:26)

**Description** A record of clinician and patient satisfaction (or regret) relating to the decision.


 Patient decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14232

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14232 (2021-02-26 01:23:52)

**Description** A record of the person's level of satisfaction (or regret) with the decision made and the reasons for this.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**



 Clinician decision satisfaction prsb03-dataelement-14230

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14230 (2021-02-26 01:15:05)


**Description** A record of whether the clinician agreed with the patient's chosen option and the reasons for this.

**Operationalization** Free text.


**Value Domain**


  Motivational interviewing placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14233


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14233 (2021-02-26 01:29:18)


 Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14115

Id prsb03-dataelement-14115 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation.  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14116

Id prsb03-dataelement-14116 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14117


Id prsb03-dataelement-14117 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length


  

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14118


Id prsb03-dataelement-14118 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13936* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14119

Id prsb03-dataelement-14119 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13937* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14120



Id prsb03-dataelement-14120 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14121

Id prsb03-dataelement-14121 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
32

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14122

Id prsb03-dataelement-14122 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14123

Id prsb03-dataelement-14123 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13941* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>min length</td> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table>	min length	max length	3	8
min length	max length				
3	8				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14124

Id prsb03-dataelement-14124 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13942* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>150</td> </tr> </table>	max length	150
max length			
150			

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14125

Id prsb03-dataelement-14125 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13943* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom


PractitionerRole.telecom


Organisation.telecom


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number


Value Domain


Property	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>max length</td> </tr> <tr> <td>35</td> </tr> </table>	max length	35
max length			
35			


 Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14126

Id prsb03-dataelement-14126 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name prsb03-dataelement-14127

Id prsb03-dataelement-14127 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14128

Id prsb03-dataelement-14128 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.624 Properties**


**FHIR** PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
5	5


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14129

Id prsb03-dataelement-14129 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property

<b>max length</b>
-------------------

150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14130

Id prsb03-dataelement-14130 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13948* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.625 Properties**



FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

Value Domain


Property 
max length  
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14131


Id prsb03-dataelement-14131 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13949* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14132

Id prsb03-dataelement-14132 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13950* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Description The coded value for the organisation.


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier

Value Domain

Property 
min length max length  
3                      8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14133

Id prsb03-dataelement-14133 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13951* (2021-02-03 11:49:43)




Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

**max length**

150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14134

Id prsb03-dataelement-14134 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.626 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier


Value Domain

Property

**max length**

32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14135


Id prsb03-dataelement-14135 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Description The date and time the record was completed.  
 Rationale Composition.date  
 Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain


Property

**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14136

Id prsb03-dataelement-14136 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)

Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13954</i> (2021-02-03 11:49:43)
Description	Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).



**2.1.627 Properties**

FHIR	PractitionerRole.telecom
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	



**max length**

35


  Three talk model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14100

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14100 (2021-02-21 17:01:11)
Description	A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.
Relationship	Three talk model cluster ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13918</i> - 2021-02-03 09:38:31)

  Option talk placeholder prsb03-dataelement-14104

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14104 (2021-02-22 13:16:02)
Description	Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).
Relationship	Option talk ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13922</i> - 2021-02-03 09:57:39)
Comment	<p>Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.</p> <p>The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."</p> <p>The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:</p>

- openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Decision support tool item entry prsb03-dataelement-13955

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13955 (2021-02-03 13:43:54)

**Description** Record of any decision support tools used.

**Comment** Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists (e.g. BRAN) and generic communication frameworks. Where high-quality situation specific decision support tools do not exist the clinician may need to interpret evidence sources developed for health professionals.

The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 24: "You should consider using visual or other explanatory aids to support patients to understand their personalised risk, taking account of their individual clinical and personal circumstances, compared with population level risk."


 Decision support tool identifier prsb03-dataelement-14092

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14092 (2021-02-18 02:21:49)

**Description** Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the decision support tool (if applicable).

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


 Decision support tool name prsb03-dataelement-13956

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13956 (2021-02-03 13:53:18)

**Description** The name of the decision support tool.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**

 Decision support tool type prsb03-dataelement-13957


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13957 (2021-02-03 13:59:31)

**Description** The type of the decision support tool.

**Comment** Examples of patient decision support tools include condition specific decision aids, issue cards, decision boxes, fact boxes, question prompt lists and generic communication frameworks.


**Operationalization** Free text

**Value Domain**



 Decision support tool location prsb03-dataelement-13958

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13958 (2021-02-03 14:14:39)

Description	The URL for the decision support tool.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Decision support tool MIME type prsb03-dataelement-13959

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13959 (2021-02-03 14:32:12)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

  Ask 3 questions model cluster prsb03-dataelement-14019

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14019 (2021-02-15 12:25:33)
Description	A structured entry in the record for use when a shared decision making discussion has been conducted using the 'Ask 3 questions' framework. This patient focused shared decision making tool encourages the patient to ask the following three questions when making decisions about their healthcare:

What are my options?

What are the pros and cons of each option for me?



How do I get support to help me make a decision that is right for me?

Comment	Ask 3 questions is the patient focused part of the national Shared Decision Making programme. It has been adapted with permission for use in the NHS by the Advancing Quality Alliance (AQuA) from the Making Good Decisions in Collaboration (MAGIC) improvement programme. AQuA has developed films, posters and other materials for its Ask 3 questions campaign to be seen by patients in advance of clinical encounters, where a decision may need to be made.
---------	---


The framework is based on a set of questions originally tested by Shepherd *et al.* 2011 in a cross over trial. The questions tested were:


What are my options? What are the benefits and harms? How likely are these?


In the study, use of these questions was associated with improved scores in the Assessing Communication about Evidence and Patient Preferences (ACEPP) and OPTION (observing patient involvement) scales.


  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-14055


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14055 (2021-02-17 11:34:44)
----	--

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13907* (2021-02-02 22:27:51)  
 Description Details of the person completing the record.


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-14056

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14056* (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13908* (2021-02-02 22:35:30)  
 Description The name of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-14057


Id *prsb03-dataelement-14057* (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13909* (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.


**2.1.628 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record  
 Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName  
 Value Domain

Property


min length	max length
5	5


 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14058

Id *prsb03-dataelement-14058* (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14059



Id prsb03-dataelement-14059 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


**2.1.629 Properties**


FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
3

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14060


Id prsb03-dataelement-14060 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13912* (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14061

Id prsb03-dataelement-14061 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13913* (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier  
 Value Domain

Property

<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14062

Id prsb03-dataelement-14062 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13914* (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Professional identifier

prsb03-dataelement-14063

Id prsb03-dataelement-14063 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)

Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.630 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property


max length

32

 Date completed

prsb03-dataelement-14064

Id prsb03-dataelement-14064 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

Timestamp precision

at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14065

Id prsb03-dataelement-14065 (2021-02-17 11:36:42)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.631 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom


Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
35


 Ask 3 questions item entry 1 prsb03-dataelement-14020

Id prsb03-dataelement-14020 (2021-02-15 16:13:27)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


 Ask 3 questions item entry 2 prsb03-dataelement-14021

Id prsb03-dataelement-14021 (2021-02-15 16:31:13)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are the pros and cons of each option for me?' (Ask 3 questions framework).

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain



 Ask 3 questions item entry 3 prsb03-dataelement-14022

Id prsb03-dataelement-14022 (2021-02-15 16:38:01)

Description A record of what was discussed following the patient asking the question 'What are my options?' (Ask 3 questions framework).


Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain


  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-14024




Id prsb03-dataelement-14024 (2021-02-15 17:37:30)  
 Description The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Ask 3 questions framework).  
 Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38*)

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14045

Id prsb03-dataelement-14045 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13902* (2021-02-02 18:16:27)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.  
 Value Domain


 Name prsb03-dataelement-14046


Id prsb03-dataelement-14046 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13897* (2021-02-01 20:13:26)  
 Description The name of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.name  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


max length


  

70

 Role prsb03-dataelement-14047


Id prsb03-dataelement-14047 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13898* (2021-02-01 20:17:22)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.  
 Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain


 Grade prsb03-dataelement-14048

Id prsb03-dataelement-14048 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13899* (2021-02-01 20:23:02)  
 Description The grade of the professional.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>max length</b>
150

 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-14049


Id prsb03-dataelement-14049 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain  
 Property


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14050

Id prsb03-dataelement-14050 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property

<b>max length</b>
32


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14051

Id prsb03-dataelement-14051 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value

prsb03-dataelement-14052

Id prsb03-dataelement-14052 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)


Description The coded value for the organisation.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14053

Id prsb03-dataelement-14053 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)


Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14054

Id prsb03-dataelement-14054 (2021-02-15 17:40:29)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length
35


 BRA(I)N model Cluster prsb03-dataelement-13879

Id prsb03-dataelement-13879 (2021-02-01 16:24:40)


Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the BRAN or BRAIN approach to shared decision making. The BRAN mnemonic covers the following:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 N = doing Nothing

Alternatively, the BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)


Comment The acronym BRAN is a decision support tool endorsed by the Academy of Medical Royal Colleges (AoMRC) for the purpose of structuring shared decision making conversations (BMJ, 2019).  
 The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015).

 Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13880

Id prsb03-dataelement-13880 (2021-02-01 16:40:31)  
 Description A record of the benefits discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13885


Id prsb03-dataelement-13885 (2021-02-01 18:38:52)  
 Description Coded value of the benefits discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13886

Id prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property 

max length  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 12 times

 Risks entry

prsb03-dataelement-13881

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13881 (2021-02-01 16:44:09)

**Description** A record of the risks discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13887

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13887 (2021-02-01 18:47:38)


**Description** Coded value of the risks discussed.

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.


**Value Domain**

**Choice list**

Concept List	
Concept	Description

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13888

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13888 (2021-02-01 18:50:44)

**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)



**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

**Operationalization** Free text.

**Value Domain**


**Property**

<b>max length</b>
150

  Alternatives entry prsb03-dataelement-13882

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13882 (2021-02-01 16:47:00)

**Description** A record of the alternatives discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13889


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13889 (2021-02-01 18:55:16)


**Description** Coded value of the alternatives discussed.


**Relationship** Coded value (prsb03-dataelement-13885 - 2021-02-01 18:38:52)

**Operationalization** SNOMED CT.



**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13890

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13890 (2021-02-01 18:59:37)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>


 Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13891

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13891 (2021-02-01 19:10:42)
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2015). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p> <p>A = Alternatives</p> <p>I = Intuition</p> <p>N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)</p> <p>At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:</p> <p>What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	


  Intuition entry prsb03-dataelement-13883

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13883 (2021-02-01 16:50:05) 0.1
Description	A record of the person's intuition (BRAIN framework).
Comment	<p>The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN (CCMI, 2016). This model involves the patient first asking the following questions:</p> <p>What is the decision I need to make?</p> <p>How much time do I have to make this decision?</p> <p>Who is involved in making this decision?</p> <p>What are my values that affect this decision?</p> <p>The BRAIN mnemonic covers the following:</p> <p>B = Benefits</p> <p>R = Risks</p>


A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)  
 At the intuition step the patient asks the following question:  
 What do I feel and think about these options? The outcome should be entered into the record here.


 Nothing entry prsb03-dataelement-13884

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13884 (2021-02-01 18:34:45)  
**Description** An indicator showing whether the option to do nothing was discussed as part of the shared decision making conversation (BRAN framework).

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13892


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13892 (2021-02-01 19:16:02)  
**Description** Coded value to indicate whether the option to do nothing was discussed.  
**Operationalization** Y = yes ; N = no  
**Value Domain**

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13893

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13893 (2021-02-01 19:21:14)  
**Concept inherits from**  prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
**Description** Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
**Operationalization** Free text.  
**Value Domain**

**Property**


**max length**  
150

 Next steps entry prsb03-dataelement-13894

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13894 (2021-02-01 19:23:55)  
**Description** A record of the next steps considered (BRAIN framework).  
**Comment** The Centre for Collaboration, Motivation, and Innovation has developed a BRAN alternative called BRAIN:  
 B = Benefits  
 R = Risks  
 A = Alternatives  
 I = Intuition  
 N = Next steps (as opposed to 'doing Nothing' in BRAN)  
 Examples of questions that the patient may be encouraged to ask at the next steps stage include (CCMI,2015):

- Do I need to talk to my family?
- Do I need more time to think my decision through?
- Do I want more information?
- Would I like to wait on treatment?
- Do I want a second opinion?
- What would I like to do?

Value Domain

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-13895



**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13895 (2021-02-01 19:35:49)

**Description** A record of the decision made (BRAN or BRAIN framework).

**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision making and consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states: "You should take a proportionate approach to the level of detail you record. Good medical practice states that you must include the decisions made and actions agreed - and who is making the decisions and agreeing the actions - in the patient's clinical records. This includes decisions to take no action."

**Operationalization** Free text.


Value Domain

  Performing professional prsb03-dataelement-13896

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13896 (2021-02-01 19:50:38)

**Description** The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (BRAN or BRAIN framework).


**Relationship** Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13638 - 2020-09-08 20:13:16*)


 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13902

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13902 (2021-02-02 18:16:27)

**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 **Used by** 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13897

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13897 (2021-02-01 20:13:26)

**Description** The name of the professional.

**Rationale** Practitioner.name


**Operationalization** Free text.

Value Domain




Property max length  
70

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Role prsb03-dataelement-13898

Id prsb03-dataelement-13898 (2021-02-01 20:17:22)  
 Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.  
 Rationale Practitioner:PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename  
 Value Domain


⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Grade prsb03-dataelement-13899

Id prsb03-dataelement-13899 (2021-02-01 20:23:02)  
 Description The grade of the professional.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.code  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

Property max length  
150

⦿ Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13900

Id prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain

Property min length max length

3	3
---	---

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13901


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)  
**Description** Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
**Rationale** Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

**Value Domain**

**Property**


<b>max length</b>
32

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13903

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
**Description** The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13904


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13904 (2021-02-02 21:41:22)  
**Description** The coded value for the organisation.  
**Operationalization** NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier



**Value Domain**


**Property**


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8



 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13905


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13905 (2021-02-02 21:45:00)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-13886 (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>150</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13906

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13906 (2021-02-02 21:51:13)
Description	Contact details of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.telecom PractitionerRole.telecom Organisation.telecom
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p><b>max length</b></p> <p>35</p> </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Person completing record prsb03-dataelement-13907

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)
Description	Details of the person completing the record.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Name prsb03-dataelement-13908

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)
Description	The name of the person completing the record.
Rationale	Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Role** prsb03-dataelement-13909

Id prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)  
 Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.632 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
	5	5

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

**Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13910

Id prsb03-dataelement-13910 (2021-02-02 22:42:50)  
 Description The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain


Property	<b>max length</b>
	150


Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


**Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-13911


Id prsb03-dataelement-13911 (2021-02-02 22:47:46)  
 Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.


2.1.633 Properties


FHIR	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Rationale	PractitionerRole.specialty		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
Value Domain			
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">3</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>max length</b>	3
<b>max length</b>			
3			
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times		


	Organisation	prsb03-dataelement-13912
---	--------------	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)
Description	The organisation the person completing the record works for.
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times


	Coded value	prsb03-dataelement-13913
---	-------------	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 2px;">8</td> </tr> </table> </div>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	8
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	8				
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times				

	Free text	prsb03-dataelement-13914
---	-----------	--------------------------

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                  150             </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13915


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)
Description	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.634 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)


Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier
Value Domain	

Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div>                  32             </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-13916

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)
Description	The date and time the record was completed.
Rationale	Composition.date
Operationalization	Date and time.

Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; text-align: center;"><b>Timestamp precision</b></div>                  at least day, month and year, hour and minute             </div>
⊙ Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13917

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)
----	--

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

2.1.635 Properties

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

🎯 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 4 times

Three talk model cluster
prsb03-dataelement-13918

Id prsb03-dataelement-13918 (2021-02-03 09:38:31)

Description A structured entry in the record for clinicians following the three talk model approach to shared decision making.

Team talk
prsb03-dataelement-13919

Id prsb03-dataelement-13919 (2021-02-03 09:46:21)

Description Details of the team talk (previously choice talk) with the person (Three talk model).

Comment Overview: The team talk (previously choice talk) includes working together, describing choices, offering support and asking about the person's goals.  
Suggested phrase: "Let's work as a team to make a decision that suits you best." (Elwyn, 2020)  
A key purpose of the team talk is to make the the person, who by this point recognises that a health issue that requires a decision has been identified, aware that options exist. The team talk can be done face-to-face, by email or letter, telephone or other means and may include the use of patient decision support tools (Elwyn, 2016).  
  
The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.7: "Ensure the person understands they can take part as fully as they want in making choices about their treatment or care (the 'choice talk' stage of the three-talk model)."


Goals and hopes
prsb03-dataelement-13920

Id prsb03-dataelement-13920 (2021-02-03 09:51:28)

Description The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Information and advice given prsb03-dataelement-13921


**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13921 (2021-02-03 09:53:58)

**Description** A description of pertinent aspects, including the information and advice given to the person as part of the team talk. This should include any decision support tools used and where a copy of these can be securely obtained.

**Comment** According to Elwyn (2016) the team talk discussion may include the following aspects: Establishing collaboration, declaring alternatives, justifying deliberation, checking reaction, deferring closure. See references for further information.

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

 Option talk prsb03-dataelement-13922

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13922 (2021-02-03 09:57:39)

**Description** Details of the option talk with the person (Three talk model).

**Comment** Overview: The option talk includes a discussion of the options and alternatives and the harms and benefits of these using evidence based risk communication principles.  
Suggested phrase: "Let's compare the possible options." (Elwyn, 2020)  
According to Elwyn (2016) the option talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Checking knowledge, listing options, describing options, exploring harms and benefits, providing patient decision support, summarising.  
  
The General Medical Council guidance on Decision making (GMC, 2020) and consent states in section 10 that : "You must give patients the information they want or need to make a decision. This will usually include: diagnosis and prognosis, uncertainties about the diagnosis or prognosis, including options for further investigation, options for treating or managing the condition, including the option to take no action, the nature of each option, what would be involved, and the desired outcome, the potential benefits, risks of harm, uncertainties about and likelihood of success for each option, including the option to take no action."  
  
The NICE Shared decision making guideline (in development) states in section 1.2.9: "When offering tests, treatments or other healthcare services:  
• openly discuss the risks, benefits and consequences of each option, making sure the person knows this includes choosing no treatment, or no change to what they are currently doing (the 'option talk' stage)."


 Options entry prsb03-dataelement-13923

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-13923 (2021-02-03 10:05:52)


**Description** Record of the options discussed.


**Comment** The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states that when discussing options for treating or managing a condition the clinician involved must include the option to take no action:  
  
"Doctors must try to find out what matters to patients so they can share relevant information about the benefits and harms of proposed options and reasonable alternatives, including the option to take no action (Principle 4)."



 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13924

Id prsb03-dataelement-13924 (2021-02-03 10:11:10)  
 Description Coded value of the option discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain



 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13925

Id prsb03-dataelement-13925 (2021-02-03 10:18:29)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


Property 

max length  
 150


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


  Benefits entry prsb03-dataelement-13926


Id prsb03-dataelement-13926 (2021-02-03 10:21:37)  
 Description Record of the benefits discussed for each option.  
 Comment The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21: "You must give patients clear, accurate and up-to-date information, based on the best available evidence, about the potential benefits and risks of harm of each option, including the option to take no action."


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13927

Id prsb03-dataelement-13927 (2021-02-03 10:33:02)  
 Description Coded value of the benefit discussed.  
 Operationalization SNOMED CT.  
 Value Domain


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13928

Id prsb03-dataelement-13928 (2021-02-03 10:35:02)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)


Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once



 **Risks communication entry** prsb03-dataelement-13929


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13929 (2021-02-03 10:39:01)
Description	Record of the risks discussed for each option.
Comment	<p>The General Medical Council (GMC) Decision Making and Consent guidance (GMC, 2020) states in section 21 that when discussing benefits and harms a clinician should include the following: "Recognised risks of harm that [the clinician] believe[s] anyone in the patient's position would want to know... the effect of the patient's individual clinical circumstances on the probability of a benefit or harm occurring...risks of harm and potential benefits that the patient would consider significant for any reason...any risk of serious harm, however unlikely it is to occur...expected harms, including common side effects and what to do if they occur."</p> <p>"It wouldn't be reasonable to share every possible risk of harm, potential complication or side effect. Instead, you should tailor the discussion to each individual patient, guided by what matters to them, and share information in a way they can understand." (Section 22).</p>


 **Coded value** prsb03-dataelement-13930




Id	prsb03-dataelement-13930 (2021-02-03 10:44:43)
Description	Coded value of the risk discussed.
Operationalization	SNOMED CT.
Value Domain	


 **Free text** prsb03-dataelement-13931



Id	prsb03-dataelement-13931 (2021-02-03 10:46:20)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13886</i> (2021-02-01 18:42:31)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">max length</div>              150         </div>
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Decision talk <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13932</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13932 (2021-02-03 11:11:58)
Description	Details of the decision talk with the person. This includes details of the decisions made, what the person said was important to them in coming to the decision, and agreed timescales for review.
Comment	<p>Overview: The decision talk aims to establish a person's informed preferences and to make preference based decisions.</p> <p>Suggested phrase: "Tell me what matters most to you for this decision." (Elwyn, 2020)</p> <p>According to Elwyn (2016) the decision talk discussion may include the following key aspects: Focusing on preferences, eliciting and integrating preferences, moving to a decision, offering review.</p> <p>The NICE guideline on Shared Decision Making (in draft) states:</p> <p>In section 1.2.13:</p> <p>"Make a joint decision or plan about treatment or care and agree when this will be reviewed (the 'decision' or 'planning' stage)."</p> <p>In section 1.2.14:</p> <p>"At the end of an appointment, state clearly what decisions have been made to make sure the person agrees with and understands what has been decided, what happens next, what the timescales are, and when it will be reviewed."</p> <p>In section 1.2.15:</p> <p>"When writing up the consultation, record any decisions made along with details of what the person said was important to them in making those decisions."</p>
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	



 Performing professional <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13933</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13933 (2021-02-03 11:17:05)
Description	The professional who conducted the shared decision making conversation (Three talk model).
Relationship	Performing professional ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13896 - 2021-02-01 19:50:38</i> )


 Organisation <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-13934</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13934 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13902</i> (2021-02-02 18:16:27)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Name** prsb03-dataelement-13935

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13935 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13897</i> (2021-02-01 20:13:26)
Description	The name of the professional.
Rationale	Practitioner.name
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 70
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 **Role** prsb03-dataelement-13936


Id	prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13898</i> (2021-02-01 20:17:22)
Description	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.
Rationale	Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-13937

Id	prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13899</i> (2021-02-01 20:23:02)
Description	The grade of the professional.
Rationale	PractitionerRole.code
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
Property	<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"><b>max length</b></div> 150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Specialty prsb03-dataelement-13938


Id prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13900 (2021-02-01 20:28:38)  
 Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.  
 Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code  
 Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
3	3

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times



 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13939


Id prsb03-dataelement-13939 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13901 (2021-02-02 18:12:20)  
 Description Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.  
 Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier  
 Value Domain

Property


max length
32


 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-13940

Id prsb03-dataelement-13940 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13903 (2021-02-02 21:35:36)  
 Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13941


Id prsb03-dataelement-13941 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13904* (2021-02-02 21:41:22)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier

Value Domain

Property	min length	max length
	3	8

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13942


Id prsb03-dataelement-13942 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13905* (2021-02-02 21:45:00)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property	max length
	150

 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-13943

Id prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)  
 Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13906* (2021-02-02 21:51:13)  
 Description Contact details of the professional.  
 Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
 PractitionerRole.telecom  
 Organisation.telecom  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property

max length

35

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited 2 times


 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-13944

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13944 (2021-02-03 11:48:41)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description

Details of the person completing the record.

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Name

prsb03-dataelement-13945

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13945 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description

The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.name

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Role

prsb03-dataelement-13946

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13946 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from

 prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description

The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.636 Properties**

FHIR  PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record

Rationale

Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName

Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-13947

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13947 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description

The grade of the person completing the record.

Rationale

PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization

Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 Used by

0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-13948

Id

prsb03-dataelement-13948 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from

 *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description

The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.637 Properties**

FHIR

PractitionerRole.specialty

Rationale

PractitionerRole.specialty

Operationalization

NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain

Property

max length
3



 Used by


0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-13949





Id prsb03-dataelement-13949 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-13950

Id prsb03-dataelement-13950 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property 


<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>
3	8


  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Free text prsb03-dataelement-13951

Id prsb03-dataelement-13951 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property 

<b>max length</b>
150

  
 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-13952

Id prsb03-dataelement-13952 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.638 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain

Property

<b>max length</b>
32

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**🕒 Date completed** prsb03-dataelement-13953

Id prsb03-dataelement-13953 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13916* (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.

Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

🕒 Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

**🕒 Contact details** prsb03-dataelement-13954

Id prsb03-dataelement-13954 (2021-02-03 11:49:43)

Concept inherits from 🕒 *prsb03-dataelement-13917* (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.639 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.telecom

Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom

Operationalization Organisation.telecom  
 NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain


Property

**max length**

35

Used by 0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once


 Post-appointment actions prsb03-dataelement-14076

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14076 (2021-02-17 23:58:44)

**Description** A record of the actions taken to support the shared decision after the index appointment. For example printouts summarising the options or decisions made, signposting to relevant online or physical information resources.


**Comment** The NICE Shared Decision Making guideline (in draft) states in section 1.2.16 that after appointments:  
  
 "Give people resources to help them understand what was discussed and decided in their appointment. This could be a printout summarising the options and decisions or plans made, and links to high-quality online resources (for example, relevant NICE guidelines). Ideally, give people this material to take away, or provide it very soon after the appointment."  
  
 In 1.2.17:  
  
 "In secondary or tertiary care, consider asking the person if they would like a letter detailing the information from their appointment to be sent to them and copied to their GP. Letters should be written in line with Academy of Medical Royal Colleges guidance on writing outpatient clinical letters to patients."

**Operationalization** Free text.

 Performance measures prsb03-dataelement-14093

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14093 (2021-02-18 02:32:03)


**Description** A record of any performance measures used for measuring the effectiveness of shared decision making. e.g. CollaboRATE, Observer OPTION 5, Observer OPTION 12, SDM-Q-9 / SDM-Q-Doc etc.

 Performance measure item entry prsb03-dataelement-14157

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14157 (2021-02-23 23:46:10)


**Description** Generic record of any shared decision performance tools used.


**Relationship** Decision support tool item entry (*prsb03-dataelement-13955 - 2021-02-03 13:43:54*)


 Performance measure identifier prsb03-dataelement-14158

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14158 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)


Description	Any alphanumeric identifier associated with the performance measure (if applicable).
Relationship	Decision support tool identifier ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14092 - 2021-02-18 02:21:49</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14159


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14159 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The name of the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool name ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	
 Used by	0 transactions, 0 templates, inherited once

 Performance measure output prsb03-dataelement-14160


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14160 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The output of the performance measure e.g. score or free text.
Relationship	Decision support tool type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13957 - 2021-02-03 13:59:31</i> )
Operationalization	Free text
Value Domain	

 Performance measure location prsb03-dataelement-14161

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14161 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	The URL for the performance measure.
Relationship	Decision support tool location ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13958 - 2021-02-03 14:14:39</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 Performance measure MIME type prsb03-dataelement-14162


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14162 (2021-02-23 23:57:25)
Description	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.
Relationship	Decision support tool MIME type ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-13959 - 2021-02-03 14:32:12</i> )
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

 CollaboRATE prsb03-dataelement-14137

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14137 (2021-02-22 13:24:45)

**Description** CollaboRATE is a patient-reported measure of shared decision making. The tool can be completed following a clinical encounter by patients, their parent(s) or guardian(s), or individuals representing the patient.


**Comment** CollaboRATE has been produced for use in research or as part of routine direct care. It can be used under a Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommerical-NoDerivs 3.0 Unported license.

 CollaboRATE for patients (5 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14149

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14149 (2021-02-22 16:44:34)

**Description** A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (5 point scale)

**Relationship** CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14150

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14150 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

**Description** Score (0 - 4) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

**Relationship** Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

**Operationalization** Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

**Value Domain**

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14151

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14151 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

**Description** Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

**Relationship** Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

**Operationalization** Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made

**Value Domain**

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14152

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14152 (2021-02-22 16:45:34)

**Description** Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

**Relationship** Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)

**Operationalization** Ordinal scale (0 - 4)

0 = No effort was made ; 1 = A little effort was made ; 2 = Some effort was made ; 3 = A lot of effort was made ; 4 = Every effort was made


**Value Domain**

 CollaboRATE for patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14142

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14142 (2021-02-22 14:03:15)

**Description** A record of the person's CollaboRATE for patients score (10 point scale)

**Relationship** CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14146

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14146 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)

**Description** Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your health issues?

**Relationship** Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

**Operationalization** Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

**Value Domain**

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14147

**Id** prsb03-dataelement-14147 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)


**Description** Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your health issues?

Relationship Question 2 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14141 - 2021-02-22 13:51:37*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14148

Id prsb03-dataelement-14148 (2021-02-22 14:06:37)



Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 3 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14140 - 2021-02-22 13:49:39*)


Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

  CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14138

Id prsb03-dataelement-14138 (2021-02-22 13:29:35)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for parents or guardians score (10 point scale)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14139


Id prsb03-dataelement-14139 (2021-02-22 13:36:41)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand your child's health issues?

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  
0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14141

Id prsb03-dataelement-14141 (2021-02-22 13:51:37)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about your child's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14140

Id prsb03-dataelement-14140 (2021-02-22 13:49:39)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:

Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)

0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made


Value Domain

 CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale) prsb03-dataelement-14153

Id prsb03-dataelement-14153 (2021-02-23 23:13:48)

Description A record of the person's CollaboRATE for individuals acting on behalf of patients (10 point scale)

Relationship CollaboRATE for parents or guardians (10 point scale) (*prsb03-dataelement-14138 - 2021-02-22 13:29:35*)

 Question 1 score prsb03-dataelement-14154

Id prsb03-dataelement-14154 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)

Description Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q1:


Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to help you understand the patient's health issues?

Relationship Question 1 score (*prsb03-dataelement-14139 - 2021-02-22 13:36:41*)

Operationalization Ordinal scale (0 - 9)


0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made

Value Domain



 Question 2 score prsb03-dataelement-14155





Id	prsb03-dataelement-14155 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q2:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to listen to the things that matter most to you about the patient's health issues?
Relationship	Question 2 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14141</i> - 2021-02-22 13:51:37)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

 Question 3 score prsb03-dataelement-14156


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14156 (2021-02-23 23:16:54)
Description	Score (0 - 9) for CollaboRATE Q3:  Thinking about the appointment you have just had...How much effort was made to include what matters most to you in choosing what to do next for the patient?
Relationship	Question 3 score ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14140</i> - 2021-02-22 13:49:39)
Operationalization	Ordinal scale (0 - 9)  0 = No effort was made ; 9 = Every effort was made
Value Domain	

  9-item shared decision making questionnaire prsb03-dataelement-14163

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14163 (2021-02-24 00:11:44)
Description	A digitised version of the 9-item shared decision making questionnaire, which is composed of the SDM-Q-9 (patient-reported) and SDM-Q-Doc (clinician reported) performance measures.
Comment	The measures were developed for use in research and clinical practice and, according to the authors, should only be applied in the context of preference sensitive decisions <i>i.e.</i> where there are several treatment options for a particular disease.


  SDM-Q-9 prsb03-dataelement-14164

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14164 (2021-02-24 00:18:07)
Description	Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-9 performance measure.
Comment	The SDM-Q-9 is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License


 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14165

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14165 (2021-02-24 00:21:08)
----	--

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain


 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14166

Id prsb03-dataelement-14166 (2021-02-24 00:23:02)  
 Description Please indicate which decision was made:  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14175


Id prsb03-dataelement-14175 (2021-02-24 00:53:17)  
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  
  
 My doctor made clear that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)  
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree  
 Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14174

Id prsb03-dataelement-14174 (2021-02-24 00:49:22)  
 Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  
  
 My doctor wanted to know exactly how I want to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)  
 Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree  
 Value Domain


 Question 3 response

prsb03-dataelement-14173	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14173 (2021-02-24 00:47:12)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  My doctor told me that there are different options for treating my medical condition.
Relationship	Question 4 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 4 response <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-14172</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14172 (2021-02-24 00:44:57)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  My doctor precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options.
Relationship	Question 5 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree
Value Domain	

Question 5 response <span style="float: right;">prsb03-dataelement-14171</span>	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-14171 (2021-02-24 00:42:32)
Description	For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:  My doctor helped me understand all the information.
Relationship	Question 6 response ( <i>prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55</i> )
Operationalization	1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14170

Id prsb03-dataelement-14170 (2021-02-24 00:39:55)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor asked me which treatment option I prefer.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14169

Id prsb03-dataelement-14169 (2021-02-24 00:37:19)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14168

Id prsb03-dataelement-14168 (2021-02-24 00:30:29)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14167



Id prsb03-dataelement-14167 (2021-02-24 00:24:56)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My doctor and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain


  SDM-Q-Doc prsb03-dataelement-14176

Id prsb03-dataelement-14176 (2021-02-24 00:56:53)

Description Digitised entry for the SDM-Q-Doc performance measure (Physician version).

Relationship SDM-Q-9 (*prsb03-dataelement-14164 - 2021-02-24 00:18:07*)

Comment The SDM-Q-Doc is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 4.0 International License

 Health complaint/problem/illness entry prsb03-dataelement-14187


Id prsb03-dataelement-14187 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which health complaint/problem/illness the consultation was about:

Relationship Health complaint/problem/illness entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14165 - 2021-02-24 00:21:08*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Decision entry prsb03-dataelement-14186


Id prsb03-dataelement-14186 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description Please indicate which decision was made:

Relationship Decision entry (*prsb03-dataelement-14166 - 2021-02-24 00:23:02*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Question 1 response prsb03-dataelement-14177

Id prsb03-dataelement-14177 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I made clear to my patient that a decision needs to be made.

Relationship Question 1 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14175 - 2021-02-24 00:53:17*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 2 response prsb03-dataelement-14178

Id prsb03-dataelement-14178 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I wanted to know exactly from my patient how he/she wants to be involved in making the decision.

Relationship Question 2 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14174 - 2021-02-24 00:49:22*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 3 response prsb03-dataelement-14179

Id prsb03-dataelement-14179 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I told my patient that there are different options for treating his/her medical condition.

Relationship Question 3 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14173 - 2021-02-24 00:47:12*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 4 response prsb03-dataelement-14180

Id prsb03-dataelement-14180 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I precisely explained the advantages and disadvantages of the treatment options to my patient.

Relationship Question 4 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14172 - 2021-02-24 00:44:57*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 5 response prsb03-dataelement-14181

Id prsb03-dataelement-14181 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I helped my patient understand all the information.

Relationship Question 5 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14171 - 2021-02-24 00:42:32*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 6 response prsb03-dataelement-14182

Id prsb03-dataelement-14182 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

I asked my patient which treatment option he/she prefers.

Relationship Question 6 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14170 - 2021-02-24 00:39:55*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 7 response prsb03-dataelement-14183

Id prsb03-dataelement-14183 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I thoroughly weighed the different treatment options.

Relationship Question 7 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14169 - 2021-02-24 00:37:19*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 8 response prsb03-dataelement-14184

Id prsb03-dataelement-14184 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)


Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:

My patient and I selected a treatment option together.

Relationship Question 8 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14168 - 2021-02-24 00:30:29*)

Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Question 9 response prsb03-dataelement-14185

Id prsb03-dataelement-14185 (2021-02-24 00:57:54)

Description For each statement please indicate how much you agree or disagree:


My patient and I reached an agreement on how to proceed.



Relationship Question 9 response (*prsb03-dataelement-14167 - 2021-02-24 00:24:56*)


Operationalization 1 = completely disagree ; 2 = strongly disagree ; 3 = somewhat disagree ; 4 = somewhat agree ; 5 = strongly agree ; 6 = completely agree

Value Domain

 Documenting consent prsb03-dataelement-14194


Id prsb03-dataelement-14194 (2021-02-25 23:10:18)

Description A record of documents recording consent for an intervention.


 Consent for procedure record entry prsb03-dataelement-14195

Id prsb03-dataelement-14195 (2021-02-25 23:14:06)

Description This is a consent for procedure record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items

 Performance measure name prsb03-dataelement-14205

Id prsb03-dataelement-14205 (2021-02-25 23:53:24)


Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-14159* (2021-02-23 23:57:25)

Description The name of the performance measure.

Relationship Decision support tool name (*prsb03-dataelement-13956 - 2021-02-03 13:53:18*)

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 date prsb03-dataelement-14196

Id prsb03-dataelement-14196 (2021-02-25 23:18:47)

Description The date when consent was taken.


Operationalization Date and time.

Value Domain

Property 


**Timestamp precision**

at least day, month and year

 Location prsb03-dataelement-14197

Id prsb03-dataelement-14197 (2021-02-25 23:22:58)

Description The location where consent was taken.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14198

Id prsb03-dataelement-14198 (2021-02-25 23:24:04)


Description The coded value for location.

Operationalization NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service code

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14199

Id prsb03-dataelement-14199 (2021-02-25 23:26:22)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.



Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


**max length**

150

  Consent form type prsb03-dataelement-14200

Id prsb03-dataelement-14200 (2021-02-25 23:33:46)

Description Record of consent form used.


 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14201

Id prsb03-dataelement-14201 (2021-02-25 23:37:05)


Description The coded value for the consent form used.

Operationalization SNOMED CT : - SNOMED CT : - 849771000000105 |Obtaining consent using form 1 (patient agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849781000000107 |Obtaining consent using form 2 (parental agreement to investigation or treatment for a child or young person) (procedure)| OR 849791000000109 |Obtaining consent using form 3 (patient or parental agreement to investigation or treatment) (procedure)| OR 849801000000108 |Obtaining consent using form 4 (adults who are unable to consent to investigation or treatment) (procedure)|

Value Domain

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14202

Id prsb03-dataelement-14202 (2021-02-25 23:41:17)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13886* (2021-02-01 18:42:31)

Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

150

 Consent form location

prsb03-dataelement-14203

Id prsb03-dataelement-14203 (2021-02-25 23:44:55)

Description The URL for the consent form.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Consent form MIME type

prsb03-dataelement-14204

Id prsb03-dataelement-14204 (2021-02-25 23:50:13)

Description MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, website.

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

  Performing professional

prsb03-dataelement-14206

Id prsb03-dataelement-14206 (2021-02-25 23:56:44)


Description The professional who completed the consent form.

Relationship Performing professional (*prsb03-dataelement-13933 - 2021-02-03 11:17:05*)

 Organisation

prsb03-dataelement-14207

Id prsb03-dataelement-14207 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13934* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)


Description The name of the organisation the professional works for.

Value Domain

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14208

Id prsb03-dataelement-14208 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13935* (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The name of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.name

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property

max length

70

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14209

Id prsb03-dataelement-14209 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13936 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc.

Rationale Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code


Operationalization FHIR value set:- SDSjobrolename

Value Domain

 Grade

prsb03-dataelement-14210

Id prsb03-dataelement-14210 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13937 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The grade of the professional.

Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

Property


max length

150

 Specialty

prsb03-dataelement-14211

Id prsb03-dataelement-14211 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13938 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc.

Rationale PractitionerRole.speciality

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Care professional main speciality code


Value Domain


Property



min length max length


3


3


 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14212


Id	prsb03-dataelement-14212 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)		
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13939</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)		
Description	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.		
Rationale	Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)		
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier		
Value Domain			
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">32</td> </tr> </table>	<b>max length</b>	32
<b>max length</b>			
32			


  Organisation prsb03-dataelement-14213

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14213 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13940</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	The name of the organisation the professional works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14214

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14214 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)				
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13941</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)				
Description	The coded value for the organisation.				
Operationalization	NHS data dictionary :- Organisation identifier				
Value Domain					
Property	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>min length</b></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>max length</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> </tr> </table>	<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>	3	8
<b>min length</b>	<b>max length</b>				
3	8				

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14215

Id	prsb03-dataelement-14215 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)
Concept inherits from	 <i>prsb03-dataelement-13942</i> (2021-02-03 11:20:19)
Description	Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.
Operationalization	Free text.
Value Domain	

Property


max length

150

 Contact details

prsb03-dataelement-14216

Id prsb03-dataelement-14216 (2021-02-25 23:57:55)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13943 (2021-02-03 11:20:19)

Description Contact details of the professional.

Rationale Practitioner.telecom

PractitionerRole.telecom

Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain

Property


max length

35

 Person completing record

prsb03-dataelement-14217

Id prsb03-dataelement-14217 (2021-02-26 00:07:31)


Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13907 (2021-02-02 22:27:51)

Description Details of the person completing the record.

 Name

prsb03-dataelement-14218

Id prsb03-dataelement-14218 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13908 (2021-02-02 22:35:30)

Description The name of the person completing the record.

Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.name


Operationalization Free text.

Value Domain

 Role

prsb03-dataelement-14219

Id prsb03-dataelement-14219 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13909 (2021-02-02 22:37:50)

Description The organisational role of the person completing the record.

**2.1.640 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.code of the practitioner completing the record


Rationale Composition.author.Practitioner.PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization FHIR value set :- SDSJobRoleName


Value Domain

Property

min length	max length
5	5

 **Grade** prsb03-dataelement-14220

Id prsb03-dataelement-14220 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13910* (2021-02-02 22:42:50)

Description The grade of the person completing the record.


Rationale PractitionerRole.code

Operationalization Free text.


Value Domain

Property

max length
150

 **Specialty** prsb03-dataelement-14221

Id prsb03-dataelement-14221 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  *prsb03-dataelement-13911* (2021-02-02 22:47:46)

Description The main specialty of the person completing the record.

**2.1.641 Properties**

FHIR PractitionerRole.specialty


Rationale PractitionerRole.specialty


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code


Value Domain


Property

max length
3


 **Organisation** prsb03-dataelement-14222


Id prsb03-dataelement-14222 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13912 (2021-02-02 22:55:15)  
 Description The organisation the person completing the record works for.

 Coded value prsb03-dataelement-14223


Id prsb03-dataelement-14223 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13913 (2021-02-02 22:58:31)  
 Description The coded value for the organisation.  
 Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Organisational identifier  
 Value Domain  
 Property


min length	max length
3	8

 Free text prsb03-dataelement-14224

Id prsb03-dataelement-14224 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13914 (2021-02-02 23:02:16)  
 Description Free text field to provide further detail or be used if no code is available.  
 Operationalization Free text.  
 Value Domain  
 Property

max length
150

 Professional identifier prsb03-dataelement-14225

Id prsb03-dataelement-14225 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)  
 Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13915 (2021-02-02 23:06:19)  
 Description Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.

**2.1.642 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.Practitioner.identifier (local) Practitioner.identifier (professional)

Rationale Practitioner.identifier (for professional national identifiers),PractitionerRole.identifier (for local role identifiers)


Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration entry identifier

Value Domain




Property

<b>max length</b>
32

 Date completed prsb03-dataelement-14226

Id prsb03-dataelement-14226 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13916 (2021-02-02 23:12:04)

Description The date and time the record was completed.


Rationale Composition.date

Operationalization Date and time.


Value Domain

Property

<b>Timestamp precision</b>
at least day, month and year, hour and minute

 Contact details prsb03-dataelement-14227

Id prsb03-dataelement-14227 (2021-02-26 00:08:20)

Concept inherits from  prsb03-dataelement-13917 (2021-02-02 23:16:07)

Description Contact details of the person completing the record (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).

**2.1.643 Properties**

**FHIR** PractitionerRole.telecom



Rationale Practitioner.telecom  
PractitionerRole.telecom  
Organisation.telecom

Operationalization NHS data dictionary :- UK telephone number

Value Domain



Property

<b>max length</b>
35

  Agenda Setting prsb03-dataelement-14017

Id prsb03-dataelement-14017 (2021-02-15 11:52:12)

Description xxxxx

  Generic item to be developed

prsb03-dataelement-13878	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-13878 (2021-02-01 16:21:59)
prsb03-dataelement-12478	
Test	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-12478 (2019-06-27 14:43:45) 1
Description	Test
Value Domain	
prsb03-dataelement-10915	
Attachments	
Id	prsb03-dataelement-10915 (2019-04-02 15:49:23)
Concept inherits from	 prsb03-dataelement-10012 (2018-10-31)
Description	Documents included as attachments which accompany the communication Data items: * number of attachments * type of attachments * attached documents.
Operationalization	Number of attachments by category: present, pending, missing. Supporting narrative: text for each attachment Attachments: various formats, eg jpeg, word Metadata about the attachments: document name standard under development by PRSB. Possibly use FHIR 'composition'.
Value Domain	

### 3 Scenarios

#### 3.1 About me 2021-04-09 17:15:34

About me - updated by PCSP

□

 About me

prsb03-scenario-35

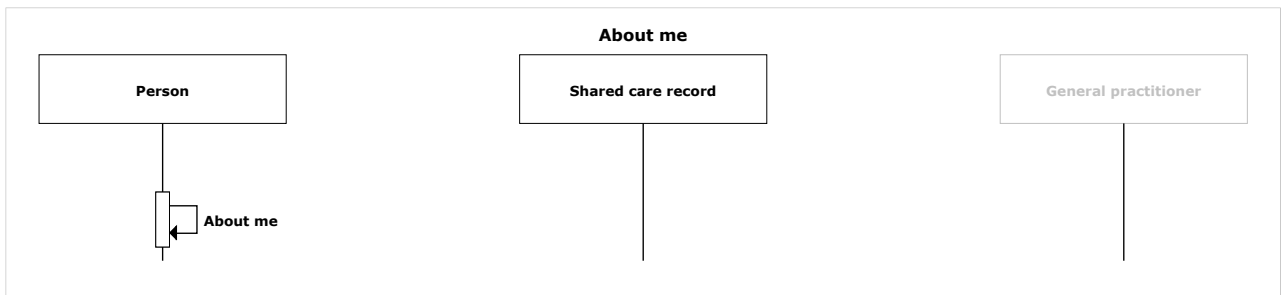
**Version / effective date** 1.1 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34

**Description** About me - updated by PCSP

 About me

prsb03-transaction-255 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 1.1 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34



 About me

prsb03-transaction-256 [link](#)




**Version / effective date** 1.1 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34


**Description** Updated after endorsement

**Actor** Sender (person) Person  
Receiver (organization) Shared care record

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

**Contained concepts**

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
 About me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-466 <a href="#">link</a>
	About me	
 About me	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10366 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.	
 What is most important to me	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12964 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of what is most important to you	
	<b>Emergency Information</b> : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.	
	<b>Other Information</b> : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets,	



 People who are important to me

Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteering  
Free text or multimedia file

prsb03-dataelement-13009 [link](#)

0 ... 1

Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to say  
Free text or multimedia file


 How I communicate and how to communicate with me

prsb03-dataelement-13006 [link](#)


0 ... 1

A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file


 My wellness


prsb03-dataelement-13005 [link](#)

0 ... 1

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text or multimedia file






 Please do and please don't

prsb03-dataelement-13008 [link](#)

0 ... 1

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer; remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

 How and when to support me	<p>A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13007 link</p>
<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	
 Also worth knowing about me	<p>A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.</p> <p>This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)</p> <p>This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning</p> <p>This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</p> <p>Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13094 link</p>
<p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	
 Date	<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10367 link</p>
 Supported to write this by	<p>Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10368 link</p>
<p>0 ... 1</p>		

 ← Response

prsb03-transaction-257 link

**Version / effective date** 0.1 - 2021-04-09 17:15:34

**Actor**      Sender (organization) General practitioner  
 Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

### 3.2 Care home information 2021-03-17 14:31:38

Care home information

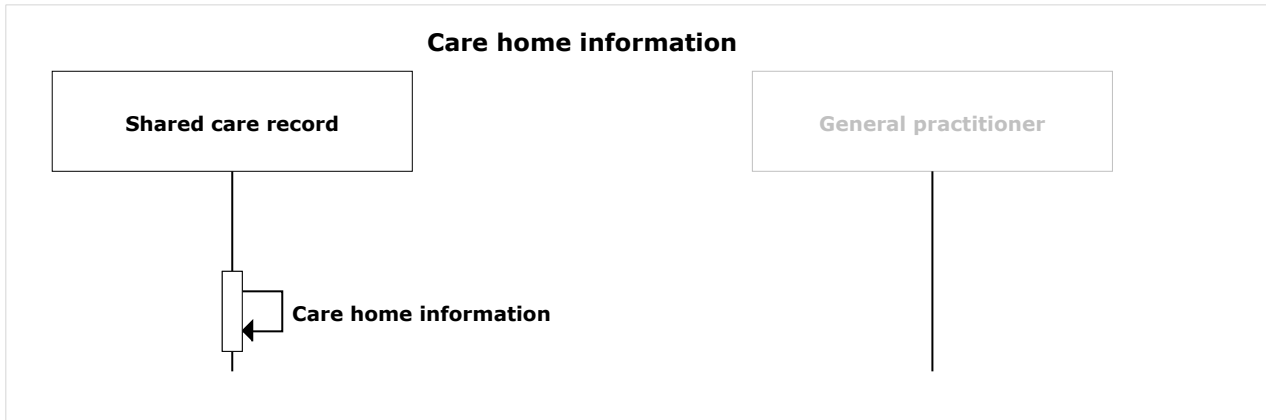
prsb03-scenario-34

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2021-03-17 14:31:38

Care home information

prsb03-transaction-252 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2021-03-17 14:31:38



Description Update to terminology

Care home information

prsb03-transaction-253 [link](#)

Version / effective date 1.1 - 2021-03-17 14:31:38












Actor stationary (organization) Shared care record

Associations Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

#### Contained concepts

Concept	Card/Conf	Id
Person demographics	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10868 <a href="#">link</a>
	The person's details and contact information.	
Person name	1 ... 1 Mandatory	prsb03-dataelement-10869 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's name	
Person first name	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13799 <a href="#">link</a>
	The first name(s) of the person. This includes middle names.NHS data dictionary :- Person given name	
Person family name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13800 <a href="#">link</a>
	The family name or surname of the personNHS data dictionary : - Person family name	
Person preferred name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10870 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name by which a person wishes to be addressed. The preferred name volunteered by the person or a preferred name given by PDS that the person has asked to be called by.NHS data dictionary: - Person full name	
Title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13089 <a href="#">link</a>

	Person's title	NHS data dictionary: - Person title	
Person name suffix	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13798 link
	A textual suffix that may be added to the end of a PERSON's name, for example, OBE, MBE, BSc, JP, GM		
Person full name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13801 link
	The full name of the person in text representation.		
Date of birth	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10871 link
	The date of birth of the person.		
Gender	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10872 link
	The person's stated gender.		
Ethnicity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10874 link
	The ethnicity of the person as specified by the person.		
Religion	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10876 link
	The religious affiliation as specified by the person. SNOMED_CT: ^999000531000000100 [Religious or other belief system affiliation simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]		
Sex	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10877 link
	The person's phenotypic sex. Determines how the person will be treated clinically.		
NHS number	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10879 link
	The unique identifier for a person within the NHS in England and Wales.		
Other identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10880 link
	Country specific or local identifier, e.g. Community Health Index (CHI) in Scotland.		
Person's address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10881 link
	Person's usual place of residence, and where relevant temporary and correspondence addresses.		
Address line 1	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13082 link
	Person's first line of address.		
Address line 2	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13083 link
	Person's second line of address.		
Address line 3	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13084 link
	Person's third line of address.		
Address line 4	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13085 link
	Person's fourth line of address.		
Address line 5	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13086 link
	Person's fifth line of address.		
Postcode	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13087 link
	The person's postcode.		
Place of birth	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10884 link

 Organ and tissue donation	<p>The country of birth of the person.NHS data dictionary :- Country code (birth)</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13847 link</p>
 GP practice	<p>Whether the person has given consent for organ and/or tissue donation or opted out of automatic donation where applicable. This is information provided by the national register.Flag: - Yes or No</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-101 link</p>
 GP practice record entry	<p>Details of the person's GP practice.</p>	<p>0 ... *</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10643 link</p>
 GP name	<p>This is an GP practice record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10003 link</p>
 GP practice details	<p>The name of the person's GP. If the person is registered with a GP practice, their usual GP name will be something volunteered by the person or their representative.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10002 link</p>
 GP practice identifier	<p>Name and address of the person's registered GP practice Registered GP practice details are available from the Patient Demographics Service (PDS), or volunteered from the person or their representative. Include details of the practice name and address.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10001 link</p>
 About me	<p>The identifier of the registered GP practice. NHS data dictionary : - General medical practice code (patient registration)</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-466 link</p>
 About me	<p>About me</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10366 link</p>
 What is most important to me	<p>This is a record of the things that a person feels it is important to communicate about their needs, strengths, values, concerns and preferences to others providing support and care.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12964 link</p>
 People who are important to me	<p>A description of what is most important to you</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13009 link</p>
 How I communicate and how to communicate with me	<p><b>Emergency Information</b> : - Include any essential information that any professional in health and social care should know about the you in any situation, including emergencies.</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13006 link</p>
	<p><b>Other Information</b> : -This could include : - Values, Spirituality/religion, Ethnicity, Culture, Pets, Goals and aspirations, Meaningful activities including leisure activities, visiting places, sport and exercise, listening to music, employment, education, volunteeringFree text or multimedia file</p>		
	<p>Details of who is important to you and why. They could be family members, carers, friends, members of staff etc. Include how you want the people important to you to be engaged and involved in your care and support in both emergency and normal situations. Include how you stay connected to the people important to you. Who should not be contacted or consulted about your care and support and why, if you wish to sayFree text or multimedia file</p>		




A description of how you communicate normally including any communication aids you use, for example a hearing aid.

- Include your preferred language of communication, if your first language is not English.
- Include how you would communicate when you are in pain or distress.
- Include how you communicate choices.
- Include how you give feedback or raise a concern.
- Include how you like to receive information

Describe how you would like others to engage and communicate with you, including how you would like to be addressed.

Free text or multimedia file

 My wellness


0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13005 link](#)

A description covering what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel on a typical day through to on a day when you are unwell or really unwell.

- Include any causes that might result in you becoming unwell and strategies for avoiding or addressing the causes. For example, not drinking enough water could cause constipation.
- Include any signs that indicate you might be becoming unwell.
- On a bad day describe what is different about what you are able to do, how you engage with others and how you feel.
- Include how your everyday life is affected by any medical conditions e.g. dementia and any symptoms e.g. itchiness, cough, pain and how you manage those conditions.
- Include past health issues or experiences that need to be considered
- Include your wellbeing and lifestyle goals and aspirations

Free text or multimedia file

 Please do and please don't

0 ... 1


[prsb03-dataelement-13008 link](#)

A description of things you want someone supporting you to do or not to do.

For example, this might include: - Talk to me not to my carer, remind me to take my medication, encourage me to wash my hands regularly, explain to me what is happening and why, respond to my communication.

A description of things you do not want someone supporting for you to do. For example, this might include: - Discussing or asking questions about certain topics, making assumptions about something, providing support when it is not wanted, talking to you in a certain way.

Free text or multimedia file

 How and when to support me

0 ... 1

[prsb03-dataelement-13007 link](#)

A description of how and when you want someone caring for you to support you.

This could include support needs in an emergency situation (for example taking blood)

This could include support you need to maintain important routines or to carry out particular activities, for example: - Personal care routines, Eating and drinking, Bedtime routines, Taking medications, Moving and transitioning












		<p>This could also include support needed with:- wearing glasses/hearing aids/false teeth etc, making informed choices or understanding dangers and risks, managing your emotions, moods and behaviours, memory or confusion.</p> <p>Include how your support needs change in different environments. Include any triggers that might result in you needing further support and strategies for avoiding or addressing the triggers. Include how you want the support to be provided.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	
<p>Also worth knowing about me</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13094 link</p>	
		<p>A description of what is also worth knowing about you for people caring or supporting you.</p> <p>This could include a short history of your life (where you have worked, where you lived, important events in your life, important people in your past life).</p> <p>This could include a short profile of your current life:- your work / study, your aspirations, your skills, your networks, things you like e.g. particular foods, places, a football team and things you like to talk about, things you dislike</p> <p>This could also include any care and support preferences that have not been included elsewhere.</p> <p>Free text or multimedia file</p>	
<p>Date</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10367 link</p>	
		<p>This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and Time</p>	
<p>Supported to write this by</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10368 link</p>	
		<p>Where relevant, this is a record of name, relationship/role and contact details of the individual who supported the person to write this section e.g. carer, family member, advocate, professional.Free text</p>	
<p>Individual requirements</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-160 link</p>	
		<p>The individual requirements of the person.</p>	
<p>Reasonable adjustment</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12991 link</p>	
		<p>A record of reasonable adjustments that must be provided by the service to comply with the Equality Act 2010.</p>	
<p>Reasonable adjustment record entry</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13061 link</p>	
		<p>This is a reasonable adjustment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items</p>	
<p>Location</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13098 link</p>	
		<p>The location where the reasonable adjustment was identified.</p>	
<p>Coded value</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13357 link</p>	
		<p>The coded value for location.NHS Data dictionary : - Organisation data service code</p>	
<p>Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13358 link</p>	
		<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	
<p>Reasonable adjustment flag</p>	<p>0 ... 1</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13874 link</p>	

Under the Equality Act 2010, organisations have a legal duty to make changes in their approach or provision to ensure that services are as accessible to people with disabilities as they are for everybody else. These changes are called reasonable adjustments.















Reasonable adjustments can mean alterations to buildings by providing lifts, wide doors, ramps and tactile signage, but may also mean changes to policies, procedures and staff training to ensure that services work equally well for people with physical or sensory disabilities, learning disabilities or long-term conditions such as dementia.


















Other adjustments include longer appointments, providing easy read materials or communications via a carer. This legal duty is anticipatory which means a service should know about a person’s need for adjustments when they are referred or present for care. For this to happen, and for optimum care to be delivered, adjustments need to be recorded and shared across the NHS.

SNOMED CT: - 1108111000000107 |Requires reasonable adjustments for health and care access (Equality Act 2010) (finding)|

 Reasonable adjustment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13017 link</a>
<p>The reasonable adjustment required e.g. requires specific contact method, requires communication professional</p>		
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13505 link</a>
<p>The coded value for reasonable adjustmentSNOMED CT : - Accessible information standard^999002121000000109  Accessible information - communication support simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002151000000104  Accessible information - requires communication professional simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002131000000106  Accessible information - requires specific contact method simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) ^999002141000000102  Accessible information - requires specific information format simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) Refsets for other categories in development</p>		
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13506 link</a>
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 Reasonable adjustment additional detail	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13018 link</a>
<p>Further detail about the support required and the consequence of not providing it.Free text</p>		
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13020 link</a>
<p>The date the reasonable adjustment was identified.Date and time</p>		
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13027 link</a>
<p>The professional who confirmed the need for the reasonable adjustment.</p>		
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13028 link</a>
<p>The name of the professional.Free text.</p>		
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13029 link</a>
<p>The role the professional has in relation to the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13030 link</a>
<p>The grade of the professional.Free text</p>		
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13031 link</a>
<p>The specialty of the professional.NHS data dictionary - Main specialty code</p>		
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	<a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13032 link</a>

		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13035 link
		A record of the details of the person that entered the reasonable adjustment and the date on which it was entered.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Impairment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13001 link
		A record of any impairments for the person relating to reasonable adjustments.	
📁 Impairment record entry	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13062 link
		This is an impairment record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13099 link
		The location where the impairment was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13429 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary: - Organisation code service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13430 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	


















 Impairment category	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13022 <a href="#">link</a>
	The category of the impairment e.g. Autism, Dementia, Physical disability, Sensory disability - such as sight or hearing, Long-term condition	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13507 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for impairment.SNOMED CT	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13508 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Impairment additional detail	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13023 <a href="#">link</a>
	Description of what the person can do with the impairment, what they want to be able to do and how they should be supported to do it and what the consequences are of not providing the support. Where there is a sensory disability include sensory processing difficulties (e.g. affects to balance and movement, oversensitive, under-sensitive). Free text	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13024 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the impairment was identified.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13044 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who confirmed the impairment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13045 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13046 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13047 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13048 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13049 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13050 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13051 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13052 <a href="#">link</a>

















		A record of the details of the person that entered the impairment and the date on which it was entered.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13053 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13054 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13055 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13056 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13057 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13058 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13059 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13060 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Mobility		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10067 link
		Details of the person's mobility needs.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11707 link
		The date when the mobility needs were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11710 link
		The location where the mobility needs were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13433 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13434 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Mobility needs	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13670 link
		The mobility needs of the person that allows movement between two spaces and achieves participation and a degree of independence.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13671 link
		The coded value for mobility needsSNOMED CT: - ^999002551000000108  Mobility findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13672 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11487 link

		The professional who identified the mobility needs.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11488 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11489 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11490 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11491 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11492 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11493 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11494 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11495 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11496 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11497 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
📁 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11498 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11499 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11500 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11501 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11502 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11503 link















		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
Other individual requirements	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10835 link
		Details of any other individual requirements the person may have	
Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11711 link
		The date when the other individual requirements were identified.Date and time	
Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11712 link
		The location where the other individual requirements were identified.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13435 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13436 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
Other individual requirement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13673 link
		Other individual requirements that a person may have.Free text	
Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11504 link
		The professional who identified the other individual requirements.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11505 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11506 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11507 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11508 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11509 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11510 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11511 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11512 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11513 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	



















 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11514 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11515 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11516 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11517 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11518 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11519 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11520 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Alerts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10741 link
	Details of alerts.	
 Alerts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10916 link
	This is an alerts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items	
 Alert	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10742 link
	Any significant information meriting a specific and highly visible warning to any user (e.g. metallic implant, potential dangerous pet).Free text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12399 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12400 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12401 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12402 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12403 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12404 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12405 link

















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12406 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12407 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
 Legal information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-520 link
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
	The legal information relating to the person.	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10424 link
	Details of the persons mental capacity assessment	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11688 link
	The date when the mental capacity assessment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11689 link
	The location where the mental capacity assessment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13449 link
	The coded value for location NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13450 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Mental capacity assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13724 link
	Whether an assessment of the mental capacity of the (adult) person has been undertaken, if so, what capacity the decision relates to and the outcome of the assessment. Also record best interests decision if person lacks capacity.Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13779 link
	The location of the mental capacity assessment information.Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11281 link
	The professional who made the mental capacity assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11282 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11283 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11288 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11284 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11285 link
















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11286 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13521 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13522 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11287 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
└─ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11289 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
└─ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11290 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11291 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
└─ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11292 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
└─ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11293 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
└─ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11294 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
└─ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13523 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
└─ Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13524 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
└─ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11295 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
└─ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11296 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
└─ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11297 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
└─ Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court-appointed deputy (or equivalent)	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10425 link

	Details of the person's LPA record or equivalent	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13630 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the LPA was recorded	Date and time
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13631 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the LPA was given	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13632 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for location	NHS data dictionary : - Organisation code
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13633 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
 Lasting power of attorney for personal welfare or court appointed deputy (or equivalent)	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13634 <a href="#">link</a>
	Record of one or more people who have been given power (LPA) by the person when they had capacity to make decisions about their health and welfare should they lose capacity to make those decisions. To be valid, an LPA must have been registered with the Court of Protection. If life-sustaining treatment is being considered the LPA document must state specifically that the attorney has been given power to consent to or refuse life-sustaining treatment. Details of any person (deputy) appointed by the court to make decisions about the person's health and welfare. A deputy does not have the power to refuse life-sustaining treatment.	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13636 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for the LPASNOMED CT: - ^99900195100000107  Personal welfare lasting power of attorney findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Location of document	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13776 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location of the LPA information	Free text or URL
 Name of LPA	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13635 <a href="#">link</a>
	The names of any appointed people or deputies	Free text
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13637 <a href="#">link</a>
	The contact details of the LPA	NHS data dictionary:- UK telephone number
 Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13638 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who took the details of the LPA or equivalent	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13639 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.	Free text.
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13640 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13641 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.	Free text
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13642 <a href="#">link</a>
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	
	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	

















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13643 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13644 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13645 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13646 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person who took the LPA.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13647 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13648 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13649 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13650 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13651 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13652 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13653 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13654 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10426 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent	
 Application date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13068 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the application was madeDate and time	
 Application status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13069 <a href="#">link</a>
	The status of the DOLs application.Free text : - Requested or authorised	
 Deprivation of liberty safeguards or equivalent	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13626 <a href="#">link</a>


















	Record of Deprivation of Liberty Safeguards (DoLS) or equivalent, including the reason for this.Free text	
 Start date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13071 link
	The date the DOLs was authorised.Data and time	
 Planned or actual end date of authorisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13072 link
	The planned or actual end date of authorisation.Date and time	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13073 link
	The professional who applied for the DOLs.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13074 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13075 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13076 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13077 link
	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13078 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13079 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13080 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10427 link
	Details of the persons mental health act record	
 Section start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10920 link
	The date the person was detained.Date and time	
 Section end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10921 link
	The date the person was no longer detained.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11692 link
	The location where the decision to detain the person was made under the mental health act.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13453 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13454 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

















 Mental health act or equivalent status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13627 <a href="#">link</a>
		Record where a person diagnosed with a mental disorder is formally detained under the Mental health act or equivalent, including the section number. If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13628 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for mental health actNHS data dictionary: - Mental health act legal status classification code
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13629 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Supporting information	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13755 <a href="#">link</a>
		If person subject to Community Treatment Order or Conditional Discharge (or equivalent) record here.NHS data dictionary : - Community treatment order
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11315 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who made the decision to detain the person under the mental health act.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11316 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11317 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11318 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.Free text
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11319 <a href="#">link</a>
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11320 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11321 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11322 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11323 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11324 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11325 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11326 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.



















 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11327 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11328 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11329 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11330 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11331 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.  NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment (ADRT)	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10428 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's ADRT status.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13479 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the ADRT was recorded.Date	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13480 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the ADRT was recorded.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13481 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13482 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Advance decision to refuse treatment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13502 <a href="#">link</a>
	A record of an advance decision to refuse one or more specific types of future treatment, made by a person who had capacity at the time of recording the decision. The decision only applies when the person no longer has the capacity to consent to or refuse the specific treatment being considered. An ADRT must be in writing, signed and witnessed. If the ADRT is refusing life-sustaining treatment it must state specifically that the treatment is refused even if the person's life is at risk.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13503 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for advance decision to refuse treatment.SNOMED CT:- ^999002181000000105  Advance decision to refuse treatment preference findings simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13504 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13484 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who recorded the ADRT	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13485 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	



































 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13486 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13487 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13488 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13489 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13490 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13491 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professional NHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13492 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person who recorded the ADRT.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13493 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13494 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record. FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13495 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record. Free text.	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13496 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13497 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13498 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13499 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed. Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13500 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Safeguarding	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-271 <a href="#">link</a>
	The safeguarding details of the person.	


















 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10821	link
	Details of safeguarding concerns		
 Safeguarding concerns date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10172	link
	The date the safeguarding concerns were identified.Date and time		
 Safeguarding concerns end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10766	link
	The date safeguarding concerns ended.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10173	link
	The location where the safeguarding concerns were identified.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13437	link
	The coded value of locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13438	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Safeguarding concerns	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10171	link
	Identified safeguarding concerns.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13756	link
	The coded value for safeguarding concernsSNOMED CT : - 999002381000000108   Safeguarding issues simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13757	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11358	link
	The professional who identified the safeguarding concerns.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11359	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11360	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11361	link
	The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11362	link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11363	link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11364	link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11365	link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		

 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11366 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11367 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11368 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11369 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11370 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11371 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11372 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11373 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11374 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10175 link
	Further details on safeguarding concerns.Free text	
 Professional contacts	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-452 link
	The details of the person's professional contacts.	
 Professional contacts record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10767 link
	This is a professional contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10352 link
	The name of the professional with responsibility for the care of the person.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10353 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker, key worker, care home manager, care coordinator, LA hospital liaison person, care home contact, hospital clinician, Independent Mental Capacity Advocate (IMCA) etcFHIR value set : - SDSjobrole	
 Key worker	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12973 link
	A flag that identifies the personal contact is the key worker assigned to the person.Flag : - Yes or No	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10354 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
 Team	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10355 link
		The name of the team.Free text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10356 link
		The name of the organisation.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13564 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13565 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10357 link
		Contact details of the professional (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.).Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10358 link
		The start date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 End date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10359 link
		The end date of the professional relationship with the person.Date and time	
 Personal contacts	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-445 link
		The details of the individual's personal contacts.	
 Personal contacts record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10768 link
		This is personal contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10345 link
		The name of the personal contact.Free text	
 Relationship	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10346 link
		The relationship the personal contact has to the person, e.g. father, grandmother, family friend etc.FHIR value set : - Related person	
 Relationship type	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12968 link
		Additional roles the person performs on behalf of the other (e.g. Carer, Next of Kin, Emergency Contact, Dependent, etc.)Free text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10350 link
		Contact details of the personal contact (e.g. telephone number, email address etc.)Free Text	
 Comments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10937 link
		Notes on the significance of the personal contact to the person.Free text	
 Referral details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-105 link
		The details of the referral.	
 Referral details record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10917 link
		This is the referral details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10006 link
		The date of referralDate and time	
 Referrer details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10005 link









	The details of the referrer.	
	This could be the person, GP surgery, department, specialty, sub-specialty, educational institution, mental health team etc.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10971 link
	The name of the referrer.Free text	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10972 link
	Role of the referrer.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10973 link
	The grade of the referrer.Free text	
 Team	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12409 link
	The team or department of the referrer.Free text	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12410 link
	The specialty of the referrer.NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12411 link
	The service of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13397 link
	The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13398 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10974 link
	The organisation of the referrer.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13399 link
	The coded value for organisation codeNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13400 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10975 link
	The contact details of the referrer.Free text	
 Referral method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10007 link
	The method in which a referral is sent and received. This may be a letter, email, transcript of a telephone conversation, Choose and Book, in person (self-referral) etc.Allow National Codes only Fax Phone Secure Messaging Secure Email Letter NHS E-Referral Service Self referral	
 Reason for referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10011 link
	The reason for the referral, e.g. diagnosis, treatment, transfer of care due to relocation, investigation, second opinion, management of the patient (e.g. palliative care), or carer's concerns.Free text	
 Clinical urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10010 link
	The details of the clinical urgency of referral	
 Reason for urgency of referral	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10976 link

 Referral to	<p>The reason for urgency of referral if not routine.Free text</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Details of where the referral is to be sent.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10008 link</p>
 Name	<p>If not an individual, this could be a service, e.g. GP surgery, department, specialty, subspecialty, educational institution, mental health etc.</p> <p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Name of person the referral is to be sent to.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10977 link</p>
 Role	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Role of person where the referral is to be sent to.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10978 link</p>
 Grade	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The grade of the person where the referral is sent to.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10979 link</p>
 Team	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The team or department of the person where the referral is being sent toFree text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10982 link</p>
 Specialty	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The specialty the referral is being sent to e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10983 link</p>
 Service	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The service of where the referral is sent to.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-12412 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for serviceSNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept) </p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13509 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13510 link</p>
 Organisation	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The organisation of where the referral is to be sent.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10980 link</p>
 Coded value	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The coded value for organisationNHS data dictionary :- Organisation data service</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13511 link</p>
 Free text	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-13512 link</p>
 Contact details	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The contact details of where the referral is to be sent.Free text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10981 link</p>
 Referral criteria	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Records whether specific criteria required for referral, to a particular service, have been met (may be nationally or locally determined). This field is used to outline which criteria have been met where a service has indicated specific criteria and to explain the rationale for referral where criteria have not been met.Free text</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10014 link</p>
 Return response to	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>Name of professional to be communicated with, if not the referrerFree text.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-10015 link</p>
 Contacts with professionals	<p>0 ... 1</p> <p>The details of the person's contact with a professional.</p>	<p>prsb03-dataelement-169 link</p>


















 <b>Contacts with professionals record entry</b>	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10718 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>This is a contacts record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.</p>		
 <b>Date of contact</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10069 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Date and time of the contact.Date and time.</p>		
 <b>Location of contact</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10075 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The location where the contact took place.</p>		
 <b>Coded value</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13513 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code</p>		
 <b>Free text</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13514 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text</p>		
 <b>Seen by</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10077 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The professional that saw the person.</p>		
 <b>Name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13515 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The name of the professional that saw the personFree text</p>		
 <b>Role</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13758 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The role of the person providing the service.FHIR values set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 <b>Responsible professional</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10072 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The name and role of the professional that had overall responsibility for the person e.g. consultant, nurse consultant, midwife, allied health professional (may not have actually seen the person).</p>		
 <b>Name</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10988 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The name of the responsible professional.Free text</p>		
 <b>Role</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10989 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The role of the responsible professionalFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole</p>		
 <b>Location type</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10076 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The type of location where the contact took place e.g. person's homeNHS data dictionary - Activity location type code</p>		
 <b>Contact type</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10070 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Type of contact e.g. GP consultation, outpatient attendanceFree text</p>		
 <b>Consultation method</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10071 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>Consultation method used e.g. face to face, telephoneNHS data dictionary - Consultation medium</p>		
 <b>Specialty</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10073 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code</p>		
 <b>Service</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10074 <a href="#">link</a>
<p>The service that was provided.SNOMED CT :- 1127531000000102 [Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]</p>		
 <b>Professionals present</b>	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10078 <a href="#">link</a>



















		The name, role of the additional individuals or team members including consultant(s), nurse consultant(s), allied health professional(s), social worker(s)	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10990 link
		The name of the professional present	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10991 link
		The role of the professional present.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
📁	Outcome of contact	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10080 link
		This records the outcome of the contact. NHS data dictionary :- Attended or did not attend code	
📁	Admission details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-181 link
		Admission details	
📁	Admission details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10918 link
		This is the admission details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
📁	Date of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10085 link
		Date and time the person was admitted to hospital.	
📁	Admitted to	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10090 link
		The hospital the person was admitted to.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13380 link
		The coded value for admission to NHS data dictionary : - Organisations code of provider	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13381 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
📁	Responsible care professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10087 link
		The care professional who has overall responsibility for the person (may not actually see the person)	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10992 link
		The name of the responsible care professional.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10993 link
		The role of the responsible consultant.FHIR value set: - sdsjobrole	
📁	Reason for admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10081 link
		The health problems and issues experienced by the person that prompted the decision to admit to hospital e.g. chest pain, mental health crisis, blackout, fall, a specific procedure, intervention, investigation or treatment, non compliance with treatment.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13382 link
		The coded value for reason for admission SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
📁	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13384 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	
📁	Admission method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10082 link
		How the person was admitted to hospital e.g. elective, emergency, maternity, transfer etc.	
📁	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13385 link
		The coded value for admission method NHS data dictionary : - Admission method	

















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13387 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Legal status on admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10083 <a href="#">link</a>
Whether the person was admitted as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act legal status classification code		
 Source of admission	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10084 <a href="#">link</a>
Where the person was immediately prior to admission, e.g. usual place of residence, temporary place of residence, penal establishment.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13388 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value of source of admissionNHS data dictionary :- Source of admission		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13389 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Individual accompanying person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10088 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the accompanying individual and the extent to which they have provided the information about the person.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10984 <a href="#">link</a>
Name of individual accompanying person.Free text		
 Relationship	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10986 <a href="#">link</a>
Relationship of individual accompanying the person.		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13517 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for relationship to person.FHIR value set: - Relationship type		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13518 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12447 <a href="#">link</a>
Information about the extent to which the accompanying individual provided information about the person.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10089 <a href="#">link</a>
The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13390 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for specialtyNHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13391 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Discharge details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-191 <a href="#">link</a>
Discharge details		
 Discharge details record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10919 <a href="#">link</a>
This is the discharge details record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
 Date of discharge	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10096 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time of dischargeDate and time		
 Discharge location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10095 <a href="#">link</a>

		The hospital the person was discharged from.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Discharging consultant	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10093 link
		The consultant responsible for the person at time of discharge.	
Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10994 link
		The name of the discharging consultantFree text	
Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10995 link
		The role of the discharging consultantFHIR value set : - sdsjobrole	
Discharge method	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10098 link
		The method of discharge from hospital e.g. person discharged on clinical advice or with clinical consent; person discharged him/herself or was discharged by a relative or advocate.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13393 link
		The coded value for discharge methodNHS data dictionary : - Discharge method	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13394 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharging specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10094 link
		The specialty of the consultant responsible for the person at the time of discharge.	
Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13395 link
		The coded value for discharge specialityNHS data dictionary : - Activity treatment function code	
Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13396 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Discharging department	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10987 link
		The department from which the person is discharged.Free text	
Legal status on discharge	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10097 link
		Whether the person was discharged as informal or formal/detained.NHS data dictionary : - Mental health act classification code	
Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10099 link
Discharge destination	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10100 link
		The destination of the person on discharge from hospital e.g. usual place of residence, NHS run care home.NHS data dictionary - Discharge destination.	
Discharge address	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10101 link
		Address to which the person is discharged if not the usual place of residence.NHS data dictionary :- Address	
Future appointments	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10720 link
		Details of future appointments.	
Future appointments record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10721 link
		This is the future appointments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	


















	Date of appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10722	link
	Date and time of future appointment.Date and time			
	Appointment status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10723	link
	The status of the appointment e.g. proposed, booked, confirmed, rejected.Free text			
	Reason for appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10724	link
	Reason this appointment is scheduled e.g. diagnosis, investigation, treatment or assessmentFree text			
	Location of future appointment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10726	link
	The location of the appointment.			
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13519	link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service			
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13520	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text			
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10727	link
	The specialty e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc. NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code			
	Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10728	link
	The service being provided.SNOMED CT: - 1127531000000102  Services simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)			
	Professional seeing the person	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10729	link
	The name and role of the professional e.g. consultant, care worker, nurse consultant.			
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12413	link
	The name of the professional seeing the person.Free text			
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12414	link
	The role of the professional seeing the person.FHIR value set : - sdsjobrole			
	Investigation results	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-257	link
	Investigation results			
	Investigation results record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10654	link
	This is a investigation result record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.			
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10157	link
	The date and time when the investigation was performedDate and time			
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12099	link
	The professional who performed the investigation.			
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12100	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.			
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12101	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype			

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12102 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12103 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12104 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12105 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12106 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10159 link
	The location where the investigation took place.	
 Coded location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13725 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13726 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10160 link
	The investigation performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13525 link
	The coded value for investigationSNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13526 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10161 link
	For each investigation, the result of the investigation. This can include a report which may have results for multiple tests.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13527 link
	The coded value for investigation resultsSNOMED CT:- <404684003  Clinical finding (finding)] OR <243796009  Situation with explicit context (situation)]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13528 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Structured investigation result	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12415 link
	A structured set of information for each investigation result.	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12416 link
	The value of the investigation result.Numeric	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12417 link
	The units of the investigation result.UCUM code	
 Reference ranges	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12418 link


















 Abnormal indicator	The reference range for the investigation result.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12419 <a href="#">link</a>
 Person completing record	Indicator if the investigation is abnormal.Abnormal or Normal <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12107 <a href="#">link</a>
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12108 <a href="#">link</a>
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12109 <a href="#">link</a>
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12110 <a href="#">link</a>
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12111 <a href="#">link</a>
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12112 <a href="#">link</a>
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12113 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12114 <a href="#">link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12115 <a href="#">link</a>
 Investigations requested	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10730 <a href="#">link</a>
 Investigations requested record entry	Details of any investigations requested <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10731 <a href="#">link</a>
 Date	This is an investigation requested record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10732 <a href="#">link</a>
 Location	The date the investigation was requested.Date and time <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10736 <a href="#">link</a>
 Coded value	The location where the investigation was requested. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13727 <a href="#">link</a>
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13728 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	


















 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12081 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who requested the investigation.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12082 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12083 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12084 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12085 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12086 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12087 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12088 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Investigation requested	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10733 <a href="#">link</a>
	The investigation that is requested. The investigation may refer to an individual test or a group of related tests or broader investigation required (so the investigator can determine the appropriate tests)	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13529 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for Investigation requestedSNOMED CT: - <71388002  Procedure (procedure)	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13530 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Status of request	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10734 <a href="#">link</a>
	The status of the investigation request.Code : - draft   active   suspended   completed   entered-in-error   cancelled	
 Reason for request	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10737 <a href="#">link</a>
	An explanation or justification for why this investigation is being requested.Free text	
 Request priority	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10738 <a href="#">link</a>
	The urgency of the investigation requested.Code : - routine   urgent   asap   stat	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12090 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12091 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12092 <a href="#">link</a>



















 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12093 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12094 link
 Organisation	The organisation the person completing the record works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12095 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12096 link
 Date completed	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12097 link
 Contact details	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12098 link
 Examination findings	Examination findings <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-557 link
 Examination findings record entry	This is a examination findings record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items. <b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10662 link
 Date	The date the examination was performed.Date and time <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10462 link
 Performing professional	The professional who performed the examination. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12116 link
 Name	The name of the professional.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12117 link
 Role	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12118 link
 Grade	The grade of the professional.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12119 link
 Speciality	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12120 link
 Professional identifier	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12121 link

















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12122 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12123 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10461 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the examination was performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13445 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13446 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Examination findings	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10458 <a href="#">link</a>
	The record of findings from the examinations performed.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13443 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for examination findingsSNOMED CT : - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13444 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Observations	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10464 <a href="#">link</a>
	The record of essential physiological measurements, e.g., heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, pulse, height, weight, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation.	
 Observations record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-13866 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is an observations record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13447 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for observationsSNOMED CT: - <363787002   Observable entity (observable entity)	
 Value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13832 <a href="#">link</a>
	The measured value of the observationsEnumerated value e.g. numeric, natural numbers, mild, moderate	
 Units of measure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13833 <a href="#">link</a>
	The units of measure for the observation.UCUM code	
 Site	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13848 <a href="#">link</a>
	The anatomical site at which the observation is takenSNOMED CT: - 442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)	
 Interpretation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13843 <a href="#">link</a>
	The assessment made based on the result of the observation e.g high, lowFHIR value set: - Interpretation	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13448 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12124 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	




















 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12125 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12126 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12127 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12128 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12129 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12130 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12131 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12132 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10476 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any further comments relating to the examination.Free text	
 Assessments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-262 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's assessments	
 Assessments record entry	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11664 <a href="#">link</a>
	This is the assessments record entry. There may be 0 to many record entry/entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10763 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the assessment was done.Date and time.	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10764 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the assessment was done.ODS code or free text.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13570 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13571 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Assessment type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10822 <a href="#">link</a>
	The type of the assessment e.g. social care needs assessment.Free text	
 Assessment summary	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10754 <a href="#">link</a>
	The summary of the assessmentFree text	

















 Structured assessment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10655 link
	Details of the structured assessment.	
 Structured assessment name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11751 link
	Structured assessment name e.g. New York Heart Failure, Glasgow Coma scale, Activities of Daily Living (ADL) etc.SNOMED CT	
 Assessment score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10162 link
	The structured assessment score.Free text.	
 Assessment value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10163 link
	The structured assessment value.Numeric	
 Global score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10166 link
	The total global score from the assessment.Free text	
 Subscale score	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10169 link
	The subscale score of the structured assessment.Free text.	
 Subscale value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10170 link
	The subscale value of the structured assessment.Numeric	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12382 link
	The professional who did the assessment.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12383 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12384 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12385 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12386 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12387 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12388 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12389 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11752 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11753 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	

 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11754 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11755 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11756 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11757 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11758 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11759 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11760 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10164 link
	Supporting text may be given regarding the assessment.Free text	
 Risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-276 link
	Details of any risks related to the person.	
 Risks to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10176 link
	Details of the persons risk to self	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11893 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11894 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk to self	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13579 link
	Risks the person poses to themselves, e.g. suicide, overdose, self-harm, self-neglect.SNOMED CT: - <281694009  Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11895 link
	The location where the risk was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13586 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation service code	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13587 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11896 link
	The professional who identified the risk.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11897 link

 Role	The name of the professional.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11898 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11899 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11900 link
 Professional identifier	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11901 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11902 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11903 link
 Person completing record	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11904 link
 Name	Details of the person completing the record. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11905 link
 Role	The name of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11906 link
 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSJobrole <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11907 link
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11908 link
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11909 link
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11910 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11911 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time. <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11912 link
 Risks to others	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number <b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10177 link


















	Details of the person's risk to others	
Start date of risk	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11913 <a href="#">link</a>
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
End date of risk	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11914 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
Risks to others	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13580 <a href="#">link</a>
	Risks to professionals or others.SNOMED CT: - <<391155006  At risk of harming others (finding)	
Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11915 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the risk to others was identified.	
Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13588 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13589 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
Performing professional	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11916 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who identifies the risk to others.	
Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11917 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11918 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11919 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11920 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11921 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11922 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11923 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11924 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11925 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11926 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	

 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11927 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11928 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11929 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11930 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11931 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11932 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10178 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.Free Text.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11933 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11934 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Risk from others	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13581 link
	Risks to the person from an identified individual e.g. family member etc.SNOMED CT: - <281694009  Finding of at risk (finding)	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11935 link
	The location where the risk from others was identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13590 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13591 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11936 link
	The professional who identified the risk from others.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11937 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11938 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11939 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	

















 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11940 link
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11941 link
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11942 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11943 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11944 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11945 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11946 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11947 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11948 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11949 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11950 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11951 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11952 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10751 link
Details of the risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.		
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11953 link
The start date of the risk.Date and time		
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11954 link
The date the risk ended.Date and time		
 Risk of accidents	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13582 link


















		Risks the person poses to themselves from accidents.Free text	
📁 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11955 link
		The location where the risk of accidents was identified.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13592 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
🟡 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13593 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11956 link
		The professional who identified the risk of accidents.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11957 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11958 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11959 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11960 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11961 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11962 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11963 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11964 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11965 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11966 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11967 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11968 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11969 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	



















 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11970 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11971 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11972 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10802 link
	Details of other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.	
 Start date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11973 link
	The start date of the risk.Date and time	
 End date of risk	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11974 link
	The date the risk ended.Date and time	
 Other risks	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13583 link
	Other risks, factors or behaviours relating to the person.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11975 link
	The location where the other risks were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13594 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13595 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11976 link
	The professional who identified the other risks.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11977 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11978 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11979 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11980 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11981 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11982 link

	The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11983 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
☐ Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11984 link
	Details of the person completing the record.		
☐ Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11985 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
☐ Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11986 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
☐ Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11987 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
☐ Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11988 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
☐ Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11989 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
☐ Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11990 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
☐ Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11991 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
☐ Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11992 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
☐ Allergies and adverse reactions	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-282 link
	Allergies and adverse reactions		
☐ Allergies and adverse reactions record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10657 link
	This is a allergies and adverse reactions record entry. There may be 1 to many record entries under a section.		
	Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.		
☐ Type of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10186 link
	The type of reaction experienced by the person (allergic, adverse, intolerance)FHIR value set :- Allergy, Intolerance		
☐ Causative agent	1 ... 1 <b>Mandatory</b>		prsb03-dataelement-10182 link
	The agent such as food, drug or substances that has caused or may cause an allergy, intolerance or adverse reaction in this person Or "No known drug allergies or adverse reactions" Or "Information not available"		
☐ Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13441 link





		The coded value for causative agentSNOMED CT : - <105590001  Substance OR <373873005  Pharmaceutical / biologic product  OR <<716186003  No known allergy  OR 196461000000101  Transfer-degraded drug allergy  OR 196471000000108  Transfer-degraded non-drug allergy)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13442 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Reaction details cluster	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-10658 link
		Details of the reaction.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10190 link
		The date that the reaction was identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10846 link
		Details of where the allergy was identified. Linked to the date of the diagnosis by the professional.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13439 link
		The coded value for location.NHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13440 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Substance	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-11665 link
		The substance, or a class of substances, that is considered to be responsible for the adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13554 link
		The coded value for substanceSNOMED CT : - <105590001   Substance (substance)   or <373873005   Pharmaceutical / biologic product (product)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13555 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Description of reaction	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10183 link
		A description of the manifestation of the allergic or adverse reaction experienced by the person. For example, skin rash.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13556 link
		The coded value for description of reaction.SNOMED CT: - ^1127581000000103  Health issues simple reference set	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13557 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Onset date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13844 link
		Date and time when manifestations showed e.g could be at home a few days earlier than the contactDate and time	
 Severity	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10184 link
		A description of the severity of the reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13558 link
		The coded value for severityFHIR value set : - Severity	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13559 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	

 Certainty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10185 <a href="#">link</a>
	A description of the certainty that the stated causative agent caused the allergic or adverse reaction.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13560 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for certainty.FHIR value set : - Certainty	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13561 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Route of exposure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13856 <a href="#">link</a>
	The route the person was exposed to the substance	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13857 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for route of exposureSNOMED CT: - ^999000051000001100 [ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set]	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13858 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10189 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any additional comment or clarification about the adverse reaction.Free text	
 Evidence	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10187 <a href="#">link</a>
	Results of investigations that confirmed the certainty of the diagnosis. Examples might include results of skin prick allergy testsFree text	
 Date first experienced	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10188 <a href="#">link</a>
	When the reaction was first experienced i.e this may not be the first this has happened. May be a date or partial date (e.g. year) or text ( <b>e.g. during childhood</b> )Date and time	
 Allergy end date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14253 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date the allergy was diagnosed as endedDate and time	
 Comment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-14273 <a href="#">link</a>
	Any further comments on the person's allergies or adverse reactions.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12010 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who identified the reaction.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12011 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12012 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12013 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12014 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12015 <a href="#">link</a>
















		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12016 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12017 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12018 <a href="#">link</a>
		Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12019 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12020 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12021 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12022 <a href="#">link</a>
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12023 <a href="#">link</a>
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12024 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12025 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12026 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Medications and medical devices	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-636 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medications and medical devices	
📁 Medication administration record entry	0 ... *		prsb03-dataelement-12483 <a href="#">link</a>
		Each entry holds details of medications administered	
📁 Medication name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12484 <a href="#">link</a>
		May be generic name or brand name.	
🟡 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13663 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for medication nameSNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 [National	

		Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13664 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Route	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12485 <a href="#">link</a>
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13661 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13662 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Dose administered	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12487 <a href="#">link</a>
		The quantity and units of medication administered	Free text. The quantity and units administered
	Administration date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12486 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date and time when the medication was administered.	Date and time
	Medication item entry	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10663 <a href="#">link</a>
		All medications and devices that can be prescribed to be entered via this Medication item entry. Handles details of continuation / addition / amendment of admission medications.	
	Medication item cluster	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10664 <a href="#">link</a>
		Medication item cluster	
	Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10843 <a href="#">link</a>
		The date on which the medication or medical device was prescribed.	Date and time
	Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10844 <a href="#">link</a>
		The location where the medication or the medical device was prescribed.	
	Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13620 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13621 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12002 <a href="#">link</a>
		The professional who prescribed the medication or medical device.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12003 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12004 <a href="#">link</a>
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12005 <a href="#">link</a>
		The grade of the professional.	Free text
















 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12006 <a href="#">link</a>
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12007 <a href="#">link</a>
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12008 <a href="#">link</a>
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12009 <a href="#">link</a>
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number
 Medication name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10536 <a href="#">link</a>
		May be generic name or brand name.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13622 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for medication namesNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000561000001109  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000571000001104  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000541000001108  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)  OR ^999000551000001106  National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13623 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Form	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10537 <a href="#">link</a>
		The form of the medication e.g. capsule, drops, tablet, lotion etc.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13624 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for form.SNOMED CT: - 421967003   Drug dose form (qualifier value)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13625 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Route	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10538 <a href="#">link</a>
		The route by which the medication is administered e.g. oral, IM, IV
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13655 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for routeSNOMED CT: - 999000051000001100  ePrescribing route of administration simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13656 <a href="#">link</a>
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text
 Site	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10540 <a href="#">link</a>
		The anatomical site at which the medication is to be administered.
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13657 <a href="#">link</a>
		The coded value for site SNOMED CT: - <442083009   Anatomical or acquired body structure (body structure)















 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13658 <a href="#">link</a>
Amount of vaccine administered.Free text		
 Method	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10541 <a href="#">link</a>
The technique or method by which the medication is to be administered.		
 Dose directions description	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10544 <a href="#">link</a>
Describes the entire medication dosage and administration directions including dose quantity and medication frequency and optionally duration e.g. "1 tablet at night" or "2mg at 10pm".Free text		
 Structured dose direction cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11639 <a href="#">link</a>
A structural representation of the elements carried by the dose syntax in 'parsable dose strength / timing' i.e. dose strength, dose timing, dose duration and maximum dose.		
 Structured dose amount	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10554 <a href="#">link</a>
A structural representation of dose amount, e.g. 20mg or 2 tablets. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Structured dose timing	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10555 <a href="#">link</a>
A slot containing a structural, computable representation of dose timing and maximum dose. This element will generally only be used when persisting data within systems with 'parsable dose directions' being used to exchange the same information between systems.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Dose direction duration	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10548 <a href="#">link</a>
Recommendation of the time period for which the medication should be continued, including direction not to discontinue.As per FHIR Dose Syntax Implementation Guidance (NHS Digital): <a href="https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/">https://developer.nhs.uk/apis/dose-syntax-implementation-1-3-1-alpha/</a>		
 Additional instructions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10545 <a href="#">link</a>
Allows for: requirements for adherence support, e.g. compliance aids, prompts and packaging requirements, additional information about specific medicines e.g. where specific brand required, person requirements, e.g. unable to swallow tablets.FHIR value set : - Additional instruction		
 Course details cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10561 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the overall course of medication.		
 Course status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10666 <a href="#">link</a>
The status of this prescription.FHIR value set : - Medication status		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10546 <a href="#">link</a>
Reason for medication being prescribed, where known.Free text		
 Start date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10667 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and/or time that the medication course should begin.Date and time		
 End date/time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10557 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and/or time that the medication course should finish.Date and time		


































 Link to indication record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10668 link
A link to the record which contains the indication for this medication order.Free text with URL		
 Comment/recommendation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10547 link
Suggestions about duration and/or review, ongoing monitoring requirements, advice on starting, discontinuing or changing medication. Additional comment or recommendation about the medication course e.g. 'Patient named supply', 'unlicensed medication', 'Foreign brand' or monitoring recommendationsFree text		
 Medication change summary cluster	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10568 link
Records the changes made to medication.		
 Status	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10669 link
The nature of any change made to the medication.FHIR value set : Medication status		
 Indication	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10670 link
Reason for change in medication, e.g. sub-therapeutic dose, person intolerant.Free text		
 Date of change	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10671 link
The date of the change - addition, or amendmentDate and time		
 Description of amendment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10672 link
Where a change is made to the medication i.e. one drug stopped and another started or eg dose, frequency or route is changed.Free text		
 Total dose daily quantity	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10665 link
The total daily dose of this medication. This is helpful for estimating optimal adherence to dosing guidance. It may be computed from product/dose strength and frequency or entered manually.Free text		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11993 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11994 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11995 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11996 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11997 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11998 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11999 link
















	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12000 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12001 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Medical devices entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10583 link
	Medical devices	
 Medical device	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10673 link
	Any medical device that isn't prescribed.Free text	
 Comments	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-11280 link
	Any information regarding the medical device.Free text	
 Medication discontinued entry	<b>0 ... *</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10576 link
	Medication discontinued entry	
 Name of discontinued medication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10577 link
	The name of the medication or medical device being discontinued	
 Coded value	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13659 link
	The coded value for medication name SNOMED CT: - ^999000581000001102 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual therapeutic moiety simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000561000001109 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000571000001104 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices virtual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000541000001108 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)] OR ^999000551000001106 [National Health Service dictionary of medicines and devices actual medicinal product pack simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
 Free text	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-13660 link
	Amount of vaccine administered.Free text	
 Status	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12472 link
	The status of any change made to the medication. MUST CONTAIN STOPPED.FHIR value set: - Medication status	
 Indication	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10579 link
	The clinical indication for any changes in medication statusFree text	
 Date of change	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10580 link
	The date of the discontinuationDate and time	
 Comment	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10582 link
	Any additional comment about the discontinuation or amendment.Free text	
 Care and support plan	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-508 link

















 Strengths	<p>This records the decisions reached during conversation between the individual and health and care professional about future plans and also records progress.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10419</a> link</p>
 Needs, concerns or problems	<p>Any strengths and assets the person has relating to their goals and hopes about their health and well-being.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10414</a> link</p>
 Goals and hopes	<p>Needs, concerns or problems the person has that relating to their health and well-being. May be linked to the problem list from the person's record to avoid duplication. May include biological, psychological and social needs, concerns or problems. May include (eg) financial concerns over debt.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10413</a> link</p>
 Actions and activities	<p>The overall goals, hopes, aims or targets that the person has. Including anything that the person wants to achieve that relates to their future health and wellbeing. Each goal may include a description of why it is important to the person. Goals may also be ranked in order of importance or priority to the person.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10408</a> link</p>
 Stage goal	<p>Actions or activities the person or others plan to take to achieve the person's goals and the resources required to do this.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10674</a> link</p>
 What	<p>A specific sub-goal that is related to the overall goal as agreed by the person in collaboration with a professional.Free text</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10675</a> link</p>
 Who	<p>What the action is and how it is to be carried out?Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10676</a> link</p>
 When	<p>Name and role (e.g. person, carer, GP, OT, etc.) of the person, or a team, carrying out the proposed action, and, if relevant where action should take place.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10677</a> link</p>
 Suggested strategies	<p>Planned date, time, or interval, as relevantDate and time</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10678</a> link</p>
 Status	<p>Suggested strategies for potential problems.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10679</a> link</p>
 Confidence	<p>The status of the action or activity e.g. started, not started, completed, not applicable.Free text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10680</a> link</p>
 Outcome	<p>How confident the person feels to carry it outFree text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10681</a> link</p>
 Date last updated	<p>The outcome of the stage goalFree text.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10682</a> link</p>
 Review date	<p>Date when action/activity record was last updatedDate and time</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10683</a> link</p>
 Outcomes	<p>When the stage goal and action need to be reviewed.Date and time.</p>	<p>0 ... 1 <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10416</a> link</p>

		Outcomes of each of the person's goals, aims and targets. Includes comments recorded by the person, date and status.Free text	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10409 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative. A record of the agreement of the decisions made.Free text	
 Care funding source	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10410 link
		A reference to the funding source and any conditions or limitations associated.Free text	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10412 link
		This is a record of the date that this care and support plan was last updated.Date and time	
 Other care planning documents	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10415 link
		Reference other care planning documents, including the type, location and date.	
		This may include condition-specific plans, advance care plans, end of life care plan, etc.Free text.	
 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10417 link
		This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10418 link
		This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.	
 Location	0 ... 1	Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12044 link
		The location where the care and support plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13665 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13666 link
		Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12027 link
		The professional who prepared the care and support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12028 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12029 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12030 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12031 link

		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12032 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12033 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12034 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12035 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12036 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12037 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12038 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12039 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12040 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12041 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12042 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12043 link
		Contact details of the person completing the record.	
		NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Contingency plans	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-469 link
		Contingency plans.	
 Agreed with person or legitimate representative	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10369 link
		Indicates whether the plan was discussed and agreed with the person or legitimate representative.Free text	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10370 link


















		Medicines or equipment available that may be required in specific situations and their location. A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/ equipment. Free text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-10777 link
		Written requests and preferences made by a person with capacity conveying their wishes, beliefs and values for their future care should they lose capacity.	
 Date	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12267 link
		The date when the advanced statements was made. Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12268 link
		The location where the advanced statement was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13698 link
		The coded value for location NHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13699 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Advance statement	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13695 link
		Does the person have an advance statement.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13696 link
		The coded value for advance statement SNOMED CT: - 816281000000101   Has advance statement (Mental Capacity Act 2005) (finding)	
 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13697 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available Free text	
 Location of document	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13760 link
		The location of where the advanced statement is held. Free text or URL	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12269 link
		The professional who made the advance statement.	
 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12270 link
		The name of the professional. Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12271 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc FHIR value set :- SDSJobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12272 link
		The grade of the professional. Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12273 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12274 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation. NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12275 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	

















 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12276 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12277 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12278 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12279 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12280 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12281 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12282 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12283 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12284 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12285 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Contingency plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10371 link
Name of the contingency plan – what condition or circumstances it is addressing.Free text		
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10372 link
The date that this contingency plan was last updated.Date and time		
 Planned review date/ interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10373 link
This is the date/interval when this contingency plan will next be reviewed.Date and time		
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10374 link
This is who has responsibility for arranging review of this information.		
Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.		
 Trigger factors	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10375 link
Signs to watch out for that may indicate a significant change in health or other circumstances. A statement of trigger factors.Free text		

















 Coping strategies	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13850 link
	Details of coping strategies used	
 Coping strategy	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13851 link
	The coping strategies are defined as thoughts and behaviours that people use to manage the internal and external demands of situations that are appraised as stressful. This should also include a record of any tools used to carry out the coping strategy.Free text	
 Start date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13852 link
	The date when the coping strategy startedDate and time	
 End date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13853 link
	The date when the coping strategy endedDate and time	
 Relapse indicators / early warning signs	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13854 link
	Details of the relapse indicators for the person. These may also be called 'early warning signs'Free text	
 What should happen	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10376 link
	Guidance on specific actions or interventions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. This may include circumstances where action needs to be taken if a carer is unable to care for the person. A statement of suggested actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
 Who should be contacted	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10377 link
	Who should be contacted in the event of significant problems or deterioration in health or wellbeing. E.g. name, role and contact details.Free text	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12079 link
	The location where the contingency plan was prepared.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13667 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary : - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13668 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12045 link
	The professional who prepared the contingency plans.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12046 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12047 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12048 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12049 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12050 link




































	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12051 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12052 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12053 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
🟡 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12054 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12055 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
🟡 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12056 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
🟡 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12057 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12058 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
🟡 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12059 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
🟡 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12060 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
🟡 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12061 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
📁 Additional support plans	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-502 link
	Additional support plans	
🟡 Additional support plan name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10402 link
	The name of the particular additional supporting plan, e.g. dieticians plan, wound management plan, discharge management plan and behaviour support plan.Free text	
🟡 Additional support plan content	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10403 link
	This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the person and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. May be structured in different ways, e.g. tables, diagrams, images. This is the content of any additional care and support plan which the individual and/or care professional consider should be shared with others providing care and support. It should be structured as recommended for the care and support plan and if contains additional detail, it may be referenced here.Free text	

 Planned review date/interval	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10405 link
	This is the date/interval when this information will next be reviewed.Date and time	
 Responsibility for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10406 link
	This is a record of who has responsibility for arranging review of this information. Should include their name, role and contact details.Free text.	
 Date this plan was last updated	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10407 link
	This is a record of the date that this information was last updated.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12080 link
	The location where the additional support plan was prepared.ODS code or free text	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13722 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary:- Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13723 link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12062 link
	The professional who prepared the additional support plan.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12063 link
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12064 link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12065 link
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12066 link
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12067 link
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12068 link
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12069 link
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12070 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12071 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12072 link

















 Grade	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12073 link</a>
 Specialty	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12074 link</a>
 Organisation	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12075 link</a>
 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12076 link</a>
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12077 link</a>
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12078 link</a>
 End of life care	Contact details of the person completing the record.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12078 link</a>
 End of life care	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10743 link</a>
 End of life care	Information relating to end of life care.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10743 link</a>
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	N.B. This is not an end of life care plan but contains information that would be found in an end of life care plan.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-10771 link</a>
 Date	Whether a decision has been made, the decision, who made the decision, the date of decision, date for review and location of documentation. Where the person or their family member/carer have not been informed of the clinical decision please state the reason why.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12210 link</a>
 Location	The date when the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.Date and time.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-12211 link</a>
 Coded value	The location where the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision was made.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13689 link</a>
 Free text	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13690 link</a>
 Cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13686 link</a>
 Coded value	The cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) decision.	<b>0 ... 1</b> <a href="#">prsb03-dataelement-13687 link</a>

		The coded value for CPR decision or DNACPRSNOMED CT: - 450475007   For cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)  , 450476008   Not for cardiopulmonary resuscitation (finding)	
	Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13688 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is available	Free text
	Date for review	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13705 link
		The date for review of CPR decision.	Date and time
	Location of document	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13706 link
		The location of the CPR decision document	Free text or URL
	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12212 link
		The professional who made the cardio-pulmonary resuscitation decision.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12213 link
		The name of the professional.	Free text.
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12214 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etc	FHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12215 link
		The grade of the professional.	Free text
	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12216 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etc	NHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code
	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12217 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.	NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier
	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12218 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12219 link
		Contact details of the professional	NHS data dictionary - UK phone number
	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12220 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12221 link
		The name of the person completing the record.	Free text.
	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12222 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.	FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole
	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12223 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.	Free text.
	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12224 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.	NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code

















 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12225 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12226 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12227 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12228 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10745 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the persons estimated prognosis		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12229 <a href="#">link</a>
The date when the estimated prognosis was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12230 <a href="#">link</a>
The location where the estimated prognosis was made.ODS code or free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13703 <a href="#">link</a>
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13704 <a href="#">link</a>
Free text field to be used if no coded text available		
 Estimated prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13691 <a href="#">link</a>
Where a person is terminally ill this is a clinical judgment indicating the anticipated period of time until death e.g. last days, weeks, months or year of life.Free text		
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12231 <a href="#">link</a>
The professional who made the estimated prognosis.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12232 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the professional.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12233 <a href="#">link</a>
The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12234 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the professional.Free text		
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12235 <a href="#">link</a>
The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12236 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier		

 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12237 link
The name of the organisation the professional works for.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12238 link
Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12239 link
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12240 link
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12241 link
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12242 link
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12243 link
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12244 link
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12245 link
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12246 link
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12247 link
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10775 link
Details of the persons awareness of prognosis		
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12248 link
The date when the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.Date and time		
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12249 link
The location where the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis was made.ODS code and free text		
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13693 link
The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13694 link
Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
 Awareness of prognosis	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13692 link

		Description of the level of awareness the person and or their carer/family has regarding their estimated prognosis.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12250 link
👤 Name	0 ... 1	The professional who made the assessment of the level of awareness of the prognosis.	prsb03-dataelement-12251 link
👤 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the professional.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12252 link
👤 Grade	0 ... 1	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	prsb03-dataelement-12253 link
👤 Speciality	0 ... 1	The grade of the professional.Free text	prsb03-dataelement-12254 link
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12255 link
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12256 link
👤 Contact details	0 ... 1	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12257 link
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	prsb03-dataelement-12258 link
👤 Name	0 ... 1	Details of the person completing the record.	prsb03-dataelement-12259 link
👤 Role	0 ... 1	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12260 link
👤 Grade	0 ... 1	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	prsb03-dataelement-12261 link
👤 Specialty	0 ... 1	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	prsb03-dataelement-12262 link
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	prsb03-dataelement-12263 link
👤 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	prsb03-dataelement-12264 link
👤 Date completed	0 ... 1	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	prsb03-dataelement-12265 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	



 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12266 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Priorities of care	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10201 <a href="#">link</a>
	The priorities agreed between the person and their health/care team, where the person has capacity: To get better; please consider all treatment to prolong life. To achieve a balance between getting better and ensuring good quality of life; please consider selected treatments. Comfort; please consider all treatments aimed at symptom control.Free text	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10786 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person's anticipatory actions	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12286 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the anticipatory actions were identified.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12287 <a href="#">link</a>
	The location where the anticipatory actions were identified.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13701 <a href="#">link</a>
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13702 <a href="#">link</a>
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Anticipatory actions	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13700 <a href="#">link</a>
	Guidance on specific interventions or actions that may be required or should be avoided in specific situations. A statement of anticipatory actions. Usually expressed as: in the event of X do Y.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12288 <a href="#">link</a>
	The professional who identified the anticipatory actions.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12289 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the professional.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12290 <a href="#">link</a>
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12291 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12292 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12293 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12294 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12295 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	


















 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12296 link
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12297 link
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12298 link
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12299 link
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12300 link
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12301 link
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12302 link
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12303 link
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12304 link
	Contact details of the person completing the record.  NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-10785 link
	Details of the persons availability or location regarding their anticipatory medicines/equipment.	
 Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12305 link
	The date when the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.Date and time	
 Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12306 link
	The location where the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
 Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13708 link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
 Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13709 link
	Free text field to be used if no coded text available	
 Anticipatory medicines/equipment	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13707 link
	A statement regarding the availability or location of the anticipatory medicines/equipment.Free text	
 Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12307 link
















		The professional who made the statement regarding anticipatory medicines/equipment was made.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12308 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12309 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12310 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📁	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12311 link
		The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12312 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12313 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12314 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁	Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12315 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📁	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12316 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12317 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📁	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12318 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📁	Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12319 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12320 link
		The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
📁	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12321 link
		Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
📁	Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12322 link
		The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
📁	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12323 link

	Contact details of the person completing the record.		
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
☞ Preferred place of death	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10780	link
	Details of the person's preferred place of death		
● Date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12324	link
	The date when the preferred place of death was identified.Date and time		
☞ Location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12325	link
	The location where the preferred place of death was identified.		
● Coded value	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13713	link
	The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service		
● Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13714	link
	Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text		
☞ Preferred place of death 1st	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13710	link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.		
● Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13711	link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text		
● Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13712	link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided		
☞ Preferred place of death 2nd	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13716	link
	The preferences that a person has identified as their preferred place to die.		
● Name of the place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13717	link
	The name of the preferred place of deathFree text		
● Type of place	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-13718	link
	The type of preferred place of deathSCC11580 code : - 10: Hospital (Acute/Community/ Other)20: Private residence21: Patient's own home22: Other private residence (eg relatives home, carers home)30: Hospice (inpatient specialist palliative care)40: Care Home50: Other (free text eg secure and detained settings)517111000000103, Preferred place of death: patient unable to express preference 517131000000106, Preferred place of death: discussion not appropriate766391000000108, Preferred place of death: patient declined discussion517161000000101, Preferred place of death: patient undecided		
☞ Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12326	link
	The professional who identified the preferred place of death.		
● Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12327	link
	The name of the professional.Free text.		
● Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12328	link
	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype		

 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12329 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the professional.Free text	
 Speciality	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12330 <a href="#">link</a>
	The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12331 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12332 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12333 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
 Person completing record	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12334 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12335 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12336 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12337 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12338 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12339 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12340 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12341 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12342 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Preferred place of care	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-10781 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the persons preferred place of care	
 Date	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12362 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date when the preferred place of care was identified.Date and time	
 Location	<b>0 ... 1</b>	prsb03-dataelement-12363 <a href="#">link</a>













		The location where the preferred place of care was identified.	
📍 Coded value	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13720 link
		The coded value for locationNHS data dictionary: - Organisation data service	
📍 Free text	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13721 link
		Free text field to be used if no code is availableFree text	
📍 Preferred place of care	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-13719 link
		The preferences that the person has identified as their preferred place to receive care.Free text	
📁 Performing professional	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12364 link
		The professional who identified the preferred place of care.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12365 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12366 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12367 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📍 Speciality	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12368 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📍 Professional identifier	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12369 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12370 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📍 Contact details	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12371 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁 Person completing record	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12372 link
		Details of the person completing the record.	
📍 Name	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12373 link
		The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Role	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12374 link
		The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
📍 Grade	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12375 link
		The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
📍 Specialty	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12376 link
		The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
📁 Organisation	0 ... 1		prsb03-dataelement-12377 link

 Professional identifier	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12378 link
 Date completed	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12379 link
 Contact details	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12380 link
 Documents (including correspondence and images)	Contact details of the person completing the record. NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10820 link
 Documents	Details about documents related to the person.	0 ... *	prsb03-dataelement-11259 link
 Date	This is the documents record entry. There may be 0 to many record entries under a section. Each record entry is made up of a number of elements or data items.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10943 link
 Performing professional	The date and time the document was created.Date and time	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12422 link
 Name	The professional who authored the document.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12423 link
 Role	The name of the professional.Free text.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12424 link
 Grade	The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12425 link
 Speciality	The grade of the professional.Free text	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12426 link
 Professional identifier	The speciality of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12427 link
 Organisation	Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12428 link
 Contact details	The name of the organisation the professional works for.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12429 link
 Documentation location	Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10946 link
	The location of the documentFree text or URL		

 Confidentiality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10942 <a href="#">link</a>
	The code specifying the level of confidentiality of the document. FHIR value set : - Confidentiality	
 Class	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10940 <a href="#">link</a>
	The document type e.g. report, summary, images, treatment plan, patient preferences, workflowFree text.	
 Document title	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10944 <a href="#">link</a>
	The title of the document.Free text	
 Document name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10945 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the document. This should align to the PRSB document naming standard. Where the document is a KOS document this field (designated typeCode) is used to carry the DICOM Imaging procedure: This attribute shall be populated by the XDS-I Imaging Document Source from a code in the Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of the performed procedure with which the document is associated. Values may be found in a suitable DICOM browserSNOMED CT: - As per the <a href="https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf">https://theprsb.org/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/Clinical-document-indexing-standards_NHS-Scotland.pdf</a>	
 Document MIME type	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10949 <a href="#">link</a>
	MIME type of the document e.g. application, pdf, audio, jpegFree text	
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12430 <a href="#">link</a>
	Details of the person completing the record.	
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12431 <a href="#">link</a>
	The name of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12432 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole	
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12433 <a href="#">link</a>
	The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.	
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12434 <a href="#">link</a>
	The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code	
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12435 <a href="#">link</a>
	The organisation the person completing the record works for.	
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12436 <a href="#">link</a>
	Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier	
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12437 <a href="#">link</a>
	The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.	
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12438 <a href="#">link</a>
	Contact details of the person completing the record.	
	NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number	
 Service	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11163 <a href="#">link</a>

		The high level imaging speciality code e.g. (R-3027B, SRT, "Radiology")SNOMED CT or free text 999000381000000107 [Correspondence care setting type simple reference set (foundation metadata concept)]	
📌	Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-10941 link
		Comments associated with the document.Free text	
📁	Additional information required for images.	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12449 link
		Additional information required for images.	
📌	Image procedure	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12450 link
		The procedure used to capture the imageFree text Using DICOM code set https://dicom.innolitics.com/ciods	
📌	Image procedure date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12451 link
		The date and time the image procedure was performed.Date and time	
📁	Performing professional	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12452 link
		The professional who performed the image procedure.	
📌	Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12453 link
		The name of the professional.Free text.	
📌	Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12454 link
		The role the professional has in relation to the person e.g. GP, physiotherapist, community nurse, social worker etcFHIR value set :- SDSjobroletype	
📌	Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12455 link
		The grade of the professional.Free text	
📌	Speciality	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12456 link
		The specialty of the professional e.g. physiotherapy, oncology, mental health etcNHS data dictionary - Activity treatment function code	
📌	Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12457 link
		Professional identifier for the professional e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary : - Professional registration identifier	
📁	Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12458 link
		The name of the organisation the professional works for.	
📌	Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12459 link
		Contact details of the professionalNHS data dictionary - UK phone number	
📁	Images	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11158 link
📌	Image capture date	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11159 link
		The date and time when the image was captured.Date and time	
📌	Image ID	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12460 link
		A unique image identifier generated by the system.Free text	
📌	Image location	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12461 link
		The URL for the imageFree text	



 Format code	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11161 <a href="#">link</a>
The format code of the document which provides information on how to display the document.Free text		
 Event code list	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-11160 <a href="#">link</a>
The type of image (acquisition modality) and the anatomical site imaged.DICOM code		
 Person completing record	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12462 <a href="#">link</a>
Details of the person completing the record.		
 Name	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12463 <a href="#">link</a>
The name of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Role	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12464 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisational role of the person completing record.FHIR value set :- SDSjobrole		
 Grade	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12465 <a href="#">link</a>
The grade of the person completing the record.Free text.		
 Specialty	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12466 <a href="#">link</a>
The main specialty of the person completing the record.NHS data dictionary :- Activity treatment function code		
 Organisation	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12467 <a href="#">link</a>
The organisation the person completing the record works for.		
 Professional identifier	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12468 <a href="#">link</a>
Professional identifier for the person completing the record e.g. GMC number, HCPC number etc, or the personal identifier used by the local organisation.NHS data dictionary :- Professional registration identifier		
 Date completed	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12469 <a href="#">link</a>
The date and time the record was completed.Date and time.		
 Contact details	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12470 <a href="#">link</a>
Contact details of the person completing the record.		
NHS data dictionary : - UK telephone number		
 Comments	0 ... 1	prsb03-dataelement-12471 <a href="#">link</a>
Comments associated with the imagingFree text		

  Response

prsb03-transaction-254 [link](#)

**Version / effective date** 0.1 - 2021-03-17 14:31:38

**Actor** Sender (organization) General practitioner  
Receiver (organization) General practitioner

**Associations** Data Set (for transaction) PRSB Record structure and content 1(2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 / 2018-10-31)

## 4 Identifiers

---

### 4.1 Identifiers

As for now used for rendering purposes only.

#### 4.1.1 LOINC 2.16.840.1.113883.6.1

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	LOINC	LOINC

#### 4.1.2 Snomed-CT 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96

Language	Display Name	Description
en-GB	Snomed-CT	Snomed-CT

### 4.2 List of Template Identifiers used in this project


Id	Display Name	Effective date	Type
----	--------------	----------------	------

### 4.3 List of Value Set Identifiers used in this project

Id	Display Name	Effective date
----	--------------	----------------

## 5 Publication for scenario

---

 This is a scenario publication: Health and care integration

The publication is based on the following explicitly selected and/or dependent artefacts:

- Data Set 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.1.1 (PRSB Record structure and content)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.34 (Care home information)
- Scenario 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.3.35 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.252 (Care home information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.253 (Care home information)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.254 (Response)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.255 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.256 (About me)
- Transaction 2.16.840.1.113883.3.1937.777.28.4.257 (Response)